



# **Know Questions on the Bible**

Vol. 2

**Second Portion Readings**  
Psalms through Malachi

Aquila N. Priscilla

# Know Questions *on The Bible*

## Volume 2

**Second Portion Readings:  
Psalms through Malachi**

Written by:

**Aquila N. Priscilla**

Published by

**The Christadelphian Tidings Publishing Company**

567 Astorian Drive, Simi Valley, CA 93065

[www.tidings.org](http://www.tidings.org)

All scriptural quotations come from the  
KING JAMES VERSION (KJV)  
Public Domain

All rights reserved.

ISBN 9798871064283

---

The schedule provided in this book is based on  
*The Bible Companion* by Bro. Robert Roberts

---

*Many years ago, a young family was eager to have discussion after doing their Bible readings together each night. They took turns preparing questions to ask each other on the chapters that they had read. Soon moms, dads, older brothers and sisters were involved in adding to the questions. All were eager to learn from God's word and delighted in the law of the LORD (Psalm 1:2).*

*Individual questions in Know Questions on The Bible were authored by scores of Christadelphians (brothers and sisters in Christ) over a period of many years. These are the "Aquila and Priscillas" who are named as the author of these three volumes (Aquila N. Priscilla).*

*It is their hope that by using these along with your Bible, you will gain a better appreciation of God's word.*

While still in his teens, Bro. Robert Roberts formulated *The Bible Companion* to help him read the scriptures regularly. His Bible reading began firstly "for information and then for daily sustenance...". Although he read discursively at first, he soon adopted a more systematic approach. At first, he read four Old Testament (OT) portions at breakfast and three New Testament (NT) portions at dinner.

After eight months, he considered it to be too much and so continued with two OT and two NT portions for some years. Still later, he read two OT and one NT portions at a single sitting, establishing the pattern now set out in *The Bible Companion*.

As well as providing us with a helpful schedule, Robert Roberts also marked his Bible. How did he come up with such an idea? In his autobiography (page 15), he says that systematically reading the scriptures led to marking special passages with ink - arising from the need for ready quotation in conversation with those who opposed the truth. Robert Roberts first got the idea of Bible marking from Mrs. Stowe's *Uncle Tom's Cabin*.

A closer look at *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, an account of slavery in the United States, confirms Robert Roberts's memory. We read in this book: "As for Tom's Bible, it had no annotations and helps in margin from learned commentators, still it had been embellished with certain waymarks and guideboards of Tom's own invention, and which helped him more than the most learned expositions could have done. It had been his (Tom's) custom to get the Bible read to him by his master's children, in particular by young master George: and as they read, he would designate, by bold strong

marks and dashes, with pen and ink, the passages which particularly gratified his ear or affected his heart.

His (Tom's) Bible was thus marked through, from one end to the other, with a variety of styles and designations; so he could in a moment seize upon his favorite passages, without the labour of spelling out what lay between them; - and while it lay there before him, every passage breathing of some old home scene, and recalling some past enjoyment, his Bible seemed to him all of his life that remained, as well as the promise of a future one."

So, although some may think of Bible marking as a new phenomenon of the present era, we now know that even *Uncle Tom* did it more than a century ago.

Although a daily half hour spent in reading God's word is considered in Christadelphian circles as a minimal standard for our devotions, Brother Roberts obviously spent longer with the word than this, as he continued throughout his life to provide exhortational, prophetic and doctrinal expositions.

Why then should we often find it hard to devote even this small amount of time consistently on a daily basis? Indeed, how do we use the time that we gain from neglecting the scriptures and what is the benefit we gain from doing so (Mat 16:26)? Perhaps we select activities designed for relaxation or self-improvement. Maybe the urgent needs of others demand our attention. Yet there is definite benefit that comes from reading the word. The Psalmist says: "Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path" (Psa 119:105). In this dark world we certainly need to see this light before we stumble.

So, it is our hope that this book of Bible questions will assist you and your family in getting more out of doing the Bible readings together each day.

## What you can do with this book.

This book contains thousands of questions on the Old and New Testament Scriptures.

Questions are of several types:

1. Basic questions
2. Fill in the blank questions
3. Research questions

Please note that:

All questions are designed to be asked immediately after you have read a particular chapter from the Bible.

The answer (when provided below the question) is based on what the King James Version (KJV) says.

Rational:

By providing a literal KJV answer, the one that asks the question has a ready answer available to them without looking up the verse in their Bible. Using the answer supplied by KQs, the questioner can decide if the answer provided from the floor is correct.

For example:

The question might be:

### GENESIS 1

#### **1 When did God create the heaven and the earth?**

The answer supplied below is:

*- in the beginning*

This phrase “in the beginning” quotes Genesis 1:1 from the King James Version (KJV).

Any answers from the floor can be compared to the KQ answer by the questioner.

If someone answers, “6000 years ago” the questioner needs to decide if this answer agrees with the Bible’s answer “in the beginning”.

We didn’t say being the questioner was easy.

Know Questions, by providing the KJV quote, puts the onus on the questioner to decide if the correct answer has been supplied from the floor.

Note also that looking up the verse reference (Genesis 1:1) in your Bible can provide additional context to the brief KQ answer supplied.

Also, the verse or verses listed after some questions show where this scriptural information is available to you.

For example, the question on:

## **Genesis 1**

### **13 What day of creation did the dry land (Earth) appear? v10**

- *the third day*

The term dry land occurs in verse 10, while verse 13 confirms that it was the third day.

Answers found in KQs are usually the KJV phrase or a slight modification of it. Thus, the answers provided are “Bible answers” and not what some editor thinks is the answer.

Besides “simple” questions there are some hard ones to challenge you. These are called research questions. When you think you understand a chapter, then try the research questions.

The first research question is in Genesis 1: 21

### **21 Research: Why do you think the great whales are singled out?**

Often an answer is supplied to a research question, but more often, like here, it is not. Finding an answer may involve looking elsewhere in the scriptures.

Another verse that mentions a whale is Matthew 12:40. Matthew is referring back to the great fish that swallowed up Jonah. Jonah 1:17 reads “Now the LORD had prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah”.

Was the whale that God prepared for Jonah a special creation, or had it already been prepared at creation? Once again, you’ll have to decide for yourself.



KQs provides a variety of questions on each chapter of the Bible. We hope you'll enjoy answering all of them.

Some can easily be answered by attentive listeners young or old. Others will challenge even seasoned Bible students.

If at first it seems too hard, then try "open book" questioning, or if you are reading alone, just cover the answer then try to guess it without peeking.

As often as you use KQs, you will discover not only how much you or your audience knows, but also how much you still don't know.

The dates opposite the chapters, if followed, allows one to cover the Old Testament once in a year and the New Testament in six months (i.e., twice in a year).

If this book has proved helpful to you in doing your readings, then you might want to go to the internet site provided below for additional information on the Bible.

[thisisyourbible.com](http://thisisyourbible.com)

May God bless your reading of his word.

*Page where the book begins:*

Psalms	1
Proverbs	55
Ecclesiastes	68
Song of Solomon	73
Isaiah	76
Jeremiah	113
Lamentations	136
Ezekiel	139
Daniel	162
Hosea	169
Joel	173
Amos	175
Obadiah	180
Jonah	181
Micah	183
Nahum	186
Habakkuk	188
Zephaniah	190
Haggai	192
Zechariah	193
Malachi	198

## **PSALM 1**

- *January 1*

**1 If we would be blessed by God where should we not walk?**

- *in the counsel of the ungodly*

**1 Research: What is the significance of walking, standing, sitting?**

**1 Research: Compare the pattern of decline in v1 to that in Rut 1:1-4.**

**2 What way of life brings happiness or blessedness?**

- *delight in law of the LORD, meditate in his law day and night*

**2 Research: Who had the LORD told previously to meditate in his law day and night?**

- *Joshua Jos 1:8*

**3 What is a righteous man likened to?**

- *a tree planted by the rivers of water*

**3 Research: The tree is blessed by water which enables it to bring forth its fruit in season. What "water" blesses us?**

- *Jer 2:13; Joh 4:10-14; Eph 5:25-26; Rev 21:6*

**3 What is the outcome for the blessed man?**

- *fruit in season, leaf shall not wither, what he doeth shall prosper; see also Psa 92:12-14*

**3 Research: What was the outcome for Joshua? Why?**

- *prosperity and good success, the LORD thy God is with thee; see also Jos 1:8-9*

**4 What are the ungodly likened to?**

- *the chaff which the wind driveth away*

**6 What will happen to the way of the ungodly?**

- *it shall perish*

## **PSALM 2**

**1 Research: Who wrote this Psalm?**

- *David (Act 4:25)*

**2 Research: What is the vain thing that people imagine? 1:6**

- *they can defy God and walk in their own way (1:6)*

**2 Who do the kings of the earth and the rulers take counsel against?**

- *the LORD and his anointed*

**4 What will God do to those who defy him? v5**

- *he shall have them in derision and vex them in his sore displeasure*

**6 Where has the LORD set his King?**

- *upon the holy hill of Zion*

**7 To whom and when is the phrase, "Thou art my son" applied in the New Testament?**

- *Jesus when raised from the dead. Act 13:33*

**8 What is Christ's inheritance?**

- *the heathen*

**11 Serve the LORD with \_\_\_\_, and rejoice with \_\_\_\_.**

- *fear, trembling*

**11 Research: What does it mean to rejoice with trembling?**

- *Gen 27:33*

## **PSALM 3**

- *January 2*

**1 Research: In David's life, when did people trouble, and rise up against him?**

**2 What did David's enemies say about him?**

- *There is no help for him in God*

**3 But thou, O LORD, art a \_\_\_\_ for me;**

- *shield*

**6 Research: In David's life, where else is 10,000 mentioned?**

- *1Sa 18:7; 2Sa 18:3*

**7 Where specifically did God smite David's enemies?**

- *on the cheek bone*

**8 Why does David say salvation belongs to God?**

- *There is no savior beside God; see also Hos 13:4*

## PSALM 4

**2 What does David say that the sons of men love?**

- *vanity (emptiness); see also Isa 44:9*

**2 What does David say the sons of men seek after?**

- *leasing; see also Jer 10:14; 51:17-18*

**5 What sacrifices did David say should be offered?**

- *sacrifices of righteousness*

**5 Research: Compare with Jesus' offering.**

- *doing God's will; see also Heb 10:6-7*

**7 What had God put in David's heart?**

- *gladness*

**7 What is the gladness God puts in our hearts greater than?**

- *corn and wine (material gain)*

**8 for thou LORD, only makest me dwell in \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *safety*

## PSALM 5

**3 How did the Psalmist begin his day? v1, 2**

- *by morning prayer to his King and God*

**5 What type of people shall not stand before the LORD?**

- *foolish*

**6 Who will the LORD destroy?**

- *them that speak leasing (tell lies)*

**8 Lead me, O LORD, in \_\_\_\_\_ because of mine \_\_\_\_\_; make they way \_\_\_\_\_ before my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *thy righteousness, enemies, straight, face*

**9 What does David say about the throat of the wicked?**

- *it is an open sepulchre*

**9 Research: What do the symbols of throat and sepulchre represent?**

**10 Research: Compare v10 to David's prayer about Ahithophel.**

- *2Sa 15:31*

**10 What does David ask God to do to those who rebel against God?**

- *destroy them, let them fall by their own counsels, cast them out*

**11 Research: What does it mean to love "thy name"?**

**12 What does David say the LORD will do to the righteous?**

- *bless, compass with favour as with a shield; see also Jam 1:25*

## PSALM 6

- *January 3*

**4 Why does David ask the LORD to deliver his sore vexed soul? 3:8**

- *for thy mercies sake*

**5 What does David say about death?**

- *in death there is no remembrance of the LORD, in the grave who shall give God thanks?*

**7 Why does David's eye wax old?**

- *because of all his enemies*

**8 Research: Where in the New Testament are workers of iniquity told to depart?**

- *Mat 7:23; Luk 13:27*

**10 What is David praying for, for his enemies?**

- *that they be ashamed, sore vexed, let them return and be ashamed suddenly*

## PSALM 7

**1 David trusts God and asks to be delivered and saved from what?**

- *them that persecute him*

**3 When would persecution be tolerable to David? v4-5**

- *if there was iniquity in my hands, if I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me*

**3 To which persecutor did David speak to in this manner, blaming himself first? v4-5**

- *Saul; see also 1Sa 26:18-20*

**8 How does David ask to be judged?**

- *according to his righteousness and integrity; see also 1Sa 26:23*

**9 Oh let the \_\_\_\_\_ of the wicked come to an end; but \_\_\_\_\_ the just:**

- *wickedness, establish*

**11 How often is God angry with the wicked?**

- *every day*

**17 What righteous judgment of the LORD is displayed in this chapter? v11, 12, 16**

- mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own place

**PSALM 8**

**1 Where has the LORD set his glory?**

- above the heavens

**2 Out of whose mouth has God ordained strength? Why?**

- babes and sucklings; to still the enemy and the avenger

**2 Who expresses this same thought about babes and sucklings?**

- Jesus; see also Mat 21:16

**3 Who does David believe is the Creator?**

- God

**4 Research: Show from the New Testament that these v4-6 refer to Christ?**

- Heb 2:6-9

**9 What phrase begins and ends this psalm? v1**

- O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth!

**PSALM 9**

- January 4

**1 What key word is repeated six times in this Psalm?**

- judge, judging, judgment

**1 What did David say he would do with his whole heart?**

- praise the LORD

**9 Who will the LORD be a refuge for?**

- the oppressed

**10 Who has the LORD not forsaken?**

- them that know thy name, trust thee and seek thee

**11 Where does the LORD dwell?**

- in Zion

**14 Where does David desire to show forth praise and rejoice in salvation?**

- in the gates of the daughter of Zion

**16 How do we know the LORD?**

- by the judgment which he executeth

**16 Research: What is God's righteous judgment?**

- rendering to every man according to his deeds; see also Rom 2:6

**16 What is it that snares the wicked?**

- the work of his own hands; see also Isa 44:17

**16 What does "Higgaion" mean?**

- meditation

**PSALM 10**

**2 Who does the wicked in his pride persecute?**

- the poor

**3 Who does the LORD abhor that the wicked bless?**

- the covetous

**7 What is in the mouth and under the tongue of the wicked?**

- cursing, deceit, fraud, mischief and vanity

**8 Where do the wicked murder the innocent?**

- in the secret places

**9 To what is the wicked man likened, when he lies in wait to catch the poor?**

- a lion in his den

**11 What prompts a man to act according to the evil impulses of the flesh?**

- he says in his heart God has forgotten: he hideth his face; he will never see it

**16 Who does David believe is King?**

**How long will he reign?**

- the LORD is king for ever and ever

**18 Who will the LORD judge that the man of the earth may no more oppress them? v14, 17**

- the fatherless and the oppressed; see also 9:18; 12:5

**18 What parts of the body are referred to in this Psalm?**

- arm, hand, tongue, mouth, eyes, face, heart, ear

**PSALM 11**

- January 5

**1 How say ye to my soul, Flee as a \_\_\_\_\_ to your mountain?**

- bird

**3 Research: What is the answer to the question in v3?**

**4 Where is God's throne?**  
- *in heaven; see also Isa 66:1*

**5 What does the LORD accomplish by trying the hearts and reins? v6-7**  
- *establishes the just; wickedness of wicked comes to end*

**6 What cup does the LORD have for the wicked?**  
- *snares, fire and brimstone, and a horrible tempest*

**7 Who does the LORD behold and try in this Psalm? v4-5**  
- *children of men, the righteous (upright); see also 1Pe 3:12*

## PSALM 12

**1 What does David say is happening to the godly and faithful man?**  
- *the godly man ceaseth, the faithful fail from among the children of men*

**3 What will the LORD do with flattering lips and the tongue that speaketh proud things?**  
- *cut them all off*

**6 What are the LORD's pure words likened to?**  
- *silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times; see also Jam 3:17*

**5 Who will the LORD arise and set in safety?**  
- *the poor and needy; see also 9:18; 11:14; 2Sa 22:28*

**7 What is the "them" that are referred to in verse 7? v6**  
- *the words of the LORD*

**8 What happens when the vilest men are exalted?**  
- *the wicked walk on every side (they are everywhere)*

**8 Research: Is v8 the cause or reasoning behind v1 and perhaps v7?**

## PSALM 13

**1 How long wilt thou \_\_\_\_\_ me, O LORD? for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy \_\_\_\_\_ from me?**  
- *forget, face*

**3 Research: What does the phrase, "lighten mine eyes" mean?**  
- *Psa 19:8; Ezr 9:8*

**3 Research: What does the sleep of death referred to in v3 mean?**

**5 Even though David is in desperate circumstances with his enemies, what is he able to rejoice and sing unto the LORD about? v6**  
- *God's mercy, salvation and that God has dealt bountifully with him*

**6 Research: This Psalm is about waiting for the LORD to answer his prayers. When did David have to do this?**

**PSALM 14**  
- *January 6*

**1 Research: Where is Psalm 14 repeated almost word for word?**  
- *Psa 53*

**1 Research: What is the difference between saying "there is no God" and saying in your heart "there is no God?"**

**1 Who is this spoken of: "there is none that doeth good"? v2-4**  
- *the fool, the children of men; compare to Psa 5:5, 6, 9, 10*

**1 Why are they in such a condition? v2,4**  
- *they are without God and say in their heart there is no God; they don't understand or seek God, or call upon the LORD; see also Psa 10:4*

**5 Who are righteous?**  
- *those in whom God is; see also Psa 5:7,8,11,12*

**5 Research: Who are hopefully to be the "righteous of today"?**  
- *Joh 14:23,24, 5:38; Col 2:27*

**7 Research: What is the salvation that comes out of Zion?**  
- *children of Israel; see also 1Pe 2:5,6; Rom 11:26*

## PSALM 15

**1 List the qualifications of those who will abide in the LORD'S tabernacle and dwell in his holy hill. v2-5**

*- he that walketh uprightly and worketh righteousness*

**1 Research: What does it mean to abide in the LORD's tabernacle?**

**2 He that walketh \_\_\_\_\_ and worketh \_\_\_\_\_ and speaketh truth in his heart.**

*- uprightly, righteousness*

**2 Research: Compare what the righteous man says in his heart with what the fool says in his heart.**

*- the righteous man speaketh the truth in his heart; the fool says there is no God; see also Psa 10:4, 6, 11, 13, 12:1, 14:1*

**5 Research: What does it mean to put out money to usury?**

*- lending money to get it back plus interest*

## PSALM 16

**3 In whom does David delight?**

*- the saints that are in the earth and the excellent*

**4 Whose sorrows will be multiplied?**

*- those who hasten after another god*

**4 What were the peoples drink offerings to other gods?**

*- blood*

**8 What is the result of having God always before you at your right hand? v9**

*- I shall not be moved, my heart is glad, my glory rejoiceth, my flesh shall rest in hope (dwell confidently)*

**10 Research: Who was the Holy One who saw no corruption?**

*- Jesus; see also Act 2:29-32; 13:35-37*

**10 Research: What is David referring to when he says: "thou wilt not leave my soul in hell"?**

*- his own resurrection from the dead; see also 1Co 15:22-23*

**11 In thy presence is fulness of \_\_\_\_; at thy right hand there are \_\_\_\_ for ever more.**

*- joy, pleasures*

## PSALM 17

*- January 7*

**2 Research: What is David's sentence?**

**3 What had the righteous God done for David?**

*- proved mine heart, visited me in the night, tried me*

**3 Research: What do the words "proved" and "tried" mean?**

*- refined*

**3 What did David purpose not to do?**

*- transgress with his mouth*

**4 What kept David from the paths of the destroyer?**

*- the words of thy lips*

**5 What else kept David's feet from slipping?**

*- God holding up his goings when he walked in the LORD's path*

**8 What did David want God to keep him as?**

*- the apple of the eye*

**8 Research: Who did God keep as the apple of his eye?**

*- Jacob; see also Deu 32:9-10*

**12 To what animal greedy for his prey does David liken his enemies?**

*- a lion, a young lion lurking in secret places*

**14 Who is the LORD's hand?**

*- men of the world, which have their portion in this life*

**15 What is David's hope?**

*- awake with thy likeness; see also 16:9-10; 2Pe 1:4*

## PSALM 18

*- January 8*

**2 List eight things the LORD is to David?**

*- my rock, fortress, deliverer, God, strength in whom I will trust, buckler, horn of my salvation, my high tower*

**14 Yea, he sent out his \_\_\_\_\_, and scattered them; and he shot out \_\_\_\_\_, and discomfited them.**

*- arrows, lightnings*

**19 He delivered me, because he \_\_\_\_\_ in me**  
*- delighted*

**20 How did David say the LORD had recompensed him? v24**  
*- according to my righteousness and the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight*

**21 Describe David's righteous way of life. v22-24**  
*- kept ways of LORD, have not wickedly departed from my God...*

**26 With the pure thou wilt show thyself \_\_\_\_\_; with the froward thou wilt show thyself \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- pure, froward*

**30 As for God, his way is \_\_\_\_\_; the word of the LORD is tried: he is a \_\_\_\_\_ to all those who trust in him.**  
*- perfect, buckler*

**30 Research: What is a buckler?**  
*- a small shield held in the left hand*

**32 How was David able to do what he did?**  
*- God girdeth me with strength and maketh my way perfect*

**49 Research: What point is Paul trying to make when he quotes this verse in Rom 15:9?**

**50 From what position is David speaking of himself? v47-50**  
*- as anointed king*

## PSALM 19

*- January 9*

**1 What declares God's glory and sheweth his handiwork?**  
*- the heavens and the firmament*

**7 What does the perfect law and testimony of the LORD accomplish?**  
*- makes wise the simple and converts the soul*

**8 The statutes of the LORD are right, \_\_\_\_\_ the heart; the commandment of the LORD is pure, \_\_\_\_\_ the eyes.**  
*- rejoicing, enlightening*

**9 The fear of the LORD is \_\_\_\_\_, enduring \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- clean, for ever*

**9 What is truth?**  
*- the judgments of the LORD; see also Joh 18:37, 38; Rom 15:8*

**10 What six things are to be desired more than gold?**  
*- the law, testimony, statutes, commandments, fear, and judgments of the LORD.*

**11 What value is there in fearing the LORD, keeping his commandments and being guided by his righteous judgments?**  
*- by them we are warned and in keeping of them there is great reward*

**11 What other Psalm indicates to us that David practiced what he preached?**  
*- Psa 119*

**11 Who else taught these commandments of God?**  
*- Moses; see also Deu 4:14; Deu 8:3,6*

**11 Who lived by these commandments and taught others to do the same?**  
*- Jesus; see also Psa 40:8; Mat 4:4; 5:19*

**13 How can we be upright and innocent from the great transgression?**  
*- keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins, let them not have dominion over me*

**13 Research: What are presumptuous sins?**  
*- sins of selfwill; see also 2Pe 2:10*

**13 Research: Find some examples of presumptuous sins.**

## PSALM 20

**2 Where would help and strength come from?**  
*- the sanctuary and out of Zion*

**5 What will we do in the name of our God?**  
*- set up our banners; see also 1Sa 17:45*

**6 Research: What name is indirectly mentioned in this v6?**  
*- Jesus; Yah saves Christ, anointed*

**7 What do some trust in?**  
*- chariots and horses*

**7 Research: What do chariots and horses represent?**



**7 What is the end of those that trust in chariots and horses? v8**

- *they are brought down and fallen*

**7 What is the end of those who remember the name of the LORD? v5-8**

- *rejoice in thy salvation, by thy strength we are risen and stand upright*

## PSALM 21

**1 What future king is David talking about?**

- *Psa 2:6, 7; Psa 110*

**3 What has God set on the king's head?**

- *a crown of pure gold*

**4 Research: To whom is length of days for ever and ever given?**

- *to David and to Christ; see also 2Sa 7:12-19; Luk 1:30-33*

**8 What will happen to the fruit and seed of those that hate God? v10**

- *fruit destroyed from earth and their seed from among children of men*

**11 they \_\_\_\_\_ a mischievous device, which they are not able to \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *imagine, perform*

## PSALM 22

- *January 10*

**1 To whom does this Psalm especially apply? v13,16-18**

- *Christ; see also Luk 23:34; Mat 27:35; Joh 19:24*

**1 My God, my God, why hast thou \_\_\_\_\_ me?**

- *forsaken; see also Psa 89:38-52*

**1 Research: Who else spoke the words of this verse?**

- *Jesus; see also Mat 27:46; Mar 15:34*

**1 Research: Who else besides David and Jesus was forsaken for a small moment?**

- *Israel; see also Isa 54:7*

**3 What does the holy God inhabit?**

- *the praises of Israel*

**4 Who trusted in thee and cried unto thee and were delivered?**

- *our fathers*

**6 But I am a \_\_\_\_\_ and no man; a \_\_\_\_\_ of men, and \_\_\_\_\_ of the people.**

- *worm, reproach, despised*

**6 Research: Who else was called a worm?**

- *Jacob; see also Isa 41:14*

**12 Where were the strong bulls from that compassed David from?**

- *Bashan*

**20 Deliver my soul from the \_\_\_\_\_; my darling from the power of the \_\_\_\_\_**

- *sword, dog*

**29 What is said in this Psalm about the soul?**

- *none can keep alive his own soul*

**31 Where is the LORD's name and praise declared? v22, 25**

- *to my brethren in the great congregation; see also Heb 2:12*

## PSALM 23

- *January 11*

**2 The LORD is my \_\_\_\_\_; I shall not \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *shepherd, want*

**3 Why does the LORD lead him in the paths of righteousness?**

- *for His name's sake*

**3 Research: What does it mean to be led in the paths of righteousness for his name's (Yahweh's) sake?**

**5 Who is also present when God prepares a table for David?**

- *his enemies*

## PSALM 24

**1 To whom does the earth, it's fullness, and they that dwell therein belong?**

- *the LORD*

**3 Who will stand in the LORD'S holy place? v4**

- *he that hath clean hands, pure heart, no vanity, not sworn deceitfully*

**8 Who is the King of glory who shall come through the everlasting doors? v9, 10**

- *the LORD of hosts, strong and mighty in battle*

**9 Research: What do the gates and doors symbolize?**

### PSALM 25

**7 What does David ask the LORD not to remember about him?**

*- the sins of his youth and his transgressions*

**8 Who will the LORD teach in his way?**

*- sinners*

**9 Research: What are the meek promised in the New Testament?**

*- Blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the earth; see also Mat 5:5*

**9 Research: What does the word "meek" mean?**

**14 Who is the secret of the LORD and covenant with?**

*- them that fear him*

**16 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- desolate, afflicted*

**21 Let \_\_\_\_\_ and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.**

*- integrity*

**22 What does David ask of God for Israel?**

*- redeem Israel out of all his troubles*

### PSALM 26

*- January 12*

**1 What two reasons does David give for not sliding?**

*- I have walked in my integrity; I have trusted in the LORD*

**2 What four things does David ask the LORD to do for him? v1**

*- judge, examine, prove and try my reins and heart*

**2 Research: What are the reins and what do they represent?**

**4 How does David's way of life compare with advice he has given? v5**

*- he tried to live by his own advice; see also Psa 1:1; 31:6*

**6 Research: What does it mean to compass the LORD's altar?**

**9 What does David ask his soul not to be gathered (taken away) with?**

*- sinners*

**9 What is the right hand of the bloody men full of? v10**

*- bribes*

**9 Where is the habitation of the LORD's house?**

*- the place where thine honour dwelleth*

### PSALM 27

**1 When is the fear of others removed from a man's life?**

*- when the LORD is my light, my salvation and strength of my life; see also Isa 51:12-13*

**4 What things did David desire of the LORD and seek after?**

*- to dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to inquire in his temple*

**4 Research: What does it mean to dwell in the house of the LORD?**

**5 In the time of trouble, where would the LORD hide David?**

*- in his pavilion, in the secret of his tabernacle*

**6 What does David do when his head is lifted up above his enemies about him?**

*- offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy*

**8 What was David's response when the LORD said: "Seek ye my face?"**

*- my heart said unto thee: "Thy face, LORD, will I seek"*

**10 Even if forsaken by father and mother, what will the LORD do for David?**

*- take him up*

**11 What does David ask of God because of his enemies?**

*- to be taught the LORD's way and to be led in a plain path*

**13 What kept David from fainting?**

*- belief that he would see the goodness of the LORD in the land of living*

### PSALM 28

**1 What would David become like if the LORD was silent to him when he cried?**

*- them that go down into the pit*

**1 Research: Which of David's adversaries was cast down into the pit?**  
- 2Sa 18:17

**2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up \_\_\_\_ toward thy holy oracle.**  
- my hands

**3 What are two characteristics of the workers of iniquity?**  
- speak peace to their neighbours but mischief is in their heart

**4 What were the workers of iniquity to be given?**  
- their deeds, the wickedness of their endeavours, the work of their hands

**4 Research: How is v4 described in the New Testament?**  
- the righteous judgment of God; Rom 2:5, 6

**5 Why will the LORD destroy the wicked and not build them up?**  
- because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hand

**9 Save thy people and bless thine \_\_\_\_: feed them also, and lift them up \_\_\_\_.**  
- inheritance, for ever

**PSALM 29**  
- January 13

**5 What cedars does the LORD's voice break?**  
- the cedars of Lebanon

**8 What wilderness does the LORD's voice shake?**  
- the wilderness of Kadesh

**11 What blessing will the LORD's people receive?**  
- strength and peace

**11 Research: Who are the LORD's people?**

**PSALM 30**

**2 Who healed David and kept him alive? v3**  
- the LORD his God

**2 Who, besides David, said in his heart: "I shall not be moved"? 10:6**  
- the wicked

**3 How does v3 show that David's soul was mortal?**  
- in keeping him alive, God had brought up David's soul from the grave

**5 What cedars does the LORD's voice break?**  
- weeping, joy

**6 What did David say in his prosperity?**  
- I shall never be moved

**9 What can't we do when we return to the dust? 6:5**  
- praise thee and declare thy truth

**10 Who is David's helper?**  
- the LORD

**11 What does the LORD change David's mourning into?**  
- dancing

**12 Research: What is another name for David's glory?**

**12 How long will David give thanks to the LORD his God?**  
- for ever

**PSALM 31**  
- January 14

**5 Research: What two New Testament characters uttered these words?**  
- Jesus Luk 23:46; Stephen Act 7:59

**9 What parts of David were consumed with grief?**  
- eye, soul, belly

**10 my strength faileth because of \_\_\_\_, and my bones are \_\_\_\_.**  
- mine iniquity, consumed

**11 Who was David especially a reproach unto?**  
- his neighbours

**11 Research: What times in David's life was he a reproach especially among his neighbours?**

**13 Research: What does the word "devised" mean? Are there parallels to the life of Christ?**

**14 In whom did David trust even though others devised to take away his life? v15**

- *I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou art my God. My times are in thy hand:*

**17 What did David pray that the end of the wicked would be?**

- *let them be silent in the grave*

**19 For whom is the goodness of God laid up?**

- *them that fear God*

**23 What does the LORD do to the proud doer?**

- *plentifully rewards them; see also Mal 4:1*

**23 Who does the LORD preserve?**

- *the faithful*

**24 Be of good \_\_\_\_\_ and he shall strengthen your \_\_\_\_\_, all ye that hope in the LORD.**

- *courage, heart*

#### PSALM 32

- *January 15*

**1 Blessed is he whose \_\_\_\_\_ is forgiven, whose sin is \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *transgression, covered*

**2 Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not \_\_\_\_\_, and in whose spirit there is no \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *iniquity, guile*

**2 Research: In what context does Paul quote these verses in Rom 4:7, 8?**

**3 What happened when David kept silent about his sin?**

- *his bones waxed old through his roaring all the day long*

**4 David's moisture was turned into what?**

- *the drought of summer*

**4 What is the moisture David is referring to?**

- *the LORD's hand was upon him as a result of sin*

**5 How did David obtain forgiveness of sin?**

- *by confessing his transgression to the LORD*

**5 Research: Why must we confess our sins for them to be forgiven?**

- *see also 1Jo 1:8, 9*

**5 How did the LORD put away David's sin?**

- *David confessed his transgression and the LORD forgave the iniquity of his sin*

**5 Who of David's family died prematurely as a result of sin?**

- *four sons and a fifth - Jesus*

**6 What should every one that is godly do? v5**

- *pray unto the LORD in a time when thou mayest be found*

**9 Why are we not to be as the horse or the mule?**

- *they have no understanding*

**10 But he that trusteth in the LORD, \_\_\_\_\_ shall compass him about.**

- *mercy*

#### PSALM 33

- *January 16*

**2 How many strings did the instrument used to praise the LORD have?**

- *ten strings*

**3 Research: Where else in scripture do we find "a new song"?**

**6 By the \_\_\_\_\_ of the LORD were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the \_\_\_\_\_ of his mouth**

- *word, breath*

**9 How did creation take place? v6-7**

- *God spoke and it was done; he commanded, and it stood fast*

**9 Who hearkened to the voice of his word and did his commandments?**

**v103:20**

- *the angels*

**10 What does the LORD do to the counsel of the heathen?**

- *bringeth it to nought*

**11 Whose counsel stands forever?**

- *the LORD'S*

**12 What nation is blessed?**

- *the nation whose God is the LORD*

**13 From where does the LORD behold all the sons of men? v14**

- *from heaven, the place of his habitation*

**17 What is a vain thing for safety?**

- *a horse*

**18 Why does God keep his eye on those that fear him and hope in his mercy?**

**v19**

- *to deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine*

**20 Our soul \_\_\_\_\_ for the LORD: he is our \_\_\_\_ and our \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *waiteth, help, shield*

**22 To what extent is his mercy upon us?**

- *according as we hope in him*

### PSALM 34

- *January 17*

**2 Who shall hear and be glad when we boast in the LORD?**

- *the humble*

**3 O magnify the LORD with \_\_, and let us exalt his name \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *me, together*

**6 Research: How does the Psalmist describe himself?**

- *this poor man*

**7 Name one duty of the angel of the LORD?**

- *to encamp round about them that fear him and deliver them; see also 33:18,19*

**9 For whom is there no want? v10**

- *them that fear the LORD and seek him*

**10 What animals lack, and suffer hunger?**

- *the young lions*

**10 Research: Who are the young lions?**

**14 What are we to seek and pursue?**

- *peace*

**15 The \_\_\_\_ of the LORD are upon the righteous, and his \_\_\_\_ are open to their cry.**

- *eyes, ears*

**16 The \_\_\_\_ of the LORD is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the \_\_\_\_.**

- *face, earth*

**18 Research: Where else in scripture does it speak of a broken heart or contrite spirit?**

- *Psa 51:17, 147:3; Isa 66:2*

**19 How many afflictions do the righteous have?**

- *many*

**19 How does the LORD deal with the afflictions and troubles of the righteous?**

- *he delivers the righteous out of them all*

**20 Research: Where in the New Testament is this verse mentioned and to whom does it apply?**

- *to Christ; see also Joh 19:36*

**21 What will eventually slay the wicked?**

- *evil*

### PSALM 35

- *January 18*

**1 When the people strove with David and fought against him, who did he ask for help? v2**

- *the LORD*

**3 What did David wish to be reminded of during this persecution?**

- *that the LORD was his salvation*

**3 Research: Why would David have so many enemies and persecutors?**

**5 Let them be as \_\_\_\_ before the \_\_\_\_:**

- *chaff, wind*

**5 What help did David ask from the angel of the LORD? v6**

- *let the angel of the LORD chase and persecute them*

**5 Research: Compare 35:5-6 with Gen 3:24.**

**11 Who rose up against David and charged him with things he knew not?**

- *false witnesses*

**12 They rewarded me \_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_ to the spoiling of my soul.**

- *evil, good*

**13 How had David treated these false witnesses when they were sick? v14**

- *fasted and prayed, treated them like a friend or brother*

**15 But in mine adversity they \_\_\_\_\_, and gathered themselves \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *rejoiced, together*

**17 Research: Compare David's situation here in Psa 35:5-18 with that in 22:20-22.**

**18 I will give thee \_\_\_\_\_ in the great congregation, I will \_\_\_\_\_ thee among much people.**  
- *thanks, praise*

**19 Research: Where is the phrase, "that hate me without a cause" in the New Testament and to whom does it apply?**  
- *Jesus Joh 15:25*

**24 Who did David leave judgment to?**  
- *him that judgeth righteously*

**28 Even under extreme persecution, how did David react all the day long? v13-14**  
- *spoke of thy righteousness and praise*

**28 Research: Compare Psa 35:28 with Peter's advice to those suffering.**  
- *1Pe 4:18-19, 3:17*

#### **PSALM 36** - *January 19*

**1 What does the wicked not have before his eyes?**  
- *fear of God*

**2 What does the wicked do with his eyes?**  
- *flatters himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity is found to be hateful*

**3 What is in the mouth of the wicked?**  
- *words of iniquity and deceit*

**3 What has the wicked man left off?**  
- *to be wise and to do good*

**4 Where does the wicked devise his mischief?**  
- *upon his bed; see also Mic 2:1*

**4 What does the wicked not abhor?**  
- *evil*

**5 Thy mercy, O LORD, is in the \_\_\_\_\_; and thy faithfulness reacheth unto the \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- *heavens, clouds*

**6 What is God's righteousness like?**  
- *great mountains*

**7 Why do men put their trust under the shadow of God's wings?**  
- *because of his loving kindness ...*

**9 Where is the fountain of life?**  
- *in thee; see also Jer 2:13; Joh 4:10, 14; Rev 22:1*

**9 What shall we see in God's light?**  
- *light*

**11 Let not the \_\_\_\_\_ of pride come against me, and let not the \_\_\_\_\_ of the wicked remove me.**  
- *foot, hand*

**12 What happens to the workers of iniquity when fallen and cast down?**  
- *they shall not be able to rise*

**12 Research: Compare what happens to the wicked with what happens to righteous when afflicted? 34:19**  
- *the LORD delivers the righteous*

#### **PSALM 37** - *January 20*

**1 What shall the workers of iniquity wither as? v2**  
- *the green herb*

**2 Why should we not be envious or fret about evil doers? v1**  
- *they shall soon be cut down like the grass*

**2 Research: What does it mean to "wither as the green herb"?**

**6 What four actions are necessary for our righteousness to be brought forth as the light? v3-5**  
- *trust, do, delight, commit*

**7 \_\_\_\_\_ in the LORD, and \_\_\_\_\_ patiently for him:**  
- *Rest, wait*

**8 What three things does David counsel to cease from and forsake?**  
- *cease from anger, forsake wrath and doing evil; see also Eph 4:26*

**9 Why are we not to fret to do evil? v7**  
- *evildoers will be cut off*

**9 Research: Who will inherit the earth? v11, 22, 29**  
- *those that wait upon the LORD, the meek, such as be blessed of him, the righteous*

**16 What is better than the riches of many wicked?**  
- *a little that a righteous man hath*

**21 How do the righteous shew mercy?**  
- *by giving*

**22 Into what two groups is man divided in v22?**

- *the blessed, the cursed; see also Deu 11:26-28; 30:19-20*

**23 Who does the LORD uphold with his hand even though he fall? v24**

- *a good man*

**24 Research: Can you think of a time in David's life when he fell, yet was not utterly cast down?**

**25 Yet have I not seen the righteous \_\_\_\_\_, nor his seed begging \_\_\_\_.**

- *forsaken, bread*

**27 What is the consequence of departing from evil and doing good?**

- *dwelt for evermore*

**31 Why do none of the steps of a righteous man slide?**

- *the law of God is in his heart (Heb 8:10; 10:16)*

**37 What is the end of a perfect and upright man?**

- *peace*

**40 Contrast the end of the wicked with the end of righteous in this Psalm.**

#### PSALM 38

- *January 21*

**1 O LORD, rebuke me not in thy \_\_\_\_: neither chasten me in thy hot \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *wrath, displeasure*

**3 Why was there no rest in David's bones?**

- *because of his sin*

**4 Compare what David says in v4 with what he says in Psa 55:22.**

**5 My wounds stink and are corrupt because of my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *foolishness*

**8 I have \_\_\_\_\_ by reason of the disquietness of my heart.**

- *roared*

**9 Even though David is aware of his sins and is suffering the consequences, to whom does he turn? v1, 15, 16, 21, 22**

- *to the LORD in repentance, hope, and prayer*

**14 I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no \_\_\_\_.**

- *reproofs*

**18 I will \_\_\_\_\_ mine iniquity; I will be \_\_\_\_\_ for my sin.**

- *declare, sorry*

**22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *salvation*

#### PSALM 39

- *January 22*

**1 Research: Where in the New Testament is the tongue recognized as a source of sin as David says in v1?**

- *James 3*

**1 I will take heed to my ways, that I \_\_\_\_\_ not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a \_\_\_\_\_, while the wicked is before me.**

- *sin, bridle*

**4 LORD make me to know \_\_\_\_\_, and the \_\_\_\_\_ of my days,**

- *mine end, measure*

**5 What does David say man is even at his best? v6**

- *altogether vanity*

**6 He heapeth up \_\_\_\_\_, and knoweth not who will gather them.**

- *riches*

**7 Who is there hope in if not in man?**

- *in the Lord*

**8 Research: Who might the foolish be that David refers to in 8? 14:1-4**

**8 What does David hope to be delivered from?**

- *all his transgressions*

**10 What is the blow of the LORD's hand? v11**

- *rebukes that dost correct man for iniquity*

**11 How is man corrected from his iniquity? v9, 10**

- *by the stroke of the Lord, the blow of his hand, rebukes; 2Sa 7:14-15*

**11 How does this correction from the Lord help?**

- *makes man's beauty to consume away like a moth*

**13 Realizing he is a stranger and sojourner, what does David ask for? v12**  
*- O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, be no more.*

**13 Research: What are we given when we come to this realize we are strangers and sojourners?**  
*- a period of grace to do good works; see also Eph 2:10*

#### PSALM 40

**1 What is the result of David's waiting patiently for the LORD? v2, 3**  
*- brought up from the pit, established my goings, put a new song of praise in my mouth*

**3 How will David's patient waiting affect others?**  
*- many shall see it, and fear, and trust in the LORD*

**4 Blessed is the man who maketh the LORD his \_\_\_\_.**  
*- trust; see also Pro 3:5-8*

**5 What does David say about the many wonderful works and thoughts of God?**  
*- they are more than can be numbered*

**8 What did David say was within his heart?**  
*- God's law*

**8 What did the LORD desire more than offerings and sacrifices for sin? v6**  
*- doing his will*

**8 Research: What had Samuel told Saul was better than sacrifice?**  
*- to obey is better than sacrifice; see also 1Sa 15:22-23*

**8 Research: Who not only spoke these words but obeyed them?**

**10 I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from \_\_\_\_.**  
*- the great congregation*

**10 Research: What is the great congregation?**

**16 What are those that love God's salvation to say continually?**  
*- The LORD be magnified.*

**16 Research: What is meant by the phrase: "the LORD be magnified"?**

**PSALM 41**  
*- January 23*

**1 Who will the Lord deliver in time of trouble?**  
*- he that considereth the poor*

**1 Research: Who are the poor?**

**4 Why did David ask the LORD to be merciful to him and heal his soul?**  
*- he had sinned against the LORD*

**9 Research: Of whom was Jesus speaking when he quoted v9 in Joh 13:18?**  
*- Judas Iscariot*

**9 Research: Which of David's friends came to the same end as Judas Iscariot?**  
*- 2Sa 17:23; Mat 27:5*

**11 How did David know that the LORD favoured him?**  
*- his enemy didn't triumph over him*

**11 Research: Which enemy didn't triumph over David?**

**12 Thou upholdest me in mine \_\_\_\_\_, and settest me before they \_\_\_\_ forever.**  
*- integrity, face*

#### PSALM 42

**1 As the \_\_\_\_ panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.**  
*- hart*

**7 Research: Where else do we find the phrase, "all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me"?**  
*- Jon 2:3*

**9 I will say unto God, my \_\_\_\_, Why hast thou forgotten me?**  
*- rock*

**11 Why would the Psalmist praise God?**  
*- he is the health of my countenance and my God*

**11 What other verse in this chapter is similar to v11?**  
*- v5*



**PSALM 43**

**1 What does the Psalmist ask God to be delivered from?**

*- from the deceitful and unjust man*

**3 Why did the Psalmist ask God for his light and truth?**

*- to lead and bring me to God's holy hill and tabernacles*

**PSALM 44**

*- January 24*

**2 What had their fathers told them about what God's work had resulted in?**

*- he had driven out the heathen, planted them, afflicted them, cast them out*

**3 How did the people not take possession of the land?**

*- not by their own sword or their own arm*

**3 How did the people take possession of the land and what saved them?**

*- thy right hand, thine arm and the light of thy countenance*

**3 Research: What is the significance of the right hand in scripture?**

**6 What will the Psalmist not trust in?**

*- his bow or sword*

**7 Sing ye praises with \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- understanding*

**8 Who does the Psalmist boast in and when?**

*- in God we boast all the day long*

**11 What animal does the Psalmist twice compare their fate to? v22**

*- like sheep appointed for meat, sheep for the slaughter*

**14 Thou makest us a \_\_\_\_\_ among the heathen.**

*- byword*

**14 Research: What is a byword?**

**17 In spite of all that has come upon them, what have they not done concerning God and his covenant?**

*- not forgotten God or dealt falsely in his covenant*

**19 Though thou hast sore broken us in the \_\_\_\_\_ ...**

*- place of dragons*

**22 Research: Where in the New Testament is v22 quoted?**

*- Rom 8:36*

**26 What reason does the Psalmist give that God should redeem them?**

*- for His mercies' sake*

**PSALM 45**

*- January 25*

**1 Who is the main character of Ps 45?**  
*- the king (Christ)*

**5 Thine arrows are sharp in the \_\_\_\_\_ of the king's enemies;**  
*- heart*

**7 Why has God anointed the king with the oil of gladness above his fellows?**

*- thou lovest righteousness and hatest wickedness; see also Heb 1:9*

**8 All thy garments smell of \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, out of the ivory palaces,**

*- myrrh, aloes and cassia*

**9 upon thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- Ophir*

**12 The daughter of \_\_\_\_\_ shall be there with a gift;**

*- Tyre*

**13 Of what material is the clothing of the king's daughter made? v14**

*- wrought gold and needlework*

**16 Who will the king make princes instead of their fathers in all the earth?**

*- thy children; see also Heb 2:13-14*

**17 How long will the king's name be remembered?**

*- in all generations*

**17 Research: Compare this verse with the introduction of God's memorial name, Yahweh, in Exo 3:13-15**

**PSALM 46**

*- January 26*

**1 Why won't we fear though the earth be removed and the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea? V2**

*- God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble*

**4 What does the Psalmist say shall not be moved? v5**

- *the city of God*

**4 Research: What and where is the city of God?**

- *Psa 87*

**9 What objects of war does God destroy?**

- *the bow, the spear, the chariot*

**9 Research: What modern objects of war might God destroy?**

**10 Research: How does Exo 14:13 help us to understand the phrase, "Be still, and know that I am God"?**

**10 Where will God be exalted?**

- *among the heathen and in the earth*

**11 Who is our refuge? v7**

- *the God of Jacob*

#### PSALM 47

**2 Who is a great King over all the earth?**

- *the LORD most high*

**3 What shall God subdue?**

- *the people under us, the nations under our feet; see also 1Co 15:25-28*

**4 Who did God love?**

- *Jacob*

**7 How many times is God mentioned as King in this Psalm?**

- *three*

**7 How many times is God mentioned as King over all the earth in this Psalm?**

- *twice*

**7 sing ye praises with \_\_\_\_\_**

- *understanding*

**8 Where does God sit?**

- *upon the throne of his holiness*

**9 What does the Psalmist mention belongs unto God?**

- *the shields of the earth belong unto God*

**9 What shield did God give to David? 18:35**

- *thou hast given me the shield of thy salvation*

**9 Research: To whom did the LORD say, "I am thy shield"?**

- *Abram; see also Gen 15:1*

#### PSALM 48

**2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is \_\_\_\_\_,**

- *mount Zion*

**6 What type of pain took hold upon the kings that were assembled there? v4**

- *pain as of a woman in travail*

**7 Thou breakest the ships of \_\_\_\_\_ with an east wind.**

- *Tarshish*

**8 What will God establish forever?**

- *the city of our God*

**10 What is God's right hand full of?**

- *righteousness*

**11 Why should mount Zion rejoice and the daughters of Judah be glad?**

- *because of God's judgments*

**13 Why does the Psalmist say to consider Zion's palaces?**

- *that we may tell it to the generations following*

**14 For this God is our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide even unto \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *death*

**14 Find as many references to Jerusalem as you can in Psa 48.**

#### PSALM 49

- *January 27*

**1 Who is Psalm 49 written to?**

- *all the inhabitants of the world*

**2 Into what categories are the inhabitants of the world divided?**

- *low and high, rich and poor*

**3 What does the message of Psalm 49 said to consist of?**

- *wisdom and understanding*

**6 Who cannot redeem or give to God a ransom for his brother?**

- *they that trust in wealth and boast in the multitude of their riches*

**8 For the redemption of their soul is precious, and it \_\_\_\_\_:**

*- ceaseth for ever*

**10 What happens to the wise, the fool and the brutish?**

*- die, perish, leave their wealth to others*

**11 What is the inward thought of those that perish?**

*- their houses shall continue forever, call their lands after their own names*

**13 Who approves of their way and their sayings?**

*- their posterity*

**14 What happens in the grave?**

*- death shall feed upon them and their beauty shall consume*

**14 Research: Who had no "beauty" to start with?**

*- God's righteous servant; see also Isa 53:2, 11*

**15 What does the Psalmist say will happen to his soul?**

*- God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave*

**17 What will the rich man carry away at his death? v16**

*- nothing*

**18 What was the rich man's glory while he lived?**

*- men praised him for doing well to himself*

**18 When do men praise other men?**

*- when they do well to themselves*

**19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see \_\_\_\_.**

*- light*

**20 What happens to man that is in honour but understands not?**

*- he perishes like the beasts*

**20 Research: What does it mean to be like the beasts that perish?**

## PSALM 50

*- January 28*

**2 What does the Psalmist call Zion?**

*- the perfection of beauty*

**4 Why will God call to the heavens and to the earth from above?**

*- that he may judge his people*

**5 Who are the saints that are to be gathered together unto him?**

*- those that have made a covenant with God by sacrifice*

**5 Research: How can we become saints?**

*- Gal 3:27; Rom 12:1*

**6 What shall the heavens declare?**

*- God's righteousness*

**6 Who are the heavens here that declare his righteousness?**

*- the saints*

**6 Where have these saints been called to judgment from? v4**

*- the heavens (rulers) and the earth (people)*

**14 What does God wish to have offered unto him?**

*- thanksgiving and pay our vows unto the most High*

**14 Research: What are our vows under the new covenant? 4:5**

*- offer self not animals Rom 6:18, 22; Mat 3:15*

**15 What should be done in the day of trouble?**

*- call upon God*

**15 I will deliver thee, and thou shalt \_\_\_\_\_ me.**

*- glorify*

**15 Research: How did Peter glorify God?**

*- by the death he died; Joh 21:19*

**17 How are the attitudes of the wicked described?**

*- hating God's instruction and casting his words behind them*

**18 Name some of the actions have the wicked done yet God has kept silent.**

**v19, 20**

*- association with thieves, adulterers, evil mouths, deceit...*

**20 Thou sit test and speakest against thy \_\_\_\_\_, thou slanderest thine own \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- brother, mother's son*

**23 Who will be shown the salvation of God?**

*- he that orders his conversation aright*

**PSALM 51**

- *January 29*

**1 Research: What event in David's life does Psalms 51 cover?**

- *when Nathan the prophet came to him after he had gone in to Bathsheba.*

**1 What does David request God to do in his mercy and lovingkindness?**

- *blot out my transgressions, wash me thoroughly from my iniquity, cleanse me from my sin*

**4 How did David judge himself?**

- *against thee, thee only have I sinned; see also 2Sa 12:5,13*

**4 Research: When will we not be judged?**

- *1Co 11:31-32*

**6 Behold thou desirest truth in the \_\_\_\_\_, and in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know \_\_\_\_\_.  
- inward parts, wisdom**

**6 Research: What does David mean by "the inward parts" and "the hidden parts"?**

- *Lev 1:9; Psa 49:11*

**7 Purge me with \_\_\_\_\_ and I shall be clean: wash me and I shall be whiter than \_\_\_\_\_.  
- hyssop, snow**

**7 Research: What is hyssop?**

**10 What does David ask God to create within him?**

- *a clean heart*

**10 Research: Did God answer David's prayer?**

- *Psa 32:5,10,11; see also 1Ki 9:4, 11:4*

**11 What does David ask not be taken from him?**

- *God's holy spirit*

**11 Research: From whom did God take his holy spirit?**

- *Saul 1Sa 16:14*

**12 Research: What are the three different uses for the word "spirit" in these verses 10-12?**

**17 What are the sacrifices of God?**

- *a broken spirit; a broken and contrite heart*

**19 What sacrifice does David say God will be pleased with?**

- *the sacrifice of righteousness, with burnt offerings and whole burnt offerings; see also Isa 56:7*

**PSALM 52**

**1 Research: What event in David's life does Psalm 52 cover?**

- *Doeg the Edomite telling Saul that David visited Achimelech; see also 1Sa 22:9*

**1 Research: Was Doeg a "mighty man"?**

- *1Sa 21:7*

**2 What is the tongue that deviseth mischiefs compared to?**

- *a sharp razor working deceitfully*

**3 What does the deceitful tongue love? v4**

- *evil, lying, devouring words*

**6 The \_\_\_\_\_ also shall see, and fear, and shall \_\_\_\_\_ at him:**

- *righteous, laugh*

**9 Why does David say he will wait upon God's name?**

- *thy name is good before thy saints*

**PSALM 53**

- *January 30*

**1 What has the fool said in his heart?**

- *There is no God.*

**2 When God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, what did He find? v3**

- *everyone is gone back, they were altogether become filthy, none doeth good*

**2 Why were they in this condition? v4**

- *they thought there was no God, didn't seek God, have not called upon God*

**5 Where were they in great fear?**

- *where no fear was*

**6 What does David wish were come out of Zion?**

- *the salvation of Israel*

## PSALM 54

**1** What does David request of God besides hearing his prayer? v2

- *save me, judge me*

**1** Research: What does David mean when he asks God to "save me by thy name"?

**3** What had the strangers and oppressors that troubled David not done?

- *they have not set God before them*

**6** I will freely \_\_\_\_\_ unto thee: I will \_\_\_\_\_ thy name, O LORD; for it is good.

- *sacrifice, praise*

**7** Research: How did God deliver David out of his trouble on this occasion?

- *1Sa 23*

## PSALM 55

**2** Why does David mourn in his complaint and make a noise? v3

- *because of the enemy, the wicked, in wrath they hate me*

**6** Oh that I had wings like a \_\_\_\_! for then I would \_\_\_\_ away, and be at rest.

- *dove, fly*

**13** Research: It was not an enemy that reproached David. Who was it?

- *Ahithophel - a man, my equal, my guide and my acquaintance; see also 1Sa 15:31, 16:21, 23, 17:1-4, 23*

**15** Research: The Hebrew word translated "hell" in verse 15 has another common translation in the KJV. What is it?

- *the grave*

**16** What will David do in this time of terror and horror that has come upon him? v4, 5

- *as for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me*

**17** \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, and at \_\_\_\_\_, will I pray and cry aloud: and the LORD shall save me. v16

- *Evening, morning, noon*

**21** The words of his mouth were smoother than \_\_\_\_\_ but war was in his \_\_\_\_\_.

- *butter, heart*

**22** Cast thy \_\_\_\_\_ upon the LORD and he shall \_\_\_\_\_ thee.

- *burden, sustain*

**23** What does David say about bloody and deceitful men?

- *they shall not live out half their days*

## PSALM 56

- *January 31*

**3** What is David's remedy for being afraid?

- *trust in God*

**4** What does David say he will not fear? v11

- *what flesh can do to me*

**5** Every day they wrest my \_\_\_\_; all their thoughts are against me for \_\_\_\_.

- *words, evil*

**5** Research: What does the word "wrest" mean?

**9** What does David know will happen to his enemies when he cries unto God?

- *his enemies will turn back*

**13** For thou hast delivered my soul from \_\_\_\_\_.

- *death*

**13** Why does David make the request that God deliver his feet from falling?

- *that he may walk before God in the light of the living*

**13** Research: What does it mean to walk before God in the light of the living?

## PSALM 57

**1** What event in David's life does Psalms 57 cover?

- *when he fled from Saul and hid in a cave at Adullam; see also 1Sa 22:1*

**1** How long will David take refuge in the shadow of God's wings?

- *until these calamities be overpast*

**4 What objects are the teeth of the sons of men like?**

- *whose teeth are spears and arrows*

**4 Research: Who were the lions in v4?**

**6 What steps have enemies taken to trap David?**

- *prepared a net, digged a pit*

**6 What has happened to his enemies that laid the trap?**

- *they have fallen into the pit themselves*

**10 For thy \_\_\_\_\_ is great unto the heavens, and thy \_\_\_\_\_ unto the clouds.**

- *mercy, truth*

## PSALM 58

- *February 1*

**1 Do ye indeed speak \_\_\_\_\_, O congregation? do ye judge \_\_\_\_\_, O ye sons of men?**

- *righteousness, uprightly*

**2 What do the sons of men work in their heart?**

- *wickedness*

**3 What do the wicked do as soon as they are born?**

- *go astray as soon as they are born, speaking lies*

**4 Their poison is like the poison of a \_\_\_\_\_: they are like the \_\_\_\_\_ that stoppeth her ear;**

- *serpent, deaf adder*

**8 As a snail that \_\_\_\_\_, let every one of them pass away:**

- *melteth*

**10 What shall the righteous do when he seeth vengeance on the wicked?**

- *rejoice, wash his feet in the blood of the wicked*

**11 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a \_\_\_\_\_ for the righteous: verily, he is a God that \_\_\_\_\_ in the earth.**

- *reward, judgeth*

## PSALM 59

**1 Research: On what event in David's life is Psa 59 based?**

- *when Saul watched the house to kill him; see also 1Sa 19*

**2 Who does David ask to be delivered from? v1**

- *his enemies, workers of iniquity*

**3 For what reasons are the mighty not gathered against David?**

- *not for his transgression or sin*

**4 Who, specifically, does David call to awake? v5**

- *the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel*

**5 What does David ask the LORD not to be toward the wicked transgressors?**

- *merciful*

**8 But thou, O LORD shalt laugh at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *derision*

**9 Because of his strength will I wait upon thee: for God is my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *defence*

**11 Rather than slay his enemies, what does David ask God to do to them?**

- *scatter them; bring them down*

**13 and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *ends of the earth*

**16 What is God unto David in this chapter? v9, 11, 16, 17**

- *my defence, refuge, strength, mercy, our shield*

## PSALM 60

- *February 2*

**1 Research: What is the historical background of Psa 60?**

**3 thou hast made us to drink the wine of \_\_\_\_\_**

- *astonishment*

**3 What does the wine of astonishment mean? v1-2**

- *hard things, cast us off, scattered us, made earth tremble, broken it*

**4 Why has God given a banner to those that fear him?**

- *that it may be displayed because of the truth*

**6 God has spoken in his \_\_\_\_\_;**

- *holiness*

**7 What tribe does David say is the strength of God's head?**

- Ephraim

**7 What tribe is God's lawgiver?**

- Judah; see also Gen 49:10

**9 Where is the strong city God will lead them into?**

- in Edom

**8 Moab is my \_\_\_\_\_;**

- washpot

**11 What does David say about the help of man?**

- it is vain

**12 Who will tread down our enemies?**

- God

#### PSALM 61

**1 Hear my \_\_\_\_, O God; attend unto my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- cry, prayer

**2 Where does David pray that God will lead him?**

- to the rock that is higher than I

**3 What had God been unto David?**

- a shelter, a strong tower from the enemy

**4 How long will David abide in God's tabernacle?**

- forever

**6 Research: Who is the king David refers to who shall abide forever?**

**7 What should be prepared to preserve the king?**

- mercy and truth

**8 What three things does David say he will do forever? v4, 7**

- abide in God's tabernacle, abide before God, sing praises unto God's name

#### PSALM 62

- February 3

**2 He only is my \_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_\_; he is my \_\_\_\_\_; I shall not be greatly moved.**

- rock, salvation, defence

**3 What two things shall those who imagine mischief against a man be like?**

- a bowing wall, a tottering fence

**3 Research: Describe a bowing wall and a tottering fence.**

**8 What does David exhort us to do at all times?**

- trust in God

**9 What are men of high degree? of low degree?**

- a lie; vanity

**10 What are we not to trust in?**

- oppression

**10 What are we not to do if riches increase?**

- set our heart upon them

**11 What two things belong unto God? v12**

- power, mercy

**11 Research: What events in David's life would have made David realize power and mercy belonged to God?**

**12 What is one way the LORD shows mercy?**

- rendering to every man according to his work

#### PSALM 63

**1 To what extent did David love and seek God?**

- his soul thirsted for God and his flesh longed for him

**3 What is better than life?**

- God's lovingkindness

**5 My soul shall be satisfied as with \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_;**

- marrow and fatness

**9 Who shall go into the lower parts of the earth?**

- those that seek David's soul to destroy it

**10 How shall the people who seek to kill David fall?**

- by the sword; they shall be a portion for foxes

**11 What shall happen to the mouth of them that speak lies?**

- it shall be stopped

# 11 Research: Who might David be referring to that spoke lies?

- Absalom; see also 2Sa 15:3, and Shimei; see also 2Sa 16:7-8

## PSALM 64

- February 4

# 1 Hear my voice, O God, in my \_\_\_\_: preserve my life from \_\_\_\_ of the enemy.

- prayer, fear

# 2 What does David pray to be hid from?

- secret counsel of the wicked, insurrection of workers of iniquity

# 3 What are the arrows of the wicked?

- bitter words

# 3 What is the sword of the wicked?

- their tongue

# 5 They encourage themselves in an \_\_\_\_ matter:

- evil

# 5 What do the wicked commune about?

- laying snares privily

# 7 What shall God do to the wicked? v3

- shoot at them with an arrow and suddenly wound them

# 8 So they shall make their own \_\_\_\_ to fall upon themselves:

- tongue

# 10 Research: Why will the righteous be glad in the LORD, and trust in him, and all the upright in heart glory? v1-9

- because of the work of God v1-9

## PSALM 65

# 2 O thou that hearest prayer, unto thee shall all \_\_\_\_ come.

- flesh

# 3 What shall God do to our transgressions?

- purge them away

# 4 What type of man is blessed?

- the man whom God chooses and causes to approach unto Him

# 5 What are some titles David calls God in this Psalm? v1, 2

- O God; O thou that hearest prayer; O God of our salvation

# 6 What is God girded with?

- power

# 7 What noise and tumult does God still by his power?

- noise of the seas, their waves, tumult of the people

# 8 Who are afraid at God's tokens?

- they that dwell in the uttermost parts

# 9 Research: What is water used to represent in scripture?

- Deu 32:1-2; Eph 5:26

## PSALM 66

- February 5

# 1 What are all the lands to make?

- a joyful noise unto God

# 2 What are the lands instructed to sing forth?

- the honour of God's name

# 4 All the earth shall \_\_\_\_ thee, and shall \_\_\_\_ unto thee; they shall sing to thy \_\_\_\_.

- worship, sing, name

# 4 Research: If not already so, when will all the earth worship God?

# 5 What is God like in his doing toward the children of men? v3

- terrible

# 10 God has proved us and tried us like what?

- silver

# 10 Research: What does it mean to be proved and tried?

# 12 After going through fire and water, where did God bring us out into?

- a wealthy place

# 15 I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of \_\_\_\_, with the incense of \_\_\_\_.

- fatlings, rams

# 16 Who does David ask to come and hear what God has done for him?

- all that fear him

# 18 When will the LORD not hear us?

- if we regard iniquity in our heart



## PSALM 67

1 God be \_\_\_\_\_ unto us, and \_\_\_\_\_ us  
and cause his face to \_\_\_\_\_ upon us;  
- *merciful, bless, shine*

2 Where is God's way and God's saving  
health to be known?  
- *upon earth, among all nations*

2 Research: What is the "way" that is  
referred to in v2?  
- *Gen 3:24*

4 Why will the nations be glad and sing  
for joy?  
- *God shall judge people righteously and  
govern nations upon earth*

7 God shall bless us; and all the ends of  
the earth shall \_\_\_\_\_ him.  
- *fear*

7 Research: What does it mean to fear  
God?  
- *Pro 8:13, 16:6*

## PSALM 68

- *February 6*

1 Research: Where is this psalm quoted  
from?  
- *Num 10:35*

2 As \_\_\_\_\_ melteth before the fire, so let  
the \_\_\_\_\_ perish at the presence of God  
- *wax, wicked*

4 By what name does David say we  
should extol God and rejoice before  
him?  
- *JAH (Hebrew: Yahweh)*

4 Research: What does the Hebrew  
word that is translated "heavens"  
mean?  
- *the deserts*

6 God setteth the solitary in \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *families*

6 Where do the rebellious dwell?  
- *in a dry land*

15 To what hill is God's hill likened?  
- *and high hill as the hill of Bashan*

17 The chariots of God are \_\_\_\_\_  
thousand, even thousands of \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *twenty, angels*

15 Thou hast received gifts for men;  
yea, for the \_\_\_\_\_ also, that the  
LORD God might dwell among them.  
- *rebellious*

19 What does the God of our salvation  
load us with daily?  
- *benefits*

20 and unto God the Lord belong the  
\_\_\_\_\_ from death  
- *issues*

21 Whose head will God wound?  
- *the head of his enemies and one who goes  
on still in his trespasses*

22 From where does the Lord say he  
will bring again his people?  
- *from Bashan and the depths of the sea*

31 Princes shall come out of \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *Egypt*

31 What country shall soon stretch out  
her hands unto God?  
- *Ethiopia*

35 the God of Israel is he that giveth  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ unto his people  
- *strength, power*

## PSALM 69

- *February 7*

1 Save me, O God; for the \_\_\_\_\_ are  
come in unto my soul.  
- *waters*

2 What is the mire that David is  
sinking in? v14  
- *them that hate him*

4 How many men hated David without  
a cause?  
- *more than the hairs of his head*

7 Why had David borne reproach and  
why had shame covered his face?  
- *for God's sake*

8 What had David become unto his  
brethren and his mother's children  
- *a stranger and an alien*

10 How does David describe fasting?  
- *I wept and chastened my soul*

11 What does David make his garment?  
- *sackcloth*

12 They that sit in the gate \_\_\_\_\_  
against me; and I was the song of the  
\_\_\_\_\_.  
- *speaking, drunkards*

19 Thou (LORD) hast known my  
reproach, and my \_\_\_\_\_ and my  
\_\_\_\_\_.  
- *shame, dishonour*

21 They gave me also \_\_\_\_\_ for my  
meat; and in my thirst they gave me  
\_\_\_\_\_ to drink.  
- *gall, vinegar*

21 Research: Where is the phrase, "in  
my thirst they gave me vinegar to  
drink" fulfilled in the New Testament?  
- *Mat 27:34; Mar 15:23; Luk 23:36; Joh  
19:29*

22 And that which should have been  
for their welfare, let it become a \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *trap; see also Rom 11:9*

26 Whom do they persecute and talk  
about?  
- *those whom thou hast smitten, those whom  
thou hast wounded*

28 What was David's final request to  
let happen to the persecutors?  
- *let them be blotted out of the book of the  
living, and not be written with the righteous*

30 What will please the LORD better  
than an ox or a bullock? v31  
- *praise and thanksgiving*

30 How does thanksgiving affect God?  
- *it magnifies Him*

33 Who does the LORD hear?  
- *the poor*

35 For God will save \_\_\_\_\_, and will  
\_\_\_\_\_ the cities of Judah: that they may  
\_\_\_\_\_ there, and have it in \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *Zion, build, dwell, possession*

36 Who will dwell in Zion?  
- *they that love his name*

#### PSALM 70

- *February 8*

2 Let them be ashamed and  
confounded that seek after my \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *soul*

2 What does David ask to be done to  
those who desire his hurt?  
- *let them be ashamed, confounded, turned  
back and put to confusion*

4 What does David say to let happen to  
those who seek God?  
- *let them rejoice and be glad in thee*

4 Who will magnify God continually?  
- *they that love thy salvation; see also Psa  
40:16, 69:30*

5 Who does David say is poor and  
needy?  
- *himself*

5 make haste unto me, O God: thou art  
my \_\_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_\_, O LORD,  
make no tarrying.  
- *help, deliverer*

#### PSALM 71

1 In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust:  
let me never be put to \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *confusion*

4 Out of whose hand does David, the  
Psalmist, want to be delivered?  
- *out of the hand of the wicked, unrighteous  
and cruel men*

7 I am as a \_\_\_\_\_ unto many; but thou  
art my strong \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *wonder, refuge*

9 When does David ask God not to cast  
him off and forsake him?  
- *in the time of old age and when strength  
faileth*

11 His enemies decide to persecute and  
take him because they think God has  
what?  
- *forsaken him and there is none to deliver  
him*

15 What shall David's mouth shew  
forth all the day? V8, 17, 24  
- *God's righteousness and salvation; his  
praise and honour*

17 When did God start to teach David?  
- *from his youth*

20 Thou, which hast showed me great  
and sore troubles, shalt \_\_\_\_\_ me  
again, and shalt bring me up again  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *quicken, depths, earth*

**24 What will David praise God with?**  
v22, 23, 24

- psaltery, harp, lips, soul, tongue

**24 My \_\_\_\_\_ also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long:**

- tongue

**24 The Psalmist speaks of God's judgments being brought against his enemies as what? 72:1-2**

- God's righteousness

**24 In Psal 71, what is God to David?**

- my strong habitation, my rock, fortress, hope, trust, strong refuge, God and help

## PSALM 72

- February 9

**1 Research: Who is this Psalm about?**

- Solomon

**2 He shall judge the people with \_\_\_\_\_, and the poor with \_\_\_\_\_.**

- righteousness, judgment

**6 He shall come down like rain upon the \_\_\_\_\_ grass:**

- mown

**7 In his days there shall be an abundance of what?**

- peace; see also 1Ki 4:24-25

**10 Research: Who do the kings of Tarshish represent?**

**15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the \_\_\_\_\_ of Sheba.**

- gold

**17 How long will his name endure?**

- forever: it shall be continued as long as the sun

**19 And let the whole earth be filled with his \_\_\_\_\_; Amen and Amen.**

- glory

**20 Whose prayers are ended in Psal 72?**

- the prayers of David, the son of Jesse

## PSALM 73

- February 10

**1 Research: Who is Asaph?**

- a singer appointed by David, descendent of Levi through Gershom; see also 1Ch 15:19, 6:39, 43

**1 What book of the Psalms does Psal 73 begin?**

- Book Three

**1 Who of Israel is God good to?**

- to such as are of a clean heart

**2 Why had the steps of Asaph well nigh slipped? v3**

- because of envy

**3 List some attributes of the wicked. v2-10**

- prosperity, strength, pride, violence, fatness, corrupt, speak wickedly and loftily

**9 They set their \_\_\_\_\_ against the heavens, and their \_\_\_\_\_ walketh through the earth.**

- mouth, tongue

**9 Research: What does it mean to set your mouth against the heavens?**

- 2Pe 2:10

**11 What do the wicked ask?**

- How doth God know? Is there knowledge in the most High?

**12 Behold, these are the \_\_\_\_\_, who \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_, they increase in riches.**

- ungodly, world

**17 When was the Psalmist able to understand the end of the wicked?**

- when he went into the sanctuary of God

**20 O Lord, when thou awakest, thou shalt despise their \_\_\_\_\_.**

- image

**23 When is the Psalmist with God?**

- continually

**25 Which of the ten commandments does v25 remind you of?**

- Thou shalt have no other Gods before me; see also Exo 20:3

**26 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the \_\_\_\_\_ of my \_\_\_\_\_, and my portion for ever.**

- strength, heart

**27 What kind of people will perish and be destroyed?**

- they that are far off, all that go a whoring from thee

## PSALM 74

- February 11

**2 Research: Who is the rod of thine inheritance which thou hast redeemed?**

- Jacob Israel; see also Deu 32:9; Jer 10:16

**3 Where is the enemy? V4**

- in the sanctuary, in the midst of thy congregations

**3 Research: When did the enemy do wickedly and cast fire into the sanctuary?**

**5 A man was \_\_\_\_\_ according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.**

- famous

**8 They have burned up all the \_\_\_\_\_ of God in the land.**

- synagogues

**12 For God is my King of old, working \_\_\_\_\_ in the midst of the earth.**

- salvation

**13 Thou brakest the heads of the \_\_\_\_\_ in the waters.**

- dragons

**13 Research: Who does the dragon represent?**

- Egypt; see also Eze 29:3

**18 What two things have the adversary, the enemy, and the foolish people done daily? v10, 22**

- reproached thee (God) and blasphemed thy name

**19 O deliver not the soul of thy \_\_\_\_\_ unto the multitude of the wicked.**

- turtledove

**19 Research: Who is God's turtledove?**

**20 What does the Psalmist pray that God will have respect unto?**

- the covenant

**21 O let not the \_\_\_\_\_ return ashamed: let the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ praise thy name.**

- poor, needy

## PSALM 75

- February 12

**4 Who did the Psalmist speak to and what did he say?**

- the fools: deal not foolishly; the wicked: lift not up the horn

**5 Lift not up your horn on high: speak not with a \_\_\_\_\_.**

- stiff neck

**6 From where does promotion come? v7**

- neither from the east, west or south; God is the judge who putteth down one, and setteth up another

**8 For in the hand of the LORD there is a \_\_\_\_\_,**

- cup

**9 To whose God will praises be sung?**

- the God of Jacob

**10 What judgment will the Psalmist exercise?**

- cut off horns of wicked, exalt horns of righteous

**10 What does the horn represent?**

- power; raised up or exalted; see also Psa 112:9; Dan 7:7-24

**10 Research: Find similarities between this Psalm and Hannah's song.v3, 7, 10**

- 1Sa 2:1, 7, 8

## PSALM 76

**1 Where is God known?**

- in Judah

**2 Where is God's tabernacle?**

- in Salem (Jerusalem)

**2 Where is God's dwelling place?**

- in Zion

**6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a \_\_\_\_\_.**

- dead sleep

**9 What was God's judgment?**

- to save all the meek of the earth

**10 Surely the wrath of man shall \_\_\_\_\_ thee:**

- praise

**12 He shall cut off the \_\_\_\_\_ of princes:  
he is \_\_\_\_\_ to the kings of the earth.**  
- *spirit, terrible*

**12 Research: Find similarities  
between this Psalm and 2Ki 19-20.**

**PSALM 77**  
- *February 13*

**1 I cried unto God with my voice, even  
unto God with my voice; and he \_\_\_\_\_**  
\_\_\_\_\_.  
- *gave ear unto me*

**2 When did the Psalmist seek the  
LORD?**  
- *in the day of his trouble*

**3 Research: Pause and consider the  
word Selah.**

**4 Thou holdest mine eyes \_\_\_\_\_ : I am  
so troubled I cannot \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- *waking, speak*

**6 I commune with mine own \_\_\_\_\_ :  
and my spirit made diligent \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- *heart, search*

**9 Research: What are God's tender  
mercies?**  
- *Psa 51:1; Act 13:34*

**13 Where is God's way to be found? v19**  
- *in the sanctuary, in the sea; see also Psa  
107:23-30, 43*

**15 Thou hast with thine \_\_\_\_\_ redeemed  
thy people, the sons of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- *arm, Jacob, Joseph*

**17 The clouds poured out \_\_\_\_\_ : the  
skies sent out a \_\_\_\_\_:**  
- *water, sound*

**19 Thy \_\_\_\_\_ is in the sea, and thy \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the great waters, and thy footsteps are  
not known.**  
- *way, path*

**20 Research: What do the symbols in  
v16-20 represent?**

**20 By whose hand did God lead his  
people like a flock?**  
- *the hand of Moses and Aaron*

**PSALM 78**  
- *February 14*

**5 What did God establish in Jacob?**  
- *a testimony*

**5 What did God appoint in Israel? v1**  
- *his law, the words of my mouth*

**5 Who were the fathers to make the  
laws known to?**  
- *their children*

**8 What were their fathers like?**  
- *a stubborn and rebellious generation, set  
not their heart on right and whose spirit was  
not steadfast with God*

**9 Who kept not the covenant of God,  
refused to walk in his law and forgot  
his works and wonders? v10-11**  
- *children of Ephraim*

**20 Research: Find the passage in  
Exodus where the story in v20 is told.**  
- *Exo 17:3-6*

**25 Man did eat \_\_\_\_\_ food: he sent  
them meat to the full.**  
- *angels'*

**43 What are the wonders God did in  
Egypt, in the field of Zoan? V12, 44-57**  
- *turned their waters into blood...; see also  
Exo 4:21*

**47 He destroyed their vines with hail  
and their \_\_\_\_\_ with frost.**  
- *sycamore trees*

**49 Research: What are evil angels?**  
- *God's angels that brought judgment (evil)  
upon Egypt; see also Exo 12:13; 2Sa 24:16*

**52 How did God treat his own people?**  
- *made them go forth like sheep, guided them  
in the wilderness like a flock*

**54 Where did God bring his people?**  
- *to the border of his sanctuary, to the  
mountain he had purchased; see also  
Exo:15:17*

**58 Research: What commandment is  
broken in v58?**  
- *Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven  
image.*

**60 Where was the tent that God placed  
among men?**  
- *Shiloh*

**61 And delivered his \_\_\_\_\_ into captivity, and his \_\_\_\_\_ into the enemy's hand.**

- *strength, glory*

**61 Research: What is being described as God's strength and glory that is delivered to the enemy?**

- *the ark; see also 1Sa 4:17, 21, 22; 2Ch 6:41*

**62 The LORD gave his people and priests over to what?**

- *the sword; see also 1Sa 4:10-11*

**66 When the LORD awoke, where did he smite the enemies?**

- *in the hinder parts; see also 1Sa 5:9*

**67 What tabernacle and tribe were refused by the LORD? v9-11**

- *tabernacle of Joseph, tribe of Ephraim*

**68 But chose the tribe of \_\_\_\_\_, the mount Zion which he loved.**

- *Judah*

**70 He chose David and took him from what? v71**

- *the sheepfolds, from following the ewes great with young*

**71 What was David's new job given to him by the LORD?**

- *feed Jacob his people and Israel his inheritance*

**72 How did David feed Jacob and Israel?**

- *fed them according to the integrity of his heart*

**72 Research: If Solomon would walk in this integrity of heart, what would God do?**

- *hallow the house to put his name there forever, establish the throne of his kingdom forever; see also 1KI 9:3-5*

## PSALM 79

- *February 15*

**1 Who have come into God's inheritance?**

- *the heathen*

**1 What have they done to God's holy temple? to Jerusalem?**

- *defiled it, laid Jerusalem on heaps*

**2 What have the heathen given unto the beasts of the earth?**

- *the flesh of thy saints*

**4 What had Israel become to those around them?**

- *reproach, scorn, derision*

**5 To what does the Psalmist attribute the condition they are now in?**

- *the LORD's anger and jealousy because of their iniquities*

**6 Who does the Psalmist ask that the wrath of the LORD be poured out upon?**

- *the heathen that have not known the LORD, the kingdoms that haven't called upon his name*

**12 And render unto our neighbours \_\_\_\_\_ into their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.**

- *sevenfold*

**13 Where else in the Psalms of Asaph are God's people referred to as a flock or as sheep?**

- *77:20; 78:52; 80:1*

## PSALM 80

**1 Where does the Shepherd of Israel dwell?**

- *between the cherubims*

**1 Who is the Shepherd of Israel? v3-5**

- *O God, O LORD God of hosts*

**2 Before what tribes is the Shepherd of Israel asked to stir up his strength and come and save us?**

- *Ephraim, Benjamin and Manasseh*

**2 Research: Who are Ephraim, Benjamin and Manasseh all closely related to?**

- *Joseph (his two sons and only full brother)*

**3 What does God need to do for them to be saved? v7, 18**

- *turn us again, and cause thy face to shine*

**5 What bread and drink have been provided by the Shepherd of Israel?**

- *bread of tears, tears to drink in great measure*

**8 Thou hast brought a \_\_\_\_\_ out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and \_\_\_\_\_ it.**

- *vine, planted*

**8 Who does the vine represent? v1**

- *Israel*

**9 Thou caused it to take deep root and what did the vine do?**

*- filled the land*

**11 Where did the vine send her boughs? her branches?**

*- to the sea, to the river*

**12 Why hast thou then \_\_\_\_\_ her hedges,**

*- broken down*

**14 In their prayer, what do they ask the God of hosts to visit?**

*- the vine, the vineyard and the branch*

**19 Three times in this Psalm, the Psalmist requests the LORD to do what which will cause us to be saved? v3, 7, 19**

*- turn us again, and cause thy face to shine*

**19 What is the difference in their approach to the LORD on these three occasions? v3, 7, 19**

*- God, God of hosts, LORD God of hosts*

#### **PSALM 81**

*- February 16*

**1 What were they to do unto God, the God of Jacob?**

*- sing aloud, make a joyful noise*

**2 What instruments did they bring hither when they took up a psalm?**

*- timbrel, pleasant harp, psaltery*

**3 Blow up the trumpet in the \_\_\_\_\_, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.**

*- new moon*

**3 Research: What great feast did the sons of Asaph participate in?**

*- Hint: 2Ch 35:15*

**5 This he ordained in \_\_\_\_\_ for a testimony,**

*- Joseph*

**7 I proved thee at the waters of \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- Meribah*

**7 Research: What happened at Meribah?**

*- Exo 17*

**8 There shall no \_\_\_\_\_ god be in thee; neither shalt thou \_\_\_\_\_ any strange god. v9**

*- strange, worship*

**9 Research: When was there no strange god in Israel?**

*- Deu 32:12; Gen 35:2-4*

**9 How many times is the God of Jacob mentioned in this Psalm?**

*- twice*

**10 When will the LORD fill Israel's mouth?**

*- when she opens it wide*

**12 What did God give his people up to?**

*- their own hearts' lust, to walk in their own counsels*

**13 What does God require of his people?**

*- hearken unto me, walk in my ways*

**14 What would God's response have been when his people hearkened unto him and walked in his ways? v15**

*- subdued their enemies, turned his hand against their enemies, and their time should have endured forever*

**16 What two things would the LORD have fed Israel with?**

*- wheat and honey*

#### **PSALM 82**

**1 Where does God judge?**

*- among the gods*

**1 Where does God stand?**

*- in the congregation of the mighty*

**1 Research: Who are the gods mentioned in this Psalm? v6**

*- Exo 22:9; Joh 10:34, 35*

**2 What people were these judges accepting?**

*- the persons of the wicked*

**4 Who should these judges have been delivering out of the hand of the wicked?**

*- the poor and needy*

**7 What shall happen to these so called "children of the most High"? v6**

*- shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes*

**8 What was God asked to do?**

*- arise and judge the earth*

**8 Research: Which king of Judah reformed the nation's justice system?**

*- Jehoshaphat (Yah is judge); see also 2Ch 19*

**PSALM 83**  
- February 17

**1** Keep not thou \_\_\_\_\_, O God: hold not thy \_\_\_\_\_, and be not \_\_\_\_\_, O God.  
- *silence, peace, still*

**3** Research: Who are the hidden ones?  
- *Psa 27:5; Col 3:3, 4*

**4** What did this confederacy agree together to do to the people of God? v3, 12  
- *cut them off from being a nation; that the name Israel may be no more in remembrance.*

**5** Who are the nations confederate against?  
- *God*

**6** Who in this Psalm have consulted together and were confederate against God's people? v7, 8  
- *Edom, Ishmaelites, Moab, Hagarenes, Gebal, Ammon, Amalek, Philistines, Tyre and Assur*

**8** Who are the children of Lot? v6, 7  
- *Moab and Ammon; see also Gen 19:37, 38*

**9** The Psalmist asks that the same be done to the enemies as was done at the brook of Kison to whom?  
- *Sisera and Jabin; see also Jud 4:15*

**11** Who did the Psalmist ask that their nobles be like?  
- *Oreb and Zeeb; see also Jud 7:24,25*

**11** Who did the Psalmist ask that their princes be like?  
- *Zebah and Zalmunna; see also Jud 8:15, 21*

**12** What had these princes and kings of Midian said?  
- *Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.*

**14** As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the \_\_\_\_\_ on fire;  
- *mountains*

**16** For what reason does the Psalmist ask the LORD to fill the enemies faces with shame?  
- *that they may seek the name of the LORD*

**18** That men may know what?  
- *that thou art the most high over all the earth*

**18** What is God's name alone?  
- *JEHOVAH (YAHWEH)*

**PSALM 84**

**1** Research: What do you know about the sons of Korah?

**2** My soul \_\_\_\_\_, yea, even \_\_\_\_\_ for the courts of the LORD: my \_\_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_\_ cry out for the living God.  
- *longeth, fainteth, heart, flesh*

**3** What birds have made the altars their home?  
- *the sparrow and the swallow*

**4** Research: What does the LORD's house represent for us?  
- *1Pe 2:4, 5, 9; Heb 3:6*

**5** Blessed is the man whose \_\_\_\_\_ is in thee; in whose \_\_\_\_\_ are the ways of them.  
- *strength, heart*

**10** What would the Psalmist rather do than dwell in the tents of wickedness?  
- *be a doorkeeper in the house of my God*

**11** For the LORD God is a \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_:  
- *sun, shield*

**11** The LORD will give \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_: no good thing will he withhold from them that \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *grace, glory, walk uprightly*

**12** What man is blessed?  
- *the man that trusteth in thee*

**PSALM 85**  
- February 18

**1** LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jacob.  
- *captivity*

**1** thou hast brought back the captivity of \_\_\_\_\_  
- *Jacob*

**1** Research: What time period is indicated by v1?

**2** What had the LORD done to the iniquities and sins of the people?  
- *forgiven the iniquities, covered all their sin*

**7** What does the Psalmist ask God to show and grant us?  
- *shew us mercy, grant us salvation*



**8 I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people and to his saints: but let them not turn again to \_\_\_\_.**

- *folly*

**10 What two attributes are met together?**

- *mercy and truth*

**10 What two attributes have kissed each other?**

- *righteousness and peace*

**13 What shall go before the LORD and set us in the way of his steps?**

- *righteousness*

## PSALM 86

**1 To whom does the LORD bow down his ear?**

- *to the poor and needy*

**2 David considers himself to be God's what? v16**

- *servant; see also Psa 78:70; 89:3*

**3 To whom does the LORD show mercy?**

- *those that cry unto thee daily*

**5 For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that \_\_\_\_.**

- *call upon thee*

**7 When will David call upon the LORD?**

- *in the day of my trouble*

**11 \_\_\_\_ my heart to fear thy name.**

- *unite*

**11 What does David say he will walk in?**

- *God's truth*

**12 What will David glorify for evermore?**

- *God's name*

**14 Who has risen against David?**

- *the proud and the assemblies of violent men*

**17 Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see it, and be \_\_\_\_:**

- *ashamed*

**17 What was the token for good that David sought?**

- *help and comfort from the LORD*

## PSALM 87

- *February 19*

**2 The LORD loveth the gates of \_\_\_\_ more than all the dwellings of \_\_\_\_.**

- *Zion, Jacob*

**3 What kind of things are spoken of the city of God?**

- *glorious*

**4 What will God make mention of to those who know him?**

- *Rahab (Egypt) and Babylon*

**5 Who shall establish Zion?**

- *the highest himself*

**6 And the LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people, that this man \_\_\_\_ there.**

- *born; see also Isa 66:7-9*

## PSALM 88

**1 Research: Who was Heman the Ezrahite?**

- *1Ch 15:19; 6:33; 1Ki 4:31*

**1 When had the Psalmist cried in prayer before the LORD? v2, 9, 13**

- *day and night, morning*

**3 What is the Psalmist's soul full of?**

- *troubles*

**4 I am counted with them that go down into the \_\_\_\_:**

- *pit*

**8 What is the Psalmist unto his acquaintance? v18**

- *abomination*

**9 Mine eye mourneth by reason of what?**

- *affliction*

**9 How many times does the Psalmist mention his affliction? v7, 15**

- *three times*

**9 Who has afflicted the Psalmist? v1**

- *O LORD God of my salvation*

**10 Wilt thou show wonders to the \_\_\_\_?**

- *dead*

**17 What is round about the Psalmist daily like water? v16**

- *God's fierce wrath and His terrors*

**PSALM 89***- February 20***1 Research: Who was Ethan?***- 1Ch 15:19; 6:44; 1Ki 4:31***1 What will the psalmist sing of forever?***- the mercies of the LORD***1 To whom will Ethan make known the LORD's faithfulness?***- all generations***2 For I have said, Mercy shall be \_\_\_\_\_ forever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very \_\_\_\_\_.***- built up, heavens***4 What was God's covenant with David?***- Thy seed will I establish forever, and build up thy throne to all generations.***5 And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in the congregation of \_\_\_\_\_.***- the saints***7 God is greatly to be \_\_\_\_\_ in the assembly of the saints,***- feared***9 What does the LORD God rule and make still?***- the raging of the sea and the waves thereof***12 Tabor and \_\_\_\_\_ shall rejoice in thy name.***- Hermon***14 \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ shall go before thy face.***- mercy, truth***18 Who is the psalmist's king?***- the Holy One of Israel***19 Then thou spakest in \_\_\_\_\_ to thy holy one.***- vision***19 Research: Who is the holy one?***- 1Sa 16:12-13***27 Who will God make higher than the kings of the earth?***- his firstborn***32 If the children of my firstborn forsake my law and keep not my commandments, what will the LORD visit their transgression and iniquity with?***- the rod and stripes***32 Research: What are stripes?****36 His (David's) seed shall endure forever, and his throne as the \_\_\_\_\_ before me.***- sun***36 Research: What does v36 show?****38 But thou hast cast off and abhorred, thou hast been wroth with \_\_\_\_\_.***- thine anointed***45 The days of his youth hast thou \_\_\_\_\_: thou hast covered him with \_\_\_\_\_.***- shortened, shame***48 What man is he that liveth and shall not see \_\_\_\_\_?***- death***PSALM 90***- February 21***1 Psalm 90 begins which book of the Psalms?***- Book Four***1 Who has been our dwelling place in all generations?***- the LORD***2 How long has the LORD been God?***- from everlasting to everlasting***5 Research: Can you find similar quotes referring to man as being like grass? v6***- 2Ki 19:26; Isa 40:6; Psa 92:7; 1Pe 1:24***7 By what are we consumed and troubled?***- consumed by thine anger, troubled by thy wrath***10 The days of our years are \_\_\_\_\_;***- threescore and ten***10 and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_;***- labour, sorrow***12 So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto \_\_\_\_\_.***- wisdom*

**14 Research: The Revised Version translates v14: "O satisfy us in the morning with thy mercy." What is morning used to represent?**

- *Psa 30:5; Mal 4:2; Rev 2:28*

**15 Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast \_\_\_\_\_ us, and the years wherein we have seen evil.**

- *afflicted*

**17 And let the \_\_\_\_\_ of the LORD our God be upon us:**

- *beauty*

## PSALM 91

**1 He that dwelleth in the \_\_\_\_\_ place of the most High shall abide in the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Almighty.**

- *secret, shadow*

**2 What will the Psalmist say the LORD is?**

- *my refuge, my fortress, and God*

**4 What shall be thy shield and buckler?**

- *the LORD's truth*

**5 What shall the one who trusts in God not be afraid of? v6**

- *terror by night, the arrow that flieth by day, the pestilence that walketh in darkness, the destruction that wasteth at noonday*

**7 A \_\_\_\_\_ shall fall at thy side, and \_\_\_\_\_ at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee.**

- *thousand, ten thousand*

**9 Why will no evil befall you? v10**

- *because you have made the LORD, the most High your habitation*

**12 They shall bear thee up in their hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *stone*

**13 The young lion and the \_\_\_\_\_ shalt thou trample under feet.**

- *dragon*

**14 Why will the LORD deliver him and set him on high?**

- *because he hath set his love upon me; he hath known my name*

**15 What will happen when he calls upon the LORD?**

- *the LORD will answer him*

**16 How will the LORD satisfy the one who has done all these things?**

- *long life, salvation*

## PSALM 92

- *February 22*

**1 What is it a good thing to do?**

- *give thanks unto the LORD, sing praises unto His name*

**2 What do they shew forth in the morning upon musical instruments? v3**

- *the LORD's lovingkindness*

**3 What other instrument is used besides an instrument of ten strings and a psaltery to shew forth the LORD's faithfulness every night?**

- *a harp*

**5 O LORD, how great are thy \_\_\_\_\_! and thy \_\_\_\_\_ are very deep.**

- *works, thoughts*

**7 What do the wicked spring as?**

- *the grass*

**7 and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *destroyed forever*

**12 What two kinds of trees are the righteous like?**

- *palm tree, a cedar in Lebanon*

**12 Research: In what previous Psalm has a righteous man been likened to a tree?**

**14 Research: Can you find verses in the New Testament that tell us what happens to a tree that bringeth not forth good fruit?**

- *Mat 3:10; Luk 13:9; Joh 15:2*

**15 In whom is there no unrighteousness?**

- *the LORD*

## PSALM 93

**1 With what is the LORD clothed?**

- *majesty, strength*

**1 the \_\_\_\_\_ also is stablished, that it cannot be moved**

- *world*

### 3 Research: What do the floods represent?

- *Jer 46:7-8; 47:1-2*

### 4 What does the Psalmist say the LORD is mightier than?

- *the noise of many waters*

### 5 Thy \_\_\_\_\_ are very sure:

- *testimonies*

### 5 \_\_\_\_\_ becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever.

- *Holiness*

#### PSALM 94

- *February 23*

### 1 What belongs to God?

- *vengeance*

### 5 Who do the wicked break in pieces and afflict?

- *the LORD's people and His heritage*

### 6 Who do the wicked slay and murder?

- *the widow, the stranger and the fatherless*

### 10 He that \_\_\_\_\_ man knowledge, shall not he know?

- *teacheth*

### 11 The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are what?

- *vanity*

### 12 Blessed is the man whom thou \_\_\_\_\_, O LORD, and \_\_\_\_\_ him out of thy law.

- *chastenest, teachest*

### 14 What will the LORD not do to his people?

- *cast them off*

### 18 What held the Psalmist up when his foot slipped?

- *the LORD's mercy*

### 19 Where did the Psalmist say God's comforts delighted him?

- *in the multitude of my thoughts within me*

### 20 How does the throne of iniquity frame mischief?

- *by a law; see also Isa 10:1-2*

### 20 Research: Give an example of a law that condemned the righteous.

- *Dan 6:5-7*

### 21 Who is the throne of iniquity against? v3-6

- *the righteous, the innocent blood*

### 23 What will the LORD bring upon the evildoers?

- *their own iniquity*

#### PSALM 95

### 1 Let us make a joyful noise to the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_.

- *rock, salvation*

### 2 What is the purpose of the Psalms?

- *to make a joyful noise unto the LORD*

### 5 What have his hands formed?

- *the dry land*

### 6 What are we to do before the LORD our maker?

- *worship, bow down, kneel*

### 8 Research: Give examples of the fathers tempting the LORD in the wilderness.

- *Exo 17:1-7; Num 20:1-3*

### 7 For he is our God; and we are the people of his \_\_\_\_\_, and the sheep of his \_\_\_\_\_.

- *pasture, hand*

### 9 Who was tempted and proved in the day of temptation in the wilderness?

- *the LORD*

### 10 \_\_\_\_\_ years long was I grieved with this generation,

- *Forty*

### 10 It is a people that do err in their \_\_\_\_\_, and they have not known my ways:

- *heart*

#### PSALM 96

- *February 24*

### 2 When are we to shew forth the LORD's salvation?

- *from day to day*

### 3 Where are we to declare his glory and wonders?

- *among the heathen, among all people*

### 5 For all the gods of the nations are \_\_\_\_\_: but the LORD \_\_\_\_\_ the heavens.

- *idols, made*

### 6 What are to be found in the LORD's sanctuary?

- *strength and beauty*

### 10 What should be said among the heathen?

- *the LORD reigneth*

**10 What verse in a previous psalm is similar to v 10?**

- *Psa 93:1*

**13 What will the heavens, the earth, the sea, the field and the trees do when the LORD comes to judge the earth?**

- *heavens and trees rejoice, earth glad, sea roar, field joyful*

**13 What will the LORD judge with?**

- *righteousness and his truth*

## PSALM 97

**1 Why does the earth rejoice and the isles be glad?**

- *the LORD reigneth*

**2 What is the habitation of the LORD's throne?**

- *righteousness and judgment; SEE ALSO Psa 89:14*

**3 What goeth before him, and burneth up his enemies?**

- *a fire*

**3 Research: Where else in scripture do we read of clouds, darkness and fire?**  
v2

- *Deu 4-5; Joel 2:2-3*

**4 What enlightened the world?**

- *the LORD's lightnings*

**5 The hills melted like \_\_\_\_ at the presence of the LORD,**

- *wax*

**10 Ye that love the LORD, hate \_\_\_\_:**

- *evil*

**11 \_\_\_\_ is sown for the righteous, and \_\_\_\_ for the upright in heart.**

- *Light, gladness*

## PSALM 98

**1 What kind of song are they to sing unto the LORD?**

- *a new song*

**1 How hath the LORD gotten the victory?**

- *by his right hand and his holy arm*

**1 Research: How does David, in a previous Psalm, explain the phrase, "a new song"? 40:1-4**

**3 What has God remembered?**

- *his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel*

**3 Research: Who in the New Testament said God hath holpen his servant Israel in remembrance of his mercy?**

- *Mary; see also Luk 1:54-55*

**9 Research: Compare v4-9 with Acts 17:31; Rom 8:19-21; Rev 5:9**

- *a reason for heaven and earth to be singing (note Psa & Rev are a new song)*

## PSALM 99

**1 Where does the LORD sit?**

- *between the cherubims*

**1 Research: Where else in recent Psalms does it mention the phrase, "The LORD reigneth"?**

- *Psa 97:1; 96:10; 93:1*

**3 What is the LORD's name described as being?**

- *great, terrible, holy*

**4 Thou executest judgment and righteousness in \_\_\_\_.**

- *Jacob*

**6 Who are among the LORD's priests?**

- *Moses and Aaron*

**6 What does it mean to call upon the name of the LORD?**

**6 Research: When did Samuel call upon the LORD?**

- *1Sa 7:9; 12:18*

**6 Research: Who else called upon the name of the LORD?**

- *Gen 4:26; 12:8; 26:25*

**6 Research: What will happen to them that call upon the name of the LORD?**

- *Rom 10:13*

**8 Though thou tookest vengeance of their \_\_\_\_**

- *inventions*

**9 Why are we to exalt and worship the LORD at his holy hill?**

- *He is holy*

**PSALM 100***- February 25***1 Research: What is another rendering of the phrase, "all ye lands"?***- all the earth***2 Come before his presence with***\_\_\_\_\_.*  
*- singing***3 Who did not make us?***- not we ourselves***4 With what are we to enter God's gates?***- with thanksgiving***4 With what are we to enter into his courts?***- with praise***4 Research: Where are God's gates and courts?****5 What quality does God's mercy have?***- everlasting***PSALM 101****1 Of what will David sing unto the LORD?***- mercy and judgment***2 How will David behave himself?***- wisely in a perfect way***3 I will set no wicked thing \_\_\_\_\_***\_\_\_\_\_.*  
*- before mine eyes***4 What kind of heart will depart from David?***- a froward heart***4 Research: What is a froward heart?***- one in opposition to God***4 What kind of person does David say he will not know?***- a wicked person***6 Who shall serve David?***- he that walketh in a perfect way***7 Who will not dwell within David's house?***- he that worketh deceit***7 He that \_\_\_\_\_ shall not tarry in my sight.***- telleth lies***8 Who will David early destroy?***- all the wicked of the land***PSALM 102***- February 26***3 For my days are consumed like \_\_\_\_\_,**  
*- smoke***4 Why does the Psalmist forget to eat his bread?***- because his heart is smitten and withered like grass***6 To what three birds does the Psalmist compare himself? v7***- pelican of the wilderness, owl of the desert, sparrow on housetop***9 For I have eaten \_\_\_\_\_ like bread, and mingled my drink with \_\_\_\_\_.***- ashes, weeping***9 Why has the Psalmist eaten ashes like bread and mingled his drink with weeping? v10***- because of the LORD's indignation and wrath***11 What does the Psalmist twice say in this Psalm that he is withered like? v4***- grass***13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon \_\_\_\_\_:***- Zion***14 For thy servants take pleasure in her \_\_\_\_\_, and favour the \_\_\_\_\_ thereof.***- stones, dust***16 When shall the LORD appear in his glory?***- when he shall build up Zion***17 Whose prayer will be regarded and not despised?***- the prayer of the destitute***18 Who shall praise the LORD?***- the people which shall be created***18 Research: Who are the people which shall be created? v21-22****21 Where shall the LORD be praised?***- in Jerusalem***21 When shall the LORD be praised? v22***- When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms to serve the LORD.*

**23 How do v11, 23-24 give us clues to the author of this Psalm?**

- *Isa 38:10*

### PSALM 103

- *February 27*

**1 \_\_\_\_\_ the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, \_\_\_\_\_ his holy name.**

- *Bless, bless*

**2 Name some of the benefits of the LORD. v3-5**

- *forgives iniquities, heals diseases, redeemeth thy life from...*

**5 So that thy youth is renewed like the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *eagle's*

**5 Research: Why is the eagle used to describe renewed youth?**

**6 What does the LORD execute for all that are oppressed?**

- *righteousness and judgment*

**7 He made known his ways unto \_\_\_\_\_, his acts unto the children of Israel.**

- *Moses; see also Exo 33:18-19*

**8 List a few of the LORD's attributes mentioned in v8.**

- *merciful, gracious, slow to anger, plenteous in mercy*

**10 He hath not dealt with us after our \_\_\_\_\_; nor rewarded us according to our \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *sins, iniquities*

**11 To whom does God extend mercy? v13, 17**

- *them that fear him*

**13 How does the LORD pity them that fear him?**

- *like as a father pitieth his children*

**14 For he knoweth our \_\_\_\_\_; he remembereth that we are \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *frame, dust*

**17 But the \_\_\_\_\_ of the LORD is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that \_\_\_\_\_ him,**

- *mercy, fear*

**18 The LORD's righteousness is unto children's children, to such as do what two things?**

- *keep his covenant, remember his commandments to do them*

**19 Where is the LORD's throne?**

- *in the heavens; see also Psa 33:13-14*

**20 What are some attributes of the angels? v21**

- *excel in strength, do his commandments, ministers of the LORD, hearken unto the voice of his word.*

### PSALM 104

- *February 28*

**1 With what is the LORD clothed?**

- *honour and majesty*

**2 who stretchest out the heavens like a \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *curtain*

**3 Who maketh the \_\_\_\_\_ his chariot:**

- *clouds*

**4 Who maketh his angels \_\_\_\_\_; his ministers a \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *spirits, flaming fire*

**5 Who laid the foundations of the \_\_\_\_\_, that it should not be removed \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *earth, for ever*

**6 the waters stood above the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *mountains*

**15 Of what use is oil to man?**

- *to make his face to shine*

**15 What maketh glad the heart of man?**

- *wine*

**17 As for the \_\_\_\_\_, the fir trees are her house.**

- *stork*

**19 He appointed the moon for \_\_\_\_\_: the sun \_\_\_\_\_ his going down.**

- *seasons, knoweth*

**27 These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give them their \_\_\_\_\_ in due \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *meat, season*

**29 What happens when the LORD taketh away their breath?**

- *they die, and return to their dust*

**33 How long will the Psalmist sing unto the LORD?**

- *as long as he lives, while he has his being*

**35 Let the \_\_\_\_\_ be consumed out of the earth, and let the \_\_\_\_\_ be no more.**

- *sinners, wicked*

**35 Research: When did God pass this righteous judgment upon his children, the children of Israel.**

- *Num 16:31-35*

## PSALM 105

- *March 1*

**1 What are we commanded to do in the first verse of this Psalm?**

- *give thanks to the LORD, call upon his name, make known his deeds*

**6 Who does the Psalmist say are God's chosen?**

- *the seed of Abraham, the children of Jacob*

**11 According to the everlasting covenant to Israel, what is their inheritance?**

- *the land of Canaan*

**15 What did God tell kings not to do to his people?**

- *touch not mine anointed and do my prophets no harm*

**15 Research: When were the words of v1-15 first spoken by David?**

- *1Ch 16:1, 8-22*

**16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he brake the whole \_\_\_\_\_ of bread.**

- *staff*

**18 Who was laid in iron?**

- *Joseph*

**19 Who tried Joseph?**

- *the word of the LORD*

**23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of \_\_\_\_.**

- *Ham*

**25 He (the LORD) turned their heart to \_\_\_\_\_ his people, to deal \_\_\_\_\_ with his servants.**

- *hate, subtilly*

**25 Research: What is the meaning of the word "subtilly"?**

**37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one \_\_\_\_\_ person among their tribes.**

- *feeble*

**39 He spread a cloud for a \_\_\_\_\_;**

- *covering*

**42 For he remembered his holy promise, and \_\_\_\_\_ his servant.**

- *Abraham*

**43 And he brought forth his people with \_\_\_\_\_, and his chosen with \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *joy, gladness*

**45 Why did the LORD give his chosen people the lands of the heathen?**

- *that they might observe his statutes and keep his laws*

## PSALM 106

- *March 2*

**1 How long does God's mercy endure?**

- *for ever*

**3 When should we keep judgment and do righteousness if we want to be blessed?**

- *at all times*

**3 Who in this Psalm executed judgment (righteousness)? v30-31**

- *Phinehas*

**3 Research: What is God's righteous judgment?**

- *Rom 2:5-11*

**4 When the Psalmist receives salvation, what will he see and rejoice in? v5**

- *the good of thy chosen, the gladness of thy nation*

**7 Our fathers \_\_\_\_\_ not the wonders in Egypt.**

- *understood*

**8 Nevertheless he saved them for \_\_\_\_\_, that he might make his \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *his name's sake, mighty power, known*

**11 And the \_\_\_\_\_ covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.**

- *waters*

**13 Instead of waiting for God's counsel, what did the people do in the wilderness? v14**

- *lusted exceedingly*



**17 Who did the earth swallow up?**

- *Dathan and the company of Abiram*

**17 What was the reason for Dathan, Abiram and company being judged? v16**

- *envy*

**20 At Horeb, what did they change their glory into?**

- *the similitude of an ox that eateth grass*

**20 Research: What should have been their glory? v3**

- *Jer 9:24*

**21 Who had they forgotten?**

- *God their saviour*

**23 Who stood before God in the breach to turn away his wrath lest he should destroy them?**

- *Moses his chosen; see also Exo 32:30-33, 7-13*

**24 Research: What is the pleasant land?**

- *Psa 105:11, 24*

**28 They joined themselves also unto \_\_\_\_\_, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.**

- *Baal-peor*

**30 What was counted unto Phinehas for righteousness? v31, 3**

- *he executed judgment; see also Num 25:11-13*

**35 Whose works did the people learn?**

- *the works of the heathen*

**37 Who did they sacrifice their sons and daughters unto? v38**

- *devils, idols of Canaan*

**39 Research: What inventions (devils, idols) do we go a whoring with today?**

**40 Therefore was the \_\_\_\_\_ of the LORD kindled against his people,**

- *wrath*

## **PSALM 107**

- *March 3*

**3 Where did the LORD gather the people from?**

- *lands of the east, west, north and south*

**4 They wandered in the wilderness in a \_\_\_\_\_ way; they found no city to dwell in.**

- *solitary*

**6 What happened when the people cried unto the LORD in their trouble? v13, 19, 28**

- *he delivered (saved) them out of their distresses*

**7 And he led them forth by the \_\_\_\_\_, that they might go to a city of habitation.**

- *right way*

**9 For he \_\_\_\_\_ the longing soul, and \_\_\_\_\_ the hungry soul with goodness.**

- *satisfieth, filleth*

**10 What four words beginning with the letter "s" describe the pattern of salvation in v10-14?**

- *sin, suffering, seeking, salvation*

**17 Fools are afflicted because of what?**

- *their transgression and their iniquities*

**20 He sent his \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ them, and \_\_\_\_\_ them from their destructions.**

- *word, healed, delivered*

**22 What sacrifice is mentioned in this v22?**

- *the sacrifice of thanksgiving*

**23 They that go down to the \_\_\_\_\_, that do business in great waters;**

- *sea in ships*

**28 When do they cry unto the LORD? v13, 19, 28**

- *in their trouble*

**29 Research: What incident in the New Testament would remind Jesus of this Psalm?**

- *Luk 8:24*

**31 What would the LORD like to be praised for? v8,15, 21, 31**

- *his goodness, his wonderful works to the children of men*

**32 Where would the LORD like to be exalted and praised?**

- *in the congregation of the people and the assembly of the elders*

**32 Research: Who exalted and praised Him in the congregation?**

- *David Psa 22:22-25; 35:18 and Jesus Heb 2:12*

**41 When does the LORD set the poor on high?**

- *after affliction*

42 The \_\_\_\_\_ shall see it and rejoice:  
- *righteous*

43 If we are wise and will observe  
these things, what will we understand  
from this Psalm?  
- *the lovingkindness of the LORD*

# PSALM 108

- *March 4*

2 What two instruments does David,  
the sweet Psalmist, tell to awake?  
- *the psaltery and harp*

4 For thy \_\_\_\_\_ is great above the  
heavens: and thy \_\_\_\_\_ reacheth unto  
the clouds.  
- *mercy, truth*

5 In what other Psalm of David do we  
find v5?  
- *Psa 57:5*

8 What tribe is referred to as God's  
lawgiver?  
- *Judah*

8 Ephraim also is the \_\_\_\_\_ of mine  
head;  
- *strength*

8 Research: What does David mean  
when he says, "Ephraim also is the  
strength of mine head"?

9 What country is referred to as God's  
washpot?  
- *Moab*

9 Over what country will God  
triumph?  
- *Philistia*

12 Give us help from trouble: for \_\_\_\_\_ is  
the help of man.  
- *vain*

13 Through God we shall do \_\_\_\_\_:  
for he it is that shall tread down our  
enemies.  
- *valiantly*

# PSALM 109

2 For the mouth of the \_\_\_\_\_ and the  
mouth of the \_\_\_\_\_ are opened  
against me.  
- *wicked, deceitful*

4 How did the Psalmist combat the evil  
adversaries? v5  
- *gave himself unto prayer*

5 What have the adversaries rewarded  
the Psalmist for his good? for his love?  
- *evil for good, hatred for his love*

6 Research: what is the meaning of  
"Satan" in this verse?  
- *adversary*

7 When he shall be judged, let him be  
condemned: and let his \_\_\_\_\_ become  
sin.  
- *prayer*

8 Research: Who in David's day might  
v8 refer to?

8 Research: Who in the New  
Testament does this refer to?  
- *Act 1:20*

16 Because he remembered not to shew  
\_\_\_\_\_, but \_\_\_\_\_ the poor and needy  
man, that he might even \_\_\_\_\_ the  
broken in heart.  
- *mercy, persecuted, slay*

24 Why are David's knees weak?  
- *through fasting*

25 I became also a \_\_\_\_\_ unto them:  
when they looked upon me they shook  
their heads.  
- *reproach*

30 Who shall stand at the right hand of  
the poor, to save him from those that  
condemn him? v31  
- *the LORD*

# PSALM 110

- *March 5*

1 Sit thou at my \_\_\_\_\_ hand, until I  
make thine enemies thy \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *right, footstool*

2 Out of where shall the LORD send  
the rod of thy strength?  
- *Zion*

4 Thou art a priest for ever after the  
order of \_\_\_\_\_.  
- *Melchizedek*

4 Research: What is "the order of  
Melchizedek"?  
- *Gen 14:18; Heb 7*

**7 He shall drink of the \_\_\_\_ in the way: therefore shall he lift up the \_\_\_\_.**  
*- brook, head*

## PSALM 111

**1 Where will the Psalmist praise the LORD with his whole heart?**  
*- in the assembly of the upright, and in the congregation*

**4 the LORD is \_\_\_\_\_ and full of**  
*- gracious, compassion*

**4 What adjectives does the Psalmist use to describe the works of the LORD? v2-3**  
*- great, honourable and glorious, wonderful*

**5 To whom hath the LORD given meat?**  
*- to them that fear him*

**7 The works of his hands are \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_;**  
*- verity, judgment*

**9 He sent \_\_\_\_\_ unto his people: he hath commanded his \_\_\_\_\_ for ever: holy and reverend is his name.**  
*- redemption, covenant*

**10 What do all they that do his commandments have?**  
*- a good understanding*

**10 With what does the Psalmist begin and end this psalm?**  
*- praise*

## PSALM 112

**1 What man is blessed? v2**  
*- the man that fears the LORD, delights in his commandments, is upright*

**4 How is the upright man like the LORD?**  
*- gracious, full of compassion, righteous; see also Psa 111:3-4*

**5 With what does a good man guide his affairs?**  
*- with discretion (judgment)*

**6 What is the promise to the righteous? Where? v2, 9**  
*- not be moved forever, everlasting remembrance; upon earth*

**7 He shall not be afraid of \_\_\_\_ tidings: his heart is fixed, \_\_\_\_\_ in the LORD.**  
*- evil, trusting*

**9 How can a righteous man be identified? v5**  
*- he hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor, his righteousness endures forever, his horn shall be exalted with honour*

**10 How will the wicked react when they see the righteous exalted?**  
*- grieved, gnash his teeth, and melt away*

**10 Research: Find a passage from the gospels, where Jesus repeats a warning similar to v10.**  
*- Luk 13:28*

## PSALM 113

*- March 6*

**1 What group of people does the Psalmist ask to praise the LORD?**  
*- ye servants of the LORD*

**3 From when to when is the LORD's name to be praised?**  
*- from the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same*

**4 The LORD is high above what and his glory above what?**  
*- the nations, his glory above the heavens*

**7 From where does God raise up the poor?**  
*- out of the dust*

**7 From where does God lift the needy?**  
*- out of the dunghill*

**9 What does the LORD do for the barren woman?**  
*- maketh her to keep house and be a joyful mother of children*

**9 Research: Who was the barren woman who became the joyful mother of children and spoke the words of v7-8?**  
*- Hannah; see also 1Sa 2:8*

## PSALM 114

**1 When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange \_\_\_\_\_;**  
*- language*

**2 Who was the LORD's sanctuary when Israel went out of Egypt? His dominion?**

- *Judah; Israel*

**3 The sea saw it, and fled: \_\_\_\_\_ was driven back.**

- *Jordan*

**4 What skipped like rams and lambs?**

- *mountains, little hills*

**4 Research: How are the symbols of mountains and little hills used in scripture?**

- *Isa 2:2-3; Dan 2:35; Jer 51:25*

**4 Research: What might this incident be referring to?**

- *Exo 19:18*

**7 Tremble thou \_\_\_\_\_ at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God of Jacob;**

- *earth*

**8 Which (God) turned the rock into a \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ into a fountain of waters**

- *standing water, flint*

### PSALM 115

- *March 7*

**4 Their idols are \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, the work of \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *silver, gold, men's hands*

**8 How are the makers of the idols like the idols? v4-7**

- *speak not, see not, hear not, smell not, handle not, walk not*

**9 To whom is the LORD a help and shield when they trust in Him?**

- *Israel, the house of Aaron, them that fear him*

**16 The \_\_\_\_\_, even the \_\_\_\_\_, are the LORD'S**

- *heaven, heavens*

**16 What has the LORD given to the children of men?**

- *the earth*

**16 Research: What other verses in the bible show that the earth is to be man's inheritance?**

**17 Who does the Psalmist say does not praise the LORD?**

- *the dead, any that go down into silence*

### PSALM 116

**1 What reason does the Psalmist give for loving the LORD?**

- *because he hath heard my voice and my supplications*

**2 Because the LORD hath inclined his ear unto him, what will the Psalmist do?**

- *call upon him as long as he lives*

**3 The sorrows of \_\_\_\_\_ compassed me, and the pains of \_\_\_\_\_ gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.**

- *death, hell*

**8 For thou hast delivered my soul from \_\_\_\_\_, mine eyes from \_\_\_\_\_, and my feet from \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *death, tears, falling*

**10 I \_\_\_\_\_, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted.**

- *believed*

**10 Research: By whom and to whom is v10 quoted in the New Testament?**

- *Paul to the Corinthians 2Co 4:13*

**11 What did the Psalmist say in his haste?**

- *all men are liars*

**13 What will the Psalmist do after taking the cup of salvation?**

- *call upon the name of the LORD, pay my vows unto the LORD*

**15 What is precious in the sight of the LORD?**

- *the death of his saints*

**16 O LORD, truly I am thy \_\_\_\_\_;**

- *servant*

**17 What offering does the Psalmist make to the LORD?**

- *the sacrifice of thanksgiving*

### PSALM 11

**7**

- *March 8*

**1 O Praise the LORD, all ye \_\_\_\_\_: praise him all ye \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *nations, people*

**2 What does this Psalm begin and end with?**

- *praise to the LORD*

**2 What endures forever?**

- *the truth of the LORD*

## PSALM 118

**4 What should Israel, the house of Aaron and them that fear God now say? v2-3**

- *that his mercy endureth forever*

**4 For what reason were Israel, the house of Aaron and them that fear God mentioned? 115:9-13**

- *the LORD is their help and their shield, if they trust in him*

**8 What relation is v8 to the rest of the bible?**

- *middle verse*

**8 It is better to trust in \_\_\_\_ than to put confidence in \_\_\_\_.**

- *the LORD, man*

**12 They compassed me about like what?**

- *bees*

**12 In whose name will the Psalmist destroy all nations? v10, 11**

- *in the name of the LORD*

**14 The LORD is my \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, and is become my \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *strength, song, salvation*

**15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the \_\_\_\_\_ of the righteous.**

- *tabernacles*

**15 What two things does the Psalmist say about the right hand of the LORD?**

- *doeth valiantly, is exalted*

**18 The LORD hath chastened me \_\_\_\_: but he hath not given me over unto death.**

- *sore*

**19 Which gates did the Psalmist ask to be opened to him so he could go in?**

- *the gates of righteousness*

**22 Research: Which builders disallowed the cornerstone?**

- *chief priests and Pharisees; see also Mat 21:42-45*

**22 Research: Who is the head stone of the corner mentioned in v22?**

- *Jesus; see also Mat 21:42; Mar 12:10; Luk 20:17; Eph 2:20*

**27 Bind the sacrifice with cords, even unto the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *horns of the altar*

**29 What does this Psalm begin and end with? Why?**

- *thanks unto the LORD, for his mercy endureth forever*

## PSALM 119:1-40

- *March 9*

**1 Blessed are the undefiled in the way, who walk in what?**

- *the law of the LORD*

**1 Research: The word "law" is found many times in this Psalm. What does it mean?**

**7 What must the Psalmist learn to praise the LORD with uprightness of heart?**

- *the LORD's righteous judgments*

**7 Research: What words describe the judgments of the LORD? Doing what? 19:9,11**

- *true and righteous, giving warning and great reward*

**9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way?**

- *by taking heed according to the word of the LORD*

**10 With what has the Psalmist searched for the LORD?**

- *his whole heart*

**11 What has the Psalmist hid in his heart?**

- *God's word*

**14 I have rejoiced in the way of \_\_\_\_\_, as much as in all riches.**

- *thy testimonies*

**15 I will \_\_\_\_\_ in thy precepts, and have respect unto thy ways.**

- *meditate*

**18 Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy \_\_\_\_.**

- *law*

**21 Who has the LORD rebuked?**

- *the proud that are cursed, those that err from God's commandments*

**21 Research: How are the proud cursed?**

**24 What delights and counsels the Psalmist?**

- *God's testimonies*

**27 Make me to understand the way of thy \_\_\_\_\_: so shall I \_\_\_\_ of thy \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *precepts, talk, wondrous works*

**29 What twofold method is used by the Psalmist to stop lying? v30**

- *asks God to remove from him the way of lying; chooses the way of truth*

**34 What does the Psalmist ask for so he can keep the law?**

- *understanding*

**34 Research: How did God provide this understanding?**

- *1Jo 5:18-20; Rom 8:4*

**36 What can the heart be inclined unto instead of God's testimonies?**

- *covetousness*

**37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *vanity*

**40 What are some of the verbs used in v17-40, by the Psalmist in asking God for help?**

- *open, remove, quicken, strengthen, grant, enlarge, teach, give, make*

#### **PSALM 119:41-80**

- *March 10*

**44 So shall I keep thy \_\_\_\_ continually for \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_.**

- *law, ever, ever*

**46 I will speak of thy testimonies also before \_\_\_\_\_ and will not be ashamed.**

- *kings*

**49 Remember the word unto thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to \_\_\_\_.**

- *hope*

**53 Why has horror taken hold upon the Psalmist?**

- *because of the wicked that forsake God's law*

**54 Thy \_\_\_\_\_ have been my \_\_\_\_\_ in the house of my pilgrimage.**

- *statutes, songs*

**59 What did the Psalmist turn his feet unto?**

- *thy testimonies*

**60 I made haste, and \_\_\_\_\_ not to keep thy commandments.**

- *delayed*

**61 What have the bands (companies) of the wicked done to the Psalmist?**

- *robbed him*

**63 I am a \_\_\_\_\_ of all them that fear thee, and of them that \_\_\_\_ thy precepts,**

- *companion, keep*

**66 Teach me good \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_: for I have believed thy commandments.**

- *judgment, knowledge*

**67 What happened before the Psalmist was afflicted? After? v71**

- *he went astray; he learned God's statutes*

**69 Even though the proud have forged a lie against the Psalmist, what will he do?**

- *keep thy precepts with his whole heart*

**70 Their heart is as fat as \_\_\_\_\_; but I \_\_\_\_\_ in thy law.**

- *grease, delight*

**72 The law of thy mouth is better unto me than thousands of \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_.**

- *gold, silver*

**75 And that thou in \_\_\_\_\_ hast afflicted me**

- *faithfulness*

#### **PSALM 119:81-128**

- *March 11*

**81 My soul fainteth for thy \_\_\_\_\_: but I hope in thy \_\_\_\_.**

- *salvation, word*

**82 Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou \_\_\_\_\_ me?**

- *comfort*

**90 Thy faithfulness is unto \_\_\_\_\_: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.**

- *all generations*

**92 Why didn't the Psalmist perish in his affliction? v49-50**

- *the law had been his delight*

**96** I have seen an end of all \_\_\_\_\_:  
but thy commandment is exceeding  
broad.

- perfection

**97** O how love I thy \_\_\_\_! it is my  
\_\_\_\_\_ all the day.

- law, meditation

**99** Research: Find a passage in the  
gospels where Jesus is in the position  
mentioned in v99 at a very young age.

- Luk 2:46-47

**99** What two disciplines give the  
Psalmist more understanding than his  
teachers and the ancients? v100

- the LORD's testimonies and precepts

**103** How \_\_\_\_ are thy words unto my  
\_\_\_\_\_!

- sweet, taste

**104** What is the result of getting  
understanding of the precepts of the  
LORD?

- hating every false way

**105** Thy \_\_\_\_ is a lamp unto my feet,  
and a light unto my path.

- word

**109** My soul is continually in \_\_\_\_:  
yet do I not forget thy law.

- my hand

**112** I have inclined mine heart to  
perform thy statutes until when?

- even unto the end

**113** What does the psalmist hate? And  
love?

- hates vain thoughts; loves thy law

**116** And let me not be \_\_\_\_\_ of my  
hope.

- ashamed

**119** What causeth the Psalmist to love  
the testimonies of the LORD?

- the LORD puts away the wicked of the  
earth

**127** Research: What is the difference  
between gold and fine gold?

- 1Pe 1:7

#### PSALM 119:129-176

- March 12

**130** What does the entrance of God's  
word give to the simple?

- light, understanding

**136** Why do rivers of waters run down  
mine eyes?

- because they keep not thy law v53

**141** I am \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_: yet do not I  
forget thy precepts.

- small, despised

**147** What has the Psalmist prevented?

- the dawning of the morning

**148** Mine eyes prevent the night  
watches, that I might \_\_\_\_\_ in thy  
word.

- meditate

**150** What do they that are far from  
God's law follow after?

- mischief

**155** Why is salvation far from the  
wicked?

- they seek not God's statutes

**160** Thy word is \_\_\_\_ from the  
beginning: and every one of thy  
righteous \_\_\_\_\_ endureth for ever.

- true, judgments

**161** \_\_\_\_\_ have persecuted me  
without a cause: but my heart \_\_\_\_\_ in  
\_\_\_\_ of thy word.

- Princes, standeth, awe

**164** How many times a day does the  
Psalmist praise the LORD because of  
his righteous judgments?

- seven

**166** LORD, I have hoped for thy  
\_\_\_\_\_, and done thy commandments.

- salvation

**171** What will the lips of the Psalmist  
do when the LORD has taught him his  
statutes?

- utter praise

**175** Let my \_\_\_\_ and it shall praise  
thee;

- soul live

**176** What does the Psalmist say he has  
gone astray like?

- a lost sheep

**176** Research: Find a passage from the  
Old Testament and one from the New  
mentioning the idea of us being like  
sheep that have gone astray.

- Isa 53:6, 1 Pet 2:25

**PSALM 120**

- *March 13*

**1 This is the first of the Songs of Degrees. Research: What are they?**

**1 What did the Psalmist do in his distress?**

- *he cried unto the LORD*

**2 What does the Psalmist want his soul to be delivered from?**

- *lying lips, a deceitful tongue*

**4 What shall be done or given unto the false tongue? v3**

- *sharp arrows, coals of juniper*

**5 Research: What is the significance of Mesech and Kedar?**

- *Mesech, Kedar*

**6 Who had the Psalmist long dwelt with? v7**

- *him that hateth peace and are for war*

**PSALM 121**

**1 Where does the Psalmist say his help comes from? v1-2**

- *the hills, the LORD which made heaven and earth*

**4 Who will neither slumber nor sleep?**

- *he that keepeth Israel*

**5 the LORD is thy \_\_\_\_ upon thy right hand.**

- *shade*

**6 The \_\_\_\_ shall not smite thee by day, nor the \_\_\_\_ by night.**

- *sun, moon*

**7 The LORD shall preserve thee from what?**

- *all evil*

**PSALM 122**

**1 What did they say unto David that made him glad?**

- *Let us go into the house of the LORD*

**2 Where shall our feet stand?**

- *within thy gates, O Jerusalem*

**3 How is Jerusalem builded?**

- *as a city that is compact together (restored in beautiful order and harmony)*

**5 Where are the thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David?**

- *Jerusalem*

**6 Pray for the \_\_\_\_ of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that \_\_\_\_ thee.**

- *peace, love*

**8 Why did David say, "Peace be within thee"?**

- *for my brethren and companions' sakes*

**PSALM 123**

**2 What are our eyes like when we wait upon the LORD?**

- *the eyes of servants unto the hand of their masters or a maiden unto her mistress*

**2 Our eyes wait upon the LORD our God for what? v3**

- *mercy*

**4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning and contempt of whom?**

- *scorning of those at ease, contempt of the proud*

**PSALM 124**

**1 Who was on Israel's side? v2, 8**

- *the LORD*

**4 Research: What nations in scripture are referred to as flooding waters?**

- *Egypt Jer 46:7-8; Assyria Isa 8:5-8*

**5 Then the \_\_\_\_ waters had gone over our soul.**

- *proud*

**7 What is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers?**

- *our soul*

**8 Where is our help?**

- *in the name of the LORD, who made heaven and earth*

**PSALM 125**

- *March 14*

**1 What shall they that trust in the LORD be like and why?**

- *Mount Zion; cannot be removed, abideth forever*



**2 Research: How is the LORD round about his people?**

**2 As the \_\_\_\_\_ are round about \_\_\_\_\_, so the LORD is round about his people from henceforth even forever.**

*- mountains, Jerusalem*

**3 For the rod of the \_\_\_\_\_ shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- wicked, iniquity*

**4 Do \_\_\_\_\_, O LORD, unto those that be \_\_\_\_\_, and to them that are upright in their hearts.**

*- good, good*

**4 Research: Compare v4 with Mat19:17.**

#### PSALM 126

**5 They that sow in \_\_\_\_\_ shall reap in \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- tears, joy*

**6 He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing \_\_\_\_\_, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his \_\_\_\_\_ with him.**

*- precious seed, sheaves*

#### PSALM 127

**1 Except the LORD build the house, they \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ that build it:**

*- labour, vain*

**1 Except the LORD keep the city, the \_\_\_\_\_ waketh but in \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- watchman, vain*

**2 What three things does the Psalmist say are vain?**

*- to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows*

**3 What is the reward of the LORD?**

*- the fruit of the womb*

**4 The arrows in the hand of a mighty man are compared to what?**

*- children of the youth*

**5 Happy is the man that hath his \_\_\_\_\_ full of them.**

*- quiver*

**5 Research: Why are children as arrows?**

*- Pro 22:6*

**5 Research: What is a quiver, and what is the meaning of v5?**

#### PSALM 128

*- March 15*

**1 Blessed is every one that \_\_\_\_\_ the LORD; that \_\_\_\_\_ in his ways.**

*- feareth, walketh*

**3 How shall the man that feareth the LORD be blessed? v1-4**

*- wife as a fruitful vine, children like olive plants, eat labour of his hands, it will be well*

**6 Research: When will there be peace upon Israel?**

#### PSALM 129

**2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not \_\_\_\_\_ against me.**

*- prevailed*

**5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that do what?**

*- hate Zion*

**6 Let them be as the grass upon the \_\_\_\_\_ which withereth afore it groweth up.**

*- housetops*

#### PSALM 130

**1 From where does the Psalmist cry unto the LORD?**

*- out of the depths*

**3 If thou, LORD shouldest \_\_\_\_\_ iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?**

*- mark*

**4 What is with the LORD that he may be feared?**

*- forgiveness*

**6 My soul waiteth for the LORD more than they that watch for the \_\_\_\_\_:**

*- morning*

**7 Let Israel hope in the LORD: for with the LORD there is \_\_\_\_\_, and with him is plenteous \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *mercy, redemption*

**8 He shall redeem \_\_\_\_\_ from all his iniquities.**

- *Israel*

### PSALM 131

- *March 16*

**1 LORD my heart is not \_\_\_\_\_, nor mine eyes \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *haughty, lofty*

**2 To what does David compare his soul?**

- *a weaned child*

**2 Research: Why does David announce his humility in v1-2 ?**

**3 Let Israel \_\_\_\_ in the LORD from henceforth and for ever.**

- *hope*

### PSALM 132

**1 Who does the Psalmist ask the LORD to remember?**

- *David*

**9 What are the priests to be clothed with?**

- *righteousness*

**11 What has the LORD sworn in truth unto David?**

- *of the fruit of his body will the LORD set upon his throne*

**12 What was the promise of the children keeping the throne contingent upon?**

- *keeping the LORD'S covenant and testimony*

**13 What has the LORD chosen and desired for his habitation?**

- *Zion*

**13 Research: What scriptural indication of Zion's importance was given before David's time?**

**14 What purpose will Zion serve for the LORD?**

- *his resting and dwelling place forever*

**16 What shall Zion's saints do? V9**

- *shout aloud for joy*

**17 What connection is there between Mount Zion and David?**

- *there (Zion) will the LORD make the horn of David to bud*

**17 Research: What does it mean that the horn of David will bud there?**

**18 What will the LORD clothe David's enemies with?**

- *shame*

### PSALM 133

**1 What does the Psalmist say is good and pleasant?**

- *for brethren to dwell together in unity*

**1 Research: What event in David's life might v1 be referring to?**

**2 Down whose beard and garments did the precious ointment run?**

- *Aaron's*

**2 Research: When would ointment have run down Aaron's beard?**

**3 What two mountains are mentioned in this Psalm?**

- *Hermon, Zion*

**3 What is the blessing commanded on Mt. Zion?**

- *life for evermore*

### PSALM 134

**1 Who is asked to bless the LORD?**

- *all the servants of the LORD which by night stand in the house of the LORD.*

**1 Research: What does it mean to stand by night in the house of the LORD?**

**3 The servants are asked to bless the LORD who did what?**

- *made heaven and earth*

**3 Out of where is the blessing to go forth?**

- *Zion*

### 3 Research: How do we bless the LORD?

#### PSALM 135

- *March 17*

#### 1 Who does the Psalmist ask to praise the LORD? v2

- *ye servants of the LORD, ye that stand in the house of the LORD*

#### 2 Where do these servants stand?

- *in the house of the LORD, in the courts of the house of our God*

#### 4 Who has the LORD chosen for his peculiar treasure?

- *Israel*

#### 11 What king of the Amorites did the LORD slay?

- *Sihon*

#### 12 Unto whom did the LORD give the land of Canaan for an heritage?

- *unto Israel his people*

#### 15 What are the idols of the heathen made of?

- *silver and gold*

#### 15 Who made the idols of the heathen?

- *the hands of men*

#### 18 They that make them are \_\_\_\_ them: so is everyone that \_\_\_\_ in them.

- *like unto, trusteth*

#### 18 How are they that trust in idols like the idols?

- *they can't speak, see or hear, no breath; are not alive*

#### 18 Research: What idols might we have in our lives?

#### 19 Whose houses are to bless the LORD?

- *Israel, Aaron, Levi*

#### 19 Who, besides these houses, are to bless the LORD?

- *ye that fear the LORD*

#### PSALM 136

#### 4 Research: Find the different Hebrew titles of God used in this Psalm.

#### 9 What did the LORD make to rule by night?

- *the moon and stars*

#### 12 with a strong \_\_\_\_, and a stretched out \_\_\_\_: for his \_\_\_\_ for ever.

- *hand, arm, mercy endureth*

#### 15 But overthrew \_\_\_\_ and his \_\_\_\_ in the Red sea.

- *Pharaoh, host*

#### 20 What country was Og king of?

- *Bashan*

#### 20 And gave their land for an \_\_\_\_:

- *heritage*

#### 23 Who remembered us in our \_\_\_\_: for his mercy endureth for ever. And hath redeemed us from our \_\_\_\_:

- *low estate, enemies*

#### 25 Who giveth \_\_\_\_ to all flesh:

- *food*

#### 26 Why do we give thanks unto the God of heaven?

- *for his mercy endureth forever*

#### 26 Research: What is God's mercy that endureth forever?

- *Psa 62:12; 103:11,17;*

#### PSALM 137

- *March 18*

#### 1 Where does the Psalmist say they sat down?

- *by the rivers of Babylon*

#### 1 Research: Why was the Psalmist in Babylon?

#### 2 We hanged our harps upon the \_\_\_\_ in the midst thereof.

- *willows*

#### 3 What did the Babylonians require of the captives?

- *a song, one of the songs of Zion*

#### 3 And they that wasted us required of us \_\_\_\_.

- *mirth*

**5 If the Psalmist forgets Jerusalem, and prefers not Jerusalem above his chief joy, what does he say should happen to him?**

*- let my right hand forget her cunning and let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth*

**7 Who said to rase Jerusalem even to the foundation thereof?**

*- the children of Edom*

**7 Research: What other scriptural verses describe Edom's actions against Judah at the time of the Babylonian invasions?**

**8 Oh daughter of \_\_\_\_\_, who art to be destroyed;**

*- Babylon*

**8 \_\_\_\_\_ shall he be, that \_\_\_\_\_ thee (Babylon) as thou hast \_\_\_\_\_ us.**

*- Happy, rewardeth, served*

#### PSALM 138

**1 Before whom will the Psalmist praise the LORD with his whole heart?**

*- the gods*

**2 What does the Psalmist say he will worship toward?**

*- the LORD's holy temple*

**3 What did the LORD do in the day that the Psalmist cried?**

*- he answered and strengthened him in his soul*

**4 Who shall praise the LORD when they hear the words of his mouth?**

*- the kings of the earth*

**6 Who does the LORD have respect unto?**

*- the lowly*

**6 Who does the LORD know afar off?**

*- the proud*

**8 What will the LORD perfect?**

*- that which concerns David*

#### PSALM 139

**1 Research: Which verses in this Psalm show the LORD's omniscience, omnipresence and omnipotence?**

**2 What does the LORD know about the Psalmist? V3**

*- downsitting, uprising, thoughts, words, all my ways*

**6 Such knowledge is too \_\_\_\_\_ for me; it is too \_\_\_\_\_, I cannot \_\_\_\_\_ unto it.**

*- wonderful, high, attain*

**8 I make my bed in \_\_\_\_\_, behold, thou art there.**

*- hell*

**13 What of the Psalmist has the LORD possessed?**

*- his reins*

**14 I will praise thee; for I am \_\_\_\_\_ and wonderfully made:**

*- fearfully*

**17 What are more in number than the sand? v18**

*- the sum of the thoughts of God*

**20 And thine enemies take thy \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- name, vain*

**21 Do not I \_\_\_\_\_ them, O LORD, that \_\_\_\_\_ thee? And am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee? I \_\_\_\_\_ them with perfect \_\_\_\_\_: v22**

*- hate, hate, hate, hatred*

**22 What does David count those that rise up against the LORD as?**

*- his enemies*

#### PSALM 140

*- March 19*

**1 From whom does the Psalmist want to be delivered?**

*- the evil man, the violent man*

**2 For what are the evil and violent man continually gathered together?**

*- for war*

**3 They have sharpened their tongues like what?**

*- a serpent*

**4 What has the violent man purposed to do to David?**

*- overthrow his goings*

**5 Who have hid a snare, and cords, and spread a net and set gins for the Psalmist?**

*- the proud*

**7 When does the Psalmist say the LORD covered David's head?**

*- in the day of battle*

**8 Why does the Psalmist not want the LORD to grant the desires of the wicked?**

*- lest they exalt themselves*

**9 let the mischief of their own \_\_\_\_ cover them.**

*- lips*

**10 What does David ask the LORD to let happen to the wicked and violent man? v8-11**

*- mischief of own lips, burning coals, cast into fire, deep pits, evil hunt him*

**12 What does the Psalmist say the LORD will maintain?**

*- the cause of the afflicted, the right of the poor*

**13 Who will dwell in the LORD's presence?**

*- the upright; see also Psa 15:2*

#### PSALM 141

**2 What did the Psalmist ask the LORD to accept as incense?**

*- his prayer*

**2 What did the Psalmist ask the LORD to accept as the evening sacrifice?**

*- the lifting up of his hands*

**4 To \_\_\_\_ wicked work with men that work \_\_\_\_: and let me not eat of their \_\_\_\_.**

*- practice, iniquity, dainties*

**5 What shall be an excellent oil?**

*- smiting and reproof from the righteous; see also Psa 133:2; Exo 30:25*

**5 Where shall David's prayer be?**

*- in the calamities of the righteous who smite him*

**7 Our bones are scattered where?**

*- at the grave's mouth; see also 2Co 1:9*

**8 But mine \_\_\_\_ are unto thee, O God, the Lord; in thee is my \_\_\_\_; leave not my soul destitute.**

*- eyes, trust*

#### PSALM 142

**1 Who did David make supplication to when in the cave?**

*- the LORD*

**1 Research: Who else made supplication in time of trouble?**

*- Jacob Hos 12:4-6; Jesus Heb 5:7;*

**2 What did the Psalmist pour out before the LORD?**

*- his complaint*

**3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou knewest my \_\_\_\_.**

*- path*

**5 I cried unto thee, O LORD: I said, Thou art my \_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_ in the land of the living.**

*- refuge, portion*

**7 Bring my soul out of \_\_\_\_, that I may praise thy name:**

*- prison*

**7 Research: Who compassed about David when he was in the cave of Adullam?**

#### PSALM 143

*- March 20*

**1 How did David desire his prayer, his supplications unto the LORD, to be answered?**

*- in faithfulness and righteousness*

**2 How did David not want his prayer to be answered?**

*- in judgment*

**2 for in thy sight shall no man living be**

*- justified*

**4 What does the Psalmist describe his heart as being?**

*- desolate*

**5 On what does the Psalmist meditate and muse?**

*- the work of the hands of the LORD*

**6 To what does David compare his thirst after the LORD?**

*- a thirsty land*

**6 What does the word "Selah" mean?**

*- pause to consider*

**8 Because the Psalmist trusts in the LORD, what would the LORD cause him to hear in the morning?**

- *his lovingkindness*

**8 Because the Psalmist lifts up his soul unto the LORD, what would the LORD cause him to know?**

- *the way wherein he should walk*

**9 Where does David flee to hide?**

- *unto the LORD*

**12 Because David is the LORD's servant, what does he want the LORD to do out of mercy?**

- *cut off his enemies and destroy all them that afflict him*

#### PSALM 144

**1 Blessed be the LORD my strength, which teacheth my hands to \_\_\_\_, and my fingers to \_\_\_\_:**

- *war, fight*

**3 LORD, what is man, that thou takest \_\_\_\_ of him! or the son of man, that thou makest \_\_\_\_ of him!**

- *knowledge, account*

**4 What is man like to?**

- *vanity*

**4 Research: Who else came to the conclusion that not only was man like to vanity, but all is vanity?**

- *Solomon; see also Ecc 1:2*

**5 Bow thy \_\_\_\_, O LORD, and come down:**

- *heavens*

**5 Research: Where else in the Psalms is it mentioned that the hills or mountains would smoke if the LORD touched them?**

- *Psa 104:32*

**11 The right hand of the strange children, who speak vanity, is a right hand of what?**

- *falsehood*

**12 What does the Psalmist want their daughters to be like?**

- *as corner stones, polished after the similitude of a palace*

**12 What does the Psalmist want their sons to be like?**

- *as plants grown up in their youth*

**14 that there be no \_\_\_\_ in our streets**

- *complaining*

**15 \_\_\_\_ is that people, whose God is the LORD.**

- *Happy*

#### PSALM 145

- *March 21*

**1 I will \_\_\_\_ thee, my God, O king; and I will \_\_\_\_ thy name for ever and ever.**

- *extol, bless*

**5 In praising the LORD, what will David speak of? v6**

- *the glorious honour of thy majesty, thy wondrous works, thy greatness*

**7 What shall men sing of?**

- *thy righteousness*

**8 What is the LORD slow to?**

- *anger*

**8 What is the LORD full of?**

- *compassion*

**9 Who is the LORD good to?**

- *all*

**9 And his tender mercies are over all his \_\_\_\_.**

- *works*

**11 What shall the LORD's saints speak of and talk about?**

- *the glory of thy kingdom, thy power*

**12 What will the saints make known to the sons of men?**

- *the LORD's mighty acts and the glorious majesty of his kingdom*

**13 Thy kingdom is an \_\_\_\_ kingdom,**

- *everlasting*

**14 The LORD \_\_\_\_ all that fall, and \_\_\_\_ up all those that be bowed down.**

- *upholdeth, raiseth*

**18 Who is the LORD nigh unto?**

- *to all that call upon him in truth*

**19 Who will the LORD fulfil the desire of, hear their cry and save?**

- *them that fear him*

**21 What does David pray that all flesh will do?**

- *bless his holy name for ever and ever*

## PSALM 146

**3 Who are we not to put trust in?**

- *princes, nor the son of man*

**4 What happens to man? List three things.**

- *breath goeth forth, returns to earth, thoughts perish*

**5 Happy is he that hath the God of \_\_\_\_\_ for his \_\_\_\_\_, whose \_\_\_\_\_ is in the LORD his God.**

- *Jacob, help, hope*

**7 Who does the LORD execute judgment for?**

- *the oppressed*

**8 Who does the LORD open the eyes of?**

- *the blind*

**8 Who does the LORD love?**

- *the righteous*

**8 Who does the LORD raise?**

- *them that are bowed down*

**9 Whose way does the LORD turn upside down?**

- *the way of the wicked*

## PSALM 147

**2 What city does the LORD build up?**

- *Jerusalem*

**3 Who does the LORD heal?**

- *the broken in heart*

**4 What does the LORD call by name?**

- *the stars*

**6 Who does the LORD lift up?**

- *the meek*

**6 Who does the Lord cast down?**

- *the wicked*

**9 What does the LORD give to the beast and to the young ravens which cry?**

- *his food*

**11 Who does the LORD take pleasure in?**

- *them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy*

**16 He giveth snow like \_\_\_\_\_; he scattereth the hoarfrost like \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *wool, ashes*

**19 Unto whom has the LORD shewed his word?**

- *Jacob*

**20 What has the LORD not shewed unto any other nation except Israel?**

- *his statutes and judgments*

**20 Research: What are the different Hebrew words translated as praise in this Psalm?**

## PSALM 148

- *March 22*

**4 Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that be \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *above the heavens*

**7 Praise the LORD from the earth, ye \_\_\_\_\_, and all deeps:**

- *dragons*

**8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapours; \_\_\_\_\_ fulfilling his word:**

- *stormy wind*

**13 What is the LORD's glory above?**

- *the earth and heaven*

**14 He also exalteth the \_\_\_\_\_ of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel a people \_\_\_\_\_ him.**

- *horn, near unto*

**14 Research: What does a horn represent in scripture?**

## PSALM 149

**1 Where is the new song sung?**

- *in the congregation of saints*

**2 Let the children of Zion be joyful in who?**

- *their King*

**3 What two musical instruments are mentioned in this Psalm?**

- *timbrel and harp*

**4 For the LORD taketh \_\_\_\_\_ in his people: he will \_\_\_\_\_ the meek with salvation.**

- *pleasure, beautify*

**5 Let the saints be \_\_\_\_\_ in glory: let them \_\_\_\_\_ unto him with the timbrel and harp.**

- *joyful, sing praise*

**6 Let what be in the mouth of the saints?**

*- the high praises of God*

**6 Let what be in the hand of the saints?**

*- a two-edged sword*

**9 What is the honour of all his saints?**

**v7-8**

*- to execute the judgment written upon the heathen*

**9 Research: Find other verses in scripture that show that the saints will rule over the nations.**

## PSALM 150

**1 Praise ye the LORD. Praise God in his \_\_\_\_\_: praise him in the \_\_\_\_\_ of his power.**

*- sanctuary, firmament*

**2 Praise him for his \_\_\_\_\_: praise him according to his \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- mighty acts, excellent greatness*

**5 Name some of the musical instruments mentioned in v3-5.**

*- trumpet, psaltery, harp, timbrel, stringed instruments, organ, cymbals*

**6 Let everything that hath \_\_\_\_\_ praise the LORD. Praise ye the LORD.**

*- breath*



**PROVERBS 1**

- March 23

**1 Who wrote the book of Proverbs?**

- Solomon the son of David, king of Israel

**2 Research: What does Solomon expect the reader of this book to gain? v3**

- the instruction of wisdom, justice, judgment and equity ...

**5 A wise man will hear and will \_\_\_\_\_.**

- increase learning

**7 What is the beginning of knowledge?**

- the fear of the LORD

**8 What would be an ornament of grace and chains about his son's neck? v9**

- instruction of thy father and the law of thy mother

**14 Cast in thy \_\_\_\_\_ amongst us; let us all have one \_\_\_\_\_.**

- lot, purse

**14 Research: What New Testament group shared all that they had (all had one purse)?**

- 2:41-47

**15 What was Solomon's advice to his son concerning sinners who would entice him?**

- walk not thou in the way with them, refrain from their path

**25 What has Israel done to the LORD's counsel?**

- set it at nought

**25 Research: What does the phrase "set at nought mean"?****27 and your \_\_\_\_\_ cometh as a \_\_\_\_\_.**

- destruction whirlwind

**29 Who would have none of God's counsel and despised his reproof? v30**

- they that hated knowledge, did not choose to fear the LORD

**32 And the \_\_\_\_\_ of fools shall \_\_\_\_\_ them.**

- prosperity, destroy

**32 Research: How does prosperity destroy?****33 What was the reward for those who hearkened unto the LORD?**

- shall dwell safely, shall be quiet from fear of evil

**PROVERBS 2**

- March 24

**1 What does Solomon ask his son to hide?**

- his commandments

**1 Where should the commandments be hidden?**

- with thee

**2 So that thou incline thine \_\_\_\_\_ unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to \_\_\_\_\_.**

- ear, understanding

**2 Research: How does one incline their ear.****4 If thou seekest her as \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ for her as for hid treasures;**

- silver, searchest

**5 Then thou shalt understand the \_\_\_\_\_, and find the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- fear of the LORD, knowledge of God

**7 What is God to those who walk uprightly?**

- buckler

**8 Whose way does the LORD preserve?**

- his saints

**14 What do evil men delight in?**

- the frowardness of the wicked

**14 Research: What is the meaning of "frowardness"?****14 What kind of man leaves the path of righteousness to walk in the way of darkness?**

- the evil speaking froward things

**16 Even from the \_\_\_\_\_ that \_\_\_\_\_ with her words.**

- stranger, flattereth

**16 Research: Who were "strangers" to Solomon?****18 What does the strange woman's house incline to?**

- death

**19 What do those that go in unto the strange woman not take hold of?**

- *paths of life*

**21 Who shall dwell in the land and remain in it?**

- *the upright and perfect*

**21 Research: Were the "upright and perfect" dwelling in the land in Solomon's day?**

**22 Who shall be cast off from the earth?**

- *the wicked*

### PROVERBS 3

- *March 25*

**1 But let thine \_\_\_\_ keep my commandments.**

- *heart*

**1 What will God's law and commandments add to his son? v2**

- *length of days, long life and peace*

**3 What was the son to do with mercy and truth?**

- *bind them about his neck, write them on the table of his heart*

**6 If we acknowledge God in all our ways what will he do?**

- *direct our paths*

**9 Honour the LORD with thy \_\_\_\_\_, and with the \_\_\_\_\_ of all thine increase;**

- *substance, firstfruits*

**9 How are we to honour the LORD?**

- *with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:*

**12 What does the LORD do to those who love him?**

- *he chastens (corrects) them*

**13 What merchandise is better than that of silver and gold? v14**

- *wisdom and understanding*

**16 What is in wisdom and understanding's right and left hands?**

- *length of days, riches and honour*

**21 What shall be life to our soul and grace to our neck?**

- *wisdom and discretion*

**25 What are we not to be afraid of?**

- *sudden fear or the desolation of the wicked*

**32 Who is an abomination unto the LORD?**

- *the froward*

**34 Who does the LORD give grace to?**

- *the lowly*

**34 Who does the LORD scorn?**

- *the scorers*

### PROVERBS 4

- *March 26*

**1 Hear, ye children, the \_\_\_\_\_ of a father, and attend to know \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *instruction, understanding*

**3 What was Solomon like in the eyes of his Mother?**

- *tender and only beloved*

**3 Research: Was Solomon an only child?**

**3 Who was Solomon's mother?**

- *Bathsheba; see also 1Ki 1:11*

**4 What two things does the father tell his son to do to live?**

- *let thy heart retain my words, keep my commandments*

**6 Forsake her not and she shall \_\_\_\_\_ thee; love her and she shall \_\_\_\_\_ thee. v5**

- *preserve, keep*

**5 Who is the "she" of verse 5? v6**

-

**7 and with all thy getting get \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *understanding*

**7 What is the principle thing?**

- *wisdom*

**13 What are we told is to be held on to because it is our life?**

- *instruction*

**14 What are we told to pass away from?**

- *path of the wicked, the way of evil men*

**17 What do the wicked eat and drink?**

- *the bread of wickedness, and the wine of violence*

**22 What provides life and health to our flesh? - v7, 11, 13, 20-21**

- *wisdom, understanding, instruction*

**24 What are we told to put far from us?**  
*- a forward mouth and perverse lips*

### PROVERBS 5

*- March 27*

**2 Why was Solomon's son to attend unto wisdom and bow his ear to his understanding?**  
*- that he may regard discretion and his lips keep knowledge*

**2 Research: What do verses 1 and 2 mean?**

**7 What were Solomon's children told not to depart from?**  
*- the words of his mouth*

**11 And thou mourn at the last, when thy \_\_\_\_\_ are consumed.**  
*- flesh and body*

**12 And say, how have I hated \_\_\_\_\_, and my heart despised \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- instruction, reproof*

**15 What are we instructed to drink waters out of?**  
*- our own cistern, our own well*

**15 Is verse 15 really about drinking water?**

**18 Research: Find a verse in the Old Testament similar to verse 18?**  
*- Mal 2:14*

**21 What is before the eyes of the LORD?**  
*- the ways of man*

**23 How shall the wicked man die?**  
*- without instruction*

**23 How shall the wicked go astray?**  
*- in the greatness of his folly*

### PROVERBS 6

*- March 28*

**3 What was the son to do after he was come into the hand of his friend?**  
*- humble himself, make sure his friend*

**4 Give not \_\_\_\_\_ to thine eyes, nor \_\_\_\_\_ to thine eyelids.**  
*- sleep, slumber*

**6 What insect are we told to consider the ways of?**  
*- ant*

**7 What three things does the ant not have?**  
*- guide, overseer or ruler*

**10 How shall poverty come to a man as a traveller or as an armed man? v11**  
*- a little sleep, a little slumber*

**13 He winketh with his eyes, he \_\_\_\_\_ with his feet, he \_\_\_\_\_ with his \_\_\_\_\_;**  
*- speaketh, teacheth, fingers*

**17 What seven things are an abomination to God? v16-19**  
*- a proud look, lying tongue ...*

**20 What should we bind on our heart and tie about our neck? v21**  
*- thy father's commandment and the law of thy mother*

**20 Where was keeping commandments and laws mentioned before in the Proverbs?**  
*- 1:08*

**25 Lust not after her \_\_\_\_\_ in thine heart; neither let her \_\_\_\_\_ thee with her \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- beauty, take, eyelids*

**27 Research: What do Pro 6:27-28 mean?**

**30 When do men not despise a thief?**  
*- if he steals to satisfy his soul when he is hungry*

**32 What does he who commits adultery lack?**  
*- understanding*

**34 What is the rage of a man?**  
*- jealousy*

**34 When will the rage of a man not be spared?**  
*- in the day of vengeance*

### PROVERBS 7

*- March 29*

**2 Keep my commandments and \_\_\_\_\_; and my law as the \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- live, apple of thine eye*

**3 Bind them upon thy \_\_\_\_\_, write them upon the table of thine \_\_\_\_\_.  
- fingers, heart**

**4 What shall we call wisdom and understanding?**

*- thy sister, thy kinswoman*

**7 What kind of a man went to meet the harlot? v8-10**

*- a young man void of understanding*

**10 What kind of a heart did the harlot have?**

*- a subtil one*

**16 Where did the carved work that the harlot decked her bed come from?**

*- Egypt*

**17 What did the harlot perfume her bed with?**

*- myrrh, aloes and cinnamon*

**16 Research: What are these spices used for?**

**19 When will the goodman come home? v20**

*- at the day appointed*

**19 Research: Who is the goodman?**

**20 What is another meaning for the phrase "the day appointed"?**

*- the new moon*

**21 How did the harlot force the man to yield?**

*- with her much fair speech and the flattering of her lips*

**27 Her house is the way to \_\_\_\_\_, going down to the chambers of \_\_\_\_\_.  
- hell, death**

## PROVERBS 8

*- March 30*

**1 Doth not \_\_\_\_\_ cry? and \_\_\_\_\_ put forth her voice?**

*- wisdom, understanding*

**3 Where does wisdom cry?**

*- at the gates, the entry of the city, at the coming in at the doors*

**5 O ye \_\_\_\_\_, understand wisdom: and, ye \_\_\_\_\_ be ye of an understanding heart.**

*- simple, fools*

**7 What was an abomination to Solomon's lips?**

*- wickedness*

**10 What should we receive instruction and knowledge rather than?**

*- silver and choice gold*

**13 The fear of the LORD is to hate \_\_\_\_.**

*- evil*

**15 By me \_\_\_\_\_ reign, and \_\_\_\_\_ decree justice.**

*- kings, princes*

**17 Who shall find wisdom?**

*- those who seek it early*

**20 I \_\_\_\_\_ in the way of \_\_\_\_\_, in the midst of the paths of \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- lead, righteousness, judgment*

**34 Blessed is the man who \_\_\_\_\_ me, watching daily at my \_\_\_\_\_, waiting at the posts of my doors.**

*- heareth, gates*

**35 What does he who finds wisdom find?**

*- life*

**36 But he that \_\_\_\_\_ against me wrongeth his own \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- sinneth, soul*

**36 What do they that hate wisdom love?**

*- death*

## PROVERBS 9

**1 How many pillars has wisdom hewn out?**

*- seven*

**4 Who does wisdom invite to eat of her bread and drink of her wine? v5**

*- him that wanteth understanding*

**7 What does he who reproveth a scorner get to himself?**

*- shame*

**7 Research: What is a scorner?**

*- one that mocks or scoffs at*

**8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he \_\_\_\_\_ thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will \_\_\_\_\_ thee.**

*- hate, love*

**9 If you give instruction to a wise man, what will he become?**

*- wiser*

**10 What is the beginning of wisdom?**

- *the fear of the LORD*

**13 Give three characteristics of a foolish woman.**

- *clamorous, simple and knoweth nothing*

**17 Stolen waters are \_\_\_\_\_, and bread eaten in secret is \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *sweet, pleasant*

## PROVERBS 10

- *March 31*

**1 Who makes a glad father?**

- *a wise son*

**1 What is a foolish son?**

- *the heaviness of his mother*

**2 ... \_\_\_\_\_ of wickedness profit nothing, but \_\_\_\_\_ delivereth from death.**

- *Treasures, righteousness*

**4 He becometh \_\_\_\_\_ that dealeth with a \_\_\_\_\_ hand:**

- *poor, slack*

**5 What kind of a son causes shame?**

- *he that sleeps in harvest*

**26 A sluggard is as what?**

- *vinegar to the teeth, smoke to the eyes*

**9 He that walketh \_\_\_\_\_ walketh \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *uprightly, surely*

**14 Wise men lay up \_\_\_\_\_: but the mouth of the foolish is near \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *knowledge, destruction*

**12 Hatred stirreth up strifes: but \_\_\_\_\_ covereth all sins.**

- *love*

**16 What type of labour tendeth to life?**

- *the labour of the righteous*

**17 ... he that refuseth \_\_\_\_\_ erreth.**

- *reproof*

**18 He that hideth \_\_\_\_\_ with lying lips and he that uttereth a \_\_\_\_\_ is a fool.**

- *hatred, slander*

**19 In the \_\_\_\_\_ of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips is \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *multitude, wise*

**20 What is the tongue of the just like?**

- *choice silver*

**21 The lips of the righteous \_\_\_\_\_ many:**

- *feed*

**23 What is as a sport to the fool?**

- *to do mischief*

**29 What is strength to the upright?**

- *the way of the LORD*

**30 Who shall not inhabit the earth?**

- *the wicked*

**31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth \_\_\_\_\_: but the \_\_\_\_\_ shall be cut out.**

- *wisdom, froward tongue*

**1 A false \_\_\_\_\_ is abomination to the LORD, but a just \_\_\_\_\_ is his delight.**

- *balance, weight*

## PROVERBS 11

- *April 1*

**2 When pride cometh, then cometh \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *shame*

**4 What delivers a person from death?**

- *righteousness; see also Pro 10:2*

**9 With what does a hypocrite destroy his neighbour?**

- *his mouth*

**12 He that is \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ despiseth his neighbour.**

- *void, wisdom*

**14 Where do people fall?**

- *where there is no counsel*

**15 He that is surety for a \_\_\_\_\_ shall smart for it.**

- *stranger*

**15 Research: What is surety?**

-

**17 He that is \_\_\_\_\_ troubleth his own \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *cruel, flesh*

**22 What is as a fair woman without discretion?**

- *a jewel of gold in a swine's snout*

**27 What shall he that seeks mischief get?**

- *mischief*

**30 The fruit of righteousness is what?**

- *a tree of life*

**30 Research:** What does the tree of life represent?

- *eternal life Rev 2:7*

**31 Behold the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *wicked, sinner*

## PROVERBS 12

- *April 2*

**4 What is a virtuous woman likened to?**

- *a crown to her husband*

**4 But she that maketh \_\_\_\_\_ is as \_\_\_\_\_ in his bones.**

- *ashamed, rottenness*

**8 Research:** What does the word perverse mean?

- *to do amiss, make crooked, commit iniquity*

**10 but the tender \_\_\_\_\_ of the wicked are \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *mercies, cruel*

**13 How are the wicked snared?**

- *by the transgression of his lips*

**20 In what type of person is deceit found?**

- *in the heart of them that imagine evil*

**22 Lying lips are \_\_\_\_\_ to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *abomination, delight*

**22 Research:** What does the word abomination mean?

- *something disgusting, an abhorrence*

**23 A prudent man concealeth \_\_\_\_\_: but the heart of fools proclaimeth \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *knowledge, foolishness*

**24 Who shall be under tribute?**

- *the slothful*

**24 Research:** What does it mean to be under tribute?

-

**25 What makes a man's heart glad?**

- *a good work*

**28 What is not found in the pathway of the righteous?**

- *death*

## PROVERBS 13

- *April 3*

**3 He that keepeth his \_\_\_\_\_ keepeth his \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *mouth, life*

**4 Whose soul shall be made fat?**

- *the soul of the diligent*

**4 Research:** What does the word sluggard mean?

- *disliking or avoiding work*

**7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath \_\_\_\_\_, there is he that maketh himself poor yet hath \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *nothing, great riches*

**7 Research:** Who in scripture exemplified the thought expressed in Pro 13:7?

-

**10 What comes only by pride?**

- *contention*

**13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be \_\_\_\_\_: but he that feareth the commandment shall be \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *destroyed, rewarded*

**18 What shall be to him who refuses instruction?**

- *poverty and shame*

**20 He that \_\_\_\_\_ with wise men shall be \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *walketh, wise*

**24 How does one who loves his son show it?**

- *by chastening him betimes*

## PROVERBS 14

- *April 4*

**1 What does every wise woman do?**

- *buildeth her house*

**3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of \_\_\_\_\_: but the lips of the wise shall \_\_\_\_\_ them.**

- *pride, preserve*

**9 Fools make a mock at \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *sin*

**12 There is a way which seemeth \_\_\_\_\_ unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *right, death*

**15 What do the simple believe?**

- *every word*

**23 In all labour there is \_\_\_\_; but the talk of the lips tendeth only to \_\_\_\_.**

- *profit, penury*

**23 Research: What does the word penury mean?**

- *impoverishment*

**26 What is there in the fear of the LORD?**

- *strong confidence*

**29 He that is slow to wrath is of \_\_\_\_:**

- *great understanding*

**35 Who is a king's favour towards?**

- *a wise servant*

### PROVERBS 15

- *April 5*

**1 While a soft answer turns away wrath, what type of words stir up anger?**

- *grievous words*

**3 Where are the LORD's eyes?**

- *in every place beholding the evil and the good*

**8 What of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD? v9**

- *the sacrifice and the way of the wicked*

**8 Research: Whose sacrifice was an abomination to the LORD?**

- *Cain, Saul, ...*

**10 \_\_\_\_ is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way; and he that hateth \_\_\_\_ shall die.**

- *Correction, reproof*

**13 What does a merry heart make?**

- *a cheerful countenance*

**15 but he that is of a merry \_\_\_\_ hath a continual \_\_\_\_**

- *heart, feast*

**16 What comes with great treasure?**

- *trouble*

**19 The way of the \_\_\_\_ man is as an hedge of \_\_\_\_.**

- *slothful, thorns*

**21 Folly is \_\_\_\_ to him that is destitute of \_\_\_\_:**

- *joy, wisdom*

**25 Whose house will the LORD destroy?**

- *the house of the proud*

**28 The heart of the \_\_\_\_ studieth to \_\_\_\_:**

- *righteous, answer*

**33 The fear of the LORD is the instruction of \_\_\_\_, and before honour is \_\_\_\_.**

- *wisdom, humility*

### PROVERBS 16

- *April 6*

**2 How does man view his ways?**

- *they are clean in his own eyes*

**3 How are mans thoughts established?**

- *by committing his life to the LORD*

**5 What is an abomination to the LORD?**

- *he that is proud in heart*

**6 How is iniquity purged?**

- *by mercy and truth and the fear of the LORD*

**11 Who has a just weight and balance?**

- *the LORD*

**14 Who is able to pacify the wrath of a king?**

- *a wise man*

**16 What are better than gold and silver?**

- *wisdom and understanding*

**17 What is the highway of the upright?**

- *to depart from evil*

**18 What goeth before a fall?**

- *a haughty spirit*

**18 \_\_\_\_ goeth before destruction,**

- *Pride*

**23 What does the heart of a wise man teach?**

- *his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips*

**25 What is the end of the way that seemeth right to a man?**

- *the ways of death*

**27 What is the result for evil speaking and whispering? v28**

- *sows strife and separates chief friends*

**32 Who is better than the mighty?**

- *he that is slow to anger*

**PROVERBS 17***- April 7***2 What advantage shall a wise servant have over a shameful son?***- he takes part in the inheritance and rules over the son***3 What is the trying of our hearts compared to?***- fining pot for silver and the furnace for gold***3 Research: What does gold represent in the scriptures?***-***5 What is he that mocketh the poor doing?***- reproaching his Maker***9 Research: What does it mean to seek love by covering a transgression?***-***13 From whose house will evil not depart?***- he who rewards evil for good***14 What is the best way to handle strife?***- leave off contention, before it be meddled with***15 What is an abomination to the LORD besides condemning the just?***- justifying the wicked***17 What bond can be stronger than one between brothers?***- true friendships***22 What does good like a medicine?***- a merry heart***23 What does taking a gift or bribe prevent?***- the ways of judgment***24 What is before him that hath understanding?***- wisdom***27 How does a man of knowledge use his words?***- sparingly***28 When is a fool counted wise?***- when he holdeth his peace***PROVERBS 18***- April 8***3 What cometh when the wicked cometh?***- contempt***4 The wellspring of wisdom is as what?***- a flowing brook***7 What leads a fool to destruction?***- the words of his mouth***9 He that is slothful in his work is brother to whom?***- a great waster***10 The name of the LORD is what?***- a strong tower which the righteous run into and are safe***12 What must come before honour?***- humility***13 What is a person likened to who answers a matter before he hears it?***- folly and shame***17 He that is first in his own cause seemeth just until what?***- his neighbour cometh and searcheth him***18 How can contentions be settled?***- by casting lots***19 What is harder to be won than a strong city?***- an offended brother***22 Whoso findeth a wife findeth what?***- a good thing, favour with the LORD***PROVERBS 19***- April 9***2 Hasty decisions lead to what?***- sin***3 What perverts man's ways?***- the foolishness of man***4 What makes many friends?***- wealth***11 What defers a man's anger?***- discretion (wisdom)***11 It is a man's glory to do what?***- to pass over a transgression***13 What is like a continual dropping?***- the contentions of a wife*



**16 What does following Gods commandments lead to?**

- *life*

**17 What is the benefit of helping the poor?**

- *that which he hath given will the LORD repay him again*

**18 What is the advantage of chastening a child? v19**

- *deliver him from punishment*

**20 What should one hear and receive to be wise in the latter end?**

- *counsel and instruction*

**23 What tends to life?**

- *the fear of the LORD*

**26 What kind of son bringeth reproach and causes shame?**

- *one that wasteth (mistreats) his father and chaseth away his mother*

## PROVERBS 20

- *April 10*

**1 Wine is a \_\_\_\_\_, strong drink is \_\_\_\_\_: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not \_\_\_\_.**

- *mocker, raging, wise*

**3 What is it an honour for a man to cease from?**

- *strife*

**6 What do most men proclaim?**

- *their own goodness*

**7 What does a just man do?**

- *walk in his integrity*

**8 What does a discerning king do?**

- *scatters away all evil with his eyes*

**10 What two things are an abomination to the LORD?**

- *divers weights and measures*

**12 Research: Where else are the hearing and seeing eye found together in scripture?**

-

**13 What are we told not to love lest we come to poverty?**

- *sleep*

**15 What are lips of knowledge compared with?**

- *precious jewels*

**17 Deceitfulness seems sweet at first, but afterwards is like what?**

- *gravel in the mouth*

**20 What will happen to him who curses father or mother?**

- *his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness*

**22 What does God do for those that wait on him?**

- *he shall save thee*

**26 What does a wise king do to the wicked?**

- *scatters them and bringeth the wheel over them*

**29 What is the glory of a young man?**

- *their strength*

**30 What does the blueness of a wound do?**

- *cleans away evil*

## PROVERBS 21

- *April 11*

**1 Research: What does it mean to have the king's heart in the hand of the LORD?**

-

**3 What is more acceptable to the Lord than sacrifice?**

- *to do justice and judgment*

**5 What is the outcome of being too hasty?**

- *leads to want*

**9 Where is it better to live than with a brawling woman?**

- *in a corner of the housetop*

**13 What happens to those who refuse to hear the cries of the poor?**

- *their cries will not be heard*

**16 Where shall a man that wandereth out of the way of understanding remain?**

- *in the congregation of the dead*

**19 Where is it better to dwell than with an angry and contentious woman?**

- *in the wilderness*

**23 How do we keep our soul from trouble?**

- *keeping our mouth and tongue*

**27 When is the wicked man's sacrifice more abominable?**

- *when it is brought with a wicked mind*

**30 There is no \_\_\_\_\_ nor \_\_\_\_\_ nor \_\_\_\_\_ against the LORD.**

- *wisdom, understanding, counsel*

## PROVERBS 22

- *April 12*

**1 What is rather to be chosen than great riches?**

- *a good name*

**3 What does a prudent man do when he sees danger?**

- *hideth himself*

**4 What is the reward of humility and the fear of the LORD?**

- *riches, honour and life*

**6 What will happen if you train up a child in the way he should go?**

- *when he is old, he will not depart from it*

**8 What shall he who sows iniquity reap?**

- *vanity*

**12 What do the eyes of the LORD preserve?**

- *knowledge*

**15 What will drive foolishness from the heart of a child?**

- *the rod of correction*

**24 What is the danger of associating with an angry man? v25**

- *lest thou learn his ways and get a snare to thy soul*

**26 What should be the limitations of ones pledges and sureties? v27**

- *the ability to repay them*

**29 Who shall stand before kings?**

- *the man diligent in his business*

## PROVERBS 23

- *April 13*

**1 What warning is given regarding dining with a ruler?**

- *consider diligently what is before thee*

**3 Research: What is the meaning of "dainties"?**

-

**4 What should we not labour to be?**

- *rich*

**6 What warning is given regarding eating with a man with an evil eye (a stingy man)? v7**

- *his heart is not with thee*

**9 Why are we not to speak in the ears of fools?**

- *he will despise the wisdom of thy words*

**13 What is the benefit of proper discipline for a child? v14**

- *to deliver his life from the grave*

**15 What makes a father's heart rejoice? v16-17**

- *a son with wisdom, right speech and the fear of the LORD*

**23 What are we to buy and not sell?**

- *the truth, wisdom, instruction and understanding*

**27 Research: What is meant by the description that a strange woman is a narrow pit?**

-

**31 What does excessive wine bite and sting like? v32**

- *a serpent and an adder*

**33 Research: Explain from Pro 23:24-25 what drunkenness leads to.**

-

## PROVERBS 24

- *April 14*

**1 Who are we not to envy?**

- *evil men*

**2 What do evil men's hearts study?**

- *destruction*

**3 How is a house builded and established?**

- *through wisdom and understanding*

**6 What is in the midst of a multitude of counsellors?**

- *safety (salvation)*

**7 What is too high for a fool?**

- *wisdom*

**13 What is the knowledge of wisdom like? v14**

- *honey and honeycomb*

**17 When should we not rejoice?**

- *when our enemy falls*

**23 What warning is given regarding judging?**

- *it is not good to have respect of persons in judgment*

**26 Whose lips shall every man kiss?**

- *him who gives a right answer*

**29 Research: Where in the Bible does it teach that vengeance belongs to God?**

-

**33 Who does verse 33 of this proverb describe?**

- *the slothful (sluggard)*

### PROVERBS 25

- *April 15*

**1 Who copied out these proverbs of Solomon?**

- *the men of Hezekiah king of Judah*

**2 What is it the honour of kings to do?**

- *search out a matter*

**4 What are the wicked before the king compared to? v5**

- *dross on silver*

**7 Research: Where in the New Testament is this principle: "for better it is that it be said unto thee, come up hither; than that thou shouldest be put lower ..." mentioned?**

-

**11 What is a word fitly spoken like?**

- *apples of gold in pictures of silver*

**11 What does it mean "fitly spoken is like apples of gold in pictures of silver"?**

- *words spoken at the right time in the right settings*

**13 What is a faithful messenger like?**

- *the cold of snow in time of harvest*

**18 What is a man who beareth false witness like?**

- *a maul, a sword and a sharp arrow*

**20 Singing frivolous songs to one with a heavy heart is compared to what?**

- *taking away a garment in cold weather and as mining vinegar upon nitre*

**22 What is the result of showing kindness to your enemy?**

- *heaping coals of fire on his head and the LORD shall reward thee*

**28 Who is like a city broken down and without walls?**

- *he that hath no rule over his own spirit*

### PROVERBS 26

- *April 16*

**1 How far is honour from a fool?**

- *as snow in summer and rain in harvest*

**4 What does answering a fool according to his folly lead to?**

- *lest thou also be like unto him*

**9 A parable in the mouth of a fool is compared to what?**

- *a thorn in the hand*

**9 What other word could be used instead of parable in this verse?**

- *proverb*

**12 A man wise in his own conceit has less hope than whom?**

- *a fool*

**17 Meddling in another's affairs is compared to what?**

- *one that taketh a dog by its ears*

**20 How can strife be stopped?**

- *let the fire go out; where there is no talebearer*

**21 What is a contentious man to do?**

- *kindle strife*

**23 What are burning lips and a wicked heart like?**

- *a potsherd covered with silver dross*

**28 What does a flattering mouth work?**

- *ruin*

### PROVERBS 27

- *April 17*

**1 Why is wrong to boast about the morrow?**

- *we know not what a day may bring*

**3 What is a fool's wrath heavier than?**

- *a stone and the sand*

**4 What is worse than wrath or anger?**

- *envy*

**10 Which is better, a nearby neighbour or a distant relative?**

- *a neighbour that is near*

**12 What type of man sees evil and hides himself?**

- *a prudent man*

**19 What reflects the true character of a man?**

- *his heart*

**21 How man handles praise is likened to what?**

- *a fining pot for silver or a furnace for gold*

**24 What does not last forever?**

- *riches*

## PROVERBS 28

- *April 18*

**1 What are the righteous as bold as?**

- *a lion*

**4 Who contends with the wicked?**

- *those who keep the law*

**5 What do they that seek the LORD understand?**

- *all things*

**9 Whose prayer shall be an abomination?**

- *he that turneth away his ear from hearing the law*

**13 Who shall have mercy?**

- *he that confesseth and forsaketh his sins*

**15 What is a wicked ruler over poor people like?**

- *a roaring lion and a ranging bear*

**17 What happens to a man that doeth violence to the blood of any person?**

- *flee to the pit*

**20 What is the reward of a faithful man?**

- *he shall abound with blessings*

**21 What will a man that has respect of persons transgress for?**

- *a piece of bread*

**25 What does he who has a proud heart stir up?**

- *strife*

**27 What is promised to those who give to the poor?**

- *they shall not lack*

## PROVERBS 29

- *April 19*

**2 When do the people rejoice?**

- *when the righteous are in authority*

**4 The king establishes the land by what?**

- *by judgment*

**5 What is a man who flattereth his neighbour actually doing?**

- *spreading a net for his feet*

**7 Who takes up the cause of the poor?**

- *the righteous*

**8 What type of men bring a city into a snare?**

- *scornful men*

**15 What does a child left to himself bring?**

- *shame to his mother*

**18 When do the people perish?**

- *where there is no vision*

**18 Research: What does the phrase "where there is no vision" mean?**

-

**20 What hope is there for a man who is hasty in his words?**

- *there is more hope of a fool than of him*

**23 What does pride do to a man?**

- *it brings him low*

**25 What man shall be safe?**

- *whoso putteth his trust in the LORD*

**26 Where does man find true judgment (justice)?**

- *from the LORD*

**27 How are the upright seen by the wicked?**

- *as an abomination*

## PROVERBS 30

- *April 20*

**1 Who wrote the proverbs of Pro 30?**

- *Agur, the son of Jakeh*

**3 What does Agur say about himself?**

- *I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledgeable of the holy.*

**5 What is God to those who put their trust in Him?**

- *a shield*

**6 What will happen if we add to the word of God?**

- *he will reprove us and we will be found as liars*

**8 What two things does Agur request before he dies?**

- *remove vanity and lies and to have neither poverty or riches*

**15 Name four things that are never satisfied. v16**

- *the grave, the barren womb, the earth without water, the fire that saith not, It is enough.*

**24 Name four things which are little (creatures) upon the earth, that are exceeding wise. v25-28**

- *ants, conies, locusts, spiders*

**24 Research: What do the creatures of Pro 30:24-28 represent?**

-

**33 What does the forcing of wrath bring forth?**

- *strife*

## PROVERBS 31

- *April 21*

**1 Where did the writer of these proverbs hear them from?**

- *his mother that taught him*

**1 Who wrote the proverbs in Pro 31?**

- *King Lemuel*

**5 What might kings and princes do if they drink wine or strong drink? v4**

- *forget the law and pervert judgment*

**10 A virtuous woman is more costly than what?**

- *rubies*

**13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh \_\_\_\_\_ with her hands.**

- *willingly*

**16 What does the woman do with the land she buys?**

- *plants a vineyard*

**21 Why is the woman not afraid of snow?**

- *all her household are clothed in scarlet*

**21 Research: What is the meaning of "scarlet"?**

-

**25 What is in the woman's clothing?**

- *strength and honour*

**26 What are the attributes of the woman's words?**

- *wisdom and kindness*

**30 What woman shall be praised?**

- *a woman that feareth the LORD*

## ECCLESIASTES 1

- April 22

**1 Research: Who is the "Preacher" that wrote Ecclesiastes?**

-

**2 Research: What is the meaning of vanity?**

-

**4 How long will the earth abide?**

- for ever

**7 Research: What principle of nature is taught by the phrase "yet the sea is not full"?**

- evaporation

**8 All things are full of \_\_\_\_; man cannot utter it: the eye is not \_\_\_\_ with seeing, nor the ear \_\_\_\_ with hearing**

- labour, satisfied, filled

**9 What important concept is taught in Ecc 1:9-10?**

- there is no new thing under the sun

**13 ... this \_\_\_\_ travail hath God given to the sons of man to be \_\_\_\_ therewith**

- sore, exercised

**13 What does God exercise the sons of men with?**

- to seek and search out all things by wisdom

**15 that which is wanting cannot be \_\_\_\_.**

- numbered

**18 Research: Who in the New Testament was a man of sorrows and acquainted with grief?**

- Jesus Isa 53:3-4

**18 he that increaseth \_\_\_\_ increaseth \_\_\_\_**

- knowledge, sorrow

## ECCLESIASTES 2

- April 23

**1 Research: What is the focus of Ecc 2:1-10?**

- that the works of the flesh are void of God

**11 When the Preacher looked on all the works that he'd done, what was his conclusion?**

- all was vanity and vexation of spirit, there was no profit under the sun

**13 How did the Preacher compare wisdom to be greater than folly?**

- as light is excelleth darkness

**14 What is the one event that happens to both the wise and the foolish?**

- death

**17 Why did the Preacher hate life?**

- the work ... is vanity (meaningless) and vexation of spirit

**26 What does God give to a man that is good in his sight?**

- wisdom, knowledge and joy

**26 What does God give to the sinner?**

- travail

## ECCLESIASTES 3

- April 24

**3 Research: When is it "a time to kill"?**

-

**4 a time to \_\_\_\_ and a time to \_\_\_\_**

- mourn, dance

**13 What is the gift of God to man?**

- that he should enjoy the good off all his labour

**14 How long do God's work last?**

- for ever

**16 What dominates the world in place of justice and righteousness?**

- wickedness and iniquity

**17 for there is a time for every \_\_\_\_ and for every work**

- purpose

**19 What is the fate of both man and beast? v20**

- as the one dieth, so dieth the other... all are dust and turn to dust again

**22 there is nothing better than that a man should \_\_\_\_ in his own \_\_\_\_;**

- rejoice, works

**ECCLESIASTES 4***- April 25***1 What was on the side of the oppressor?***- power***3 According to the Preacher, what would have been better than seeing all the evil work in the world? v2***- to have not been born***6 What is better than both hands full with travail and vexation of spirit?***- a handful of quietness***8 What is the eye not satisfied with?***- riches***9 Why is it better for two to work together? v12***- they have a good reward for their labour, if one prevail against him, two shall withstand him***12 and a \_\_\_\_\_ cord is not easily***- threefold, broken***13 Who is better than an old and foolish king?***- a poor and wise child***13 What makes an old king foolish?***- he will no more be admonished***ECCLESIASTES 5***- April 26***1 What is one to do when he goes into the house of God?***- be ready to hear (listen)***1 Be more ready to hear than to give the \_\_\_\_\_ of fools: for they consider not that they do \_\_\_\_.***- sacrifice, evil***3 For a \_\_\_\_\_ cometh through the \_\_\_\_\_ of business;***- dream, multitude***3 Why does the Preacher admonish let our words be few?***- a fools voice is known by multitude of words***5 What is the Preacher's instruction regarding making a vow to God?***- better to not vow than to vow and not pay***6 Suffer not thy \_\_\_\_\_ to cause thy \_\_\_\_\_ to sin.***- mouth, flesh***10 When we love silver or abundance (the things of the flesh), what happens to us?***- we will not be satisfied***12 but the abundance of the \_\_\_\_\_ will not suffer him to \_\_\_\_\_***- rich, sleep***13 What is said about hoarding riches?***- it is a sore evil***15 What can a man take with him when he dies? v16***- nothing of his labour that he may carry in his hand***17 he hath much \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ with his sickness.***- sorrow, wrath***18 According to the Preacher, what is a man's portion?***- to eat and to drink, to enjoy the good of all his labour ... which God giveth him***ECCLESIASTES 6***- April 27***2 Research: According to Deu 14:28-29, what should the man to whom God had given riches and wealth have done?***- tithed of his increase for the stranger etc.***3 Why is an untimely birth better than a man whose soul is not filled with good? v4***- he cometh in vanity and departeth in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness***7 All the \_\_\_\_\_ of man is for his \_\_\_\_\_, and yet the \_\_\_\_\_ is not filled.***- labour, mouth, appetite***9 Better is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the eyes than the wandering of the \_\_\_\_\_:***- sight, desire***12 How does man spend the days of his vain life?***- as a shadow*

**ECCLESIASTES 7***- April 28***1 A good name is better than what?***- precious ointment***3 Why is sorrow better than laughter?***- by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.***5 What is better than hearing the song (kind words) of fools?***- the rebuke of the wise***6 For as the \_\_\_\_\_ of thorns under a pot, so is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the fool.***- crackling, laughter***7 What effect does oppression have on the wise man?***- it makes him mad (foolish)***8 What is better than the proud in spirit?***- a patient spirit***9 Be not \_\_\_\_\_ in thy spirit to be \_\_\_\_\_:***- hasty, angry***12 What giveth life to them that have it?***- wisdom***13 Why should we consider the work of God?***- he can make that straight that he hath made crooked***20 There is not a \_\_\_\_\_ man on earth that doeth good and \_\_\_\_\_ not.***- just, sinneth***21 Also take no heed unto all words that are spoken; lest thou hear thy servant \_\_\_\_\_ thee:***- curse***26 whoso \_\_\_\_\_ God shall escape from \_\_\_\_\_: but the sinner shall be taken by her.***- pleaseth, her***28 Research: What about Ecc 7: 28 reminds you of Solomon's life?***-***29 God hath made man \_\_\_\_\_; but they have sought out many \_\_\_\_\_.***- upright, inventions***ECCLESIASTES 8***- April 29***5 What does a wise man's heart discern?***- time and judgment***11 Because sentence against an evil work is not executed \_\_\_\_\_, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do \_\_\_\_.***- speedily, evil***12 Who will it be well with?***- them that fear God***14 there be \_\_\_\_\_ men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the \_\_\_\_\_;***- just, wicked***17 though a \_\_\_\_\_ man think to know it (the work of God), yet shall he not be able to \_\_\_\_\_ it.***- wise, find***17 Research: To whom does God reveal his purpose?***- meek, obedient, those that fear him - his disciples; see also Psa 25:9-14; Isa 8:16***ECCLESIASTES 9***- April 30***1 What are in the hands of God?***- the righteous, the wise and their works***2 there is one event to the \_\_\_\_\_, and to the \_\_\_\_\_;***- righteous, wicked***3 What are in the hearts of the sons of men?***- evil and madness***5 The living know that they shall die, what do the dead know?***- not anything***8 Research: Whose garments are white and why?***-***10 Where can knowledge and wisdom not be found?***- in the grave, wither thou goest***10 Whatsoever thy \_\_\_\_\_ findeth to do, do it with thy \_\_\_\_\_;***- hand, might***16 What is better than strength?***- wisdom*



**16 nevertheless the poor man's wisdom is \_\_\_\_\_, and his words are not \_\_\_\_\_**  
*- despised, heard*

**17 Whose words are heard in quiet?**  
*- wise man's*

**18 Wisdom is better than \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_**  
*- weapons, war*

**18 Who destroyeth much good?**  
*- one sinner*

**ECCLESIASTES 10**  
*- May 1*

**1 What does a little folly send forth for a man of reputation and honour?**  
*- a stinking savour*

**2 A \_\_\_\_\_ man's heart is at his right hand; but a \_\_\_\_\_ heart is at his left**  
*- wise, fool's*

**4 What does yielding to the ruler do for a man?**  
*- pacifies great offenses*

**8 and whoso \_\_\_\_\_ an hedge, a \_\_\_\_\_ shall bite him.**  
*- breaketh, serpent*

**11 What is a babbler no better than?**  
*- a serpent that bites without enchantment*

**12 How are the words of a wise man's mouth described?**  
*- gracious*

**12 What do the lips of a fool do for him?**  
*- swallow himself up*

**14 Who is full of words?**  
*- a fool*

**16 Woe to thee, O land, when thy king is a \_\_\_\_\_, and thy princes \_\_\_\_\_ in the morning!**  
*- child, eat*

**20 Why must we be careful of what we say in our bedchamber (in private)?**  
*- a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which hath wings shall tell the matter*

**ECCLESIASTES 11**  
*- May 2*

**1 Cast thy bread upon the \_\_\_\_\_: for thou shalt \_\_\_\_\_ it after many days.**  
*- waters, find*

**2 Why give a portion to seven and also to eight (be generous)?**  
*- thou knowest not what evil shall be upon the earth*

**4 and he that regardeth the \_\_\_\_\_ shall not \_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- clouds, reap*

**4 Research: What do the wind and clouds represent in scripture?**  
*-*

**5 What knowest thou not, even as thou knowest not the works of God who maketh all?**  
*- the way of the spirit, how bones grow in womb of her that is with child*

**7 What is a pleasant thing for the eyes to behold?**  
*- the sun*

**8 What should a man remember?**  
*- the days of his darkness for they shall be many*

**10 What should a man remove from his heart and put away from his flesh?**  
*- sorrow, evil*

**ECCLESIASTES 12**  
*- May 3*

**1 When should we remember our creator**  
*- in the days of thy youth, while the evil days come not*

**3 and the \_\_\_\_\_ cease because they are \_\_\_\_\_, and those that look out the windows be \_\_\_\_\_**  
*- grinders, few, darkened*

**4 When shall the doors be shut in the streets?**  
*- when the sound of the grinding is low*

**4 and he shall \_\_\_\_\_ up at the voice of the \_\_\_\_\_,**  
*- rise, bird*

**5 What is a man's long home? 9:10**  
*- the grave*

**6** or the \_\_\_\_ broken at the cistern  
- *wheel*

**7 Research:** What do the symbols of  
Ecc 12:1-7 represent?  
-

**10** What did the Preacher seek to find  
out?

- *acceptable words*

**12 Research:** What is meant by of  
making many books there is no end?  
-

**12** and much \_\_\_\_ is a \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
flesh

- *study, weariness*

**13** What is the whole duty of man?

- *fear God and keep his commandments*

**14** What will God judge us with?

- *every work and every secret thing, whether  
it be good or whether it be evil*

**SONG OF SOLOMON 1***- May 4***1 How is this book described?***- the song of songs.***3 Why do the virgins love the Bride?***- thy name is as ointment poured forth***6 What did her mother's children cause her to forget?***- her own vineyard***7 In asking her question of the Bridegroom, how does the Bride address him?***- O thou whom my soul loveth***7 What question does the Bride ask the Bridegroom?***- Tell me where thou feedest, where thou makest thy flock to rest***8 What instructions does he give her?***- go by footsteps of the flock, feed thy kids by the shepherds' tents***8 Research: What New Testament apostle exhorts the elders to feed the flock of God, and of the chief shepherd?***- Peter 1Pe 5:1-4***12 What perfumes are mentioned by the Bride? v12-14***- spikenard, myrrh and camphire***17 What types of wood were used to build the house?***- cedar and fir***SONG OF SOLOMON 2***- May 5***1 What two common wildflowers does the Bride compare herself to?***- the rose of Sharon and the lily of the valleys***2 To what does the Bride compare her love among the daughters?***- as the lily among the thorns***3 Where did the Bride sit?***- under his (the groom's) shadow***8 Research: Find some verses in the New Testament that tell of sheep recognizing their shepherd's voice?***- John 5:25, 29; 10:14-16***8 As a sign of his coming, what did the Bride recognize?***- the voice of her beloved***8 Research: How will those in the graves recognize that Christ has returned?***-***10 What did the Bridegroom twice ask the Bride to do? v13***- Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away***12 What were some of the signs of spring? v13***- flowers appear, singing of birds, fig tree putting forth figs ... and the vines with tender grapes give a good smell***14 Where was the Bride hidden?***- in the clefts of the rock***16 Where does he feed his flock?***- among the lilies***SONG OF SOLOMON 3***- May 6***1 Who was the Bride searching for?***- him whom her soul loveth***2 Where did the Bride search for the Bridegroom? v1***- in her bed, about the city, in the streets and in the broad ways***3 Who did the Bride ask if they had seen him?***- the watchmen***4 Where did the Bride take the Bridegroom?***- into her mother's house***5 By what animals did the Bride charge the virgins that they awake not her love?***- by the roes, and by the hinds of the fields***7 Who were about Solomon's bed?***- threescore valiant men of Israel***8 Why did each valiant man carry a sword?***- because of fear in the night***9 What is another name for the chariot that Solomon built?***- a bed***10 Describe the chariot.***- pillars of silver, bottom of gold, covering of purple***11 Who placed the crown on Solomon on the day of his wedding?***- his mother*

**SONG OF SOLOMON 4**

- May 7

**1 How does the Bridegroom describe the eyes (looks) of the Bride?**

- as doves' eyes and as a flock of goats from Mount Gilead

**1 Behold thou art \_\_\_\_ my love, thou art \_\_\_\_.**

- fair, fair; see also v10

**3 Research: What do pomegranates represent in scripture?**

-

**7 Research: What verse in Ephesians is similar to the Bridegroom's final description of his Bride?**

- Eph 5:27

**7 What is the Bridegroom's final description of his glorified Bride?**

- Thou art all fair, my love; there is no spot in thee

**8 Where does the Bridegroom want the Bride to look from?**

- the top of Amara, Shenir and Herman; the lion's den; the mountains of leopards

**9 Besides being my spouse, what is my love? v7-9**

- my sister; see also Mark 3:35

**11 How else does the Bridegroom refer to the speech of his Bride?**

- honey and milk are under thy tongue

**12 Who is compared to a garden inclosed, a spring shut up and a fountain sealed?**

- my sister, my spouse

**13 What kinds of plants grow in the garden?**

- pomegranates, camphire, spikenard, saffron, calamus, cinnamon, frankincense, myrrh and aloes with all the chief spices

**15 What would water the garden?**

- a well of living waters and streams from Lebanon

**16 Why did the Bride desire for her spices to flow out of the garden?**

- that her beloved would come and eat pleasant fruits

**SONG OF SOLOMON 5**

- May 8

**2 What did the Bridegroom call his bride when he knocked?**

- my sister, my love, my dove, my undefiled

**3 What were the Bride's excuses for not opening the door?**

- I have put off my coat; I have washed my feet

**5 What fragrance was on the Bride's hands and fingers?**

- sweet smelling myrrh

**6 When the Bride opened the door, what did she find?**

- her beloved had withdrawn himself and was gone

**6 What did she do when she saw that he had gone?**

- she sought him, called him

**7 How did the watchmen treat the Bride?**

- they smote her and wounded her

**9 What did the virgins want to know about her Beloved?**

- What is thy Beloved more than another Beloved?

**10 Research: What position did the Bridegroom hold?**

- a standard bearer among ten thousand

**11 How is the Bridegroom's head described?**

- as the most fine gold

**13 Describe the bridegroom's lips.**

- like lilies, dropping sweet smelling myrrh

**15 What is his countenance likened to?**

- Lebanon, excellent as the cedars

**16 What did the Bride finally say that her Beloved was?**

- her friend

**SONG OF SOLOMON 6**

- May 9

**2 What was the Bridegroom doing in the gardens? v3**

- feeding himself and gathering lilies

**4 To what two cities does the Bridegroom compare his Bride?**

- Tirzah and Jerusalem

**5 What does the Bride's hair resemble?  
4:2**

- *a flock of goats*

**6 What is it said that her teeth look like?**

- *a flock of sheep*

**11 What did the Bridegroom go to the garden of nuts to see?**

- *the fruits of the valley; whether the vine flourished and whether the pomegranates budded*

**13 By what name did the virgins call to the Bride?**

- *Shulamite*

#### **SONG OF SOLOMON 7**

- *May 10*

**1 What new name is given to the Bride?**

- *prince's daughter*

**4 What are the neck, eyes and nose likened to?**

- *a tower of ivory; fish pools in Heshbon by the gate of Bath-rabbim; the tower of Lebanon which looketh toward Damascus*

**5 Research: What colour is her hair likened unto and what does this represent?**

- *purple; royalty*

**6 How does the Groom comment on the appearance of his love?**

- *fair and pleasant for delights*

**9 Whose lips will speak?**

- *those that are asleep*

**11 Where does she invite him to take her?**

- *into the field to lodge in the villages*

**12 They should go to the vineyards to see what?**

- *if the vine flourish, the tender grape appear, pomegranates bud*

**13 What has the Bride laid up for her Beloved at the gates?**

- *all manner of pleasant fruits, new and old*

#### **SONG OF SOLOMON 8**

- *May 11*

**1 Why does the Bride wish that her Beloved were as her brother?**

- *she would kiss him without being despised*

**2 What would the Bride cause the Bridegroom to drink?**

- *spiced wine of the juice of her pomegranate*

**5 Research: Who is represented by those coming up from the wilderness?**

-

**6 How strong is love, and how cruel is jealousy?**

- *love is strong as death, jealousy is cruel as the grave*

**7 What can't many waters quench nor floods drown?**

- *love*

**9 What would they do for their little sister if she were a wall?**

- *build upon her a palace of silver*

**11 Where did Solomon have a vineyard?**

- *at Baal-hamon*

**13 Who will dwell in the garden?**

- *those that hearken to the voice of the bride*

**13 Why did the Bride want her Beloved to make haste? v14**

- *so that she might hear his voice*

**ISAIAH 1**

- May 12

**1 Who was the father of Isaiah?**

- Amoz

**1 What kings of Judah did Isaiah prophecy under?**

- Jotham, Uzziah, Ahaz and Hezekiah

**1 Research: What prophets are contemporary with Isaiah?**

- Hosea (1:1); Amos (1:1); Micah (1:1)

**1 Which people are Isaiah's prophecies directed to?**

- Judah and Jerusalem

**2 Who was to hear and give ear to the word of the LORD?**

- the heavens and the earth

**2 Who are the heavens and earth in this chapter who are to hear? v1,10**

- the heavens - the rulers, kings of Judah (called Sodom); the earth - the people (called Gomorrah)

**2 What have the children done that the LORD has nourished and brought up?**

- they have rebelled against me

**5 the whole head is \_\_\_\_**

- sick

**11 To what purpose is the multitude of your \_\_\_\_\_ unto me?**

- sacrifices

**14 How did the LORD feel about their appointed feasts?**

- my soul hateth them

**15 What would the LORD not do when they made many prayers?**

- I will not hear

**16 What was Israel to put away from before the eyes of the LORD?**

- the evil of their doings

**17 What were the things they were to learn to do?**

- seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, the plead for widow

**18 What would their sins be like if they reasoned together?**

- their scarlet sins would be white as snow, and as wool

**19 If ye be \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ye shall eat the good of the land.**

- willing, obedient

**20 What two "r" words describe actions opposite to being willing and obedient?**

- refuse, rebel

**23 What does it say Israel's princes loved?**

- gifts and rewards

**26 After judges and counsellors are restored, what will Zion be called?**

- the city of righteousness, the faithful city

**27 How shall Zion be redeemed?**

- with judgment and righteousness

**ISAIAH 2**

- May 13

**1 The word of God that Isaiah saw was concerning who?**

- Judah and Jerusalem

**2 When would this word of God come to pass?**

- in the last days

**3 In the kingdom age, where will the laws for the world go forth from?**

- Zion

**3 Research: To what does the LORD's house, the house of the God of Jacob refer?**

- Joh 14:2

**6 Who does it say the house of Jacob were soothsayers like?**

- the Philistines

**7 What was the land of Israel full of?**

- silver and gold, horses, chariots, idols

**8 Research: What is another word for idols?**

- nonentities (something that exists only in the imagination)

**9 What do the people bow down to? v8**

- to what they have made

**11 What of men shall be humbled and bowed down in the day of the LORD? v17**

- lofty looks and haughtiness of men

**11 Who will be exalted in the day of the LORD? v17**

- the LORD alone

**12 Who shall the day of the LORD be upon?**

- every one that is proud and lofty, lifted up shall be brought low

**13 and upon all the \_\_\_\_\_ of Lebanon**  
- cedars

**13 Where were the oaks from?**  
- Bashan

**16 What is Yahweh's wrath to be upon?**  
- the ships of Tarshish

**16 Research: Who are represented by the ships of Tarshish?**  
- Isa 66:19

**19 Where shall the men go for fear of the LORD and for the glory of his majesty? v21**  
- holes of the rocks and caves of the earth

**19 In that day what will the LORD arise and do to the earth? v21**  
- shake terribly

**20 In that day, what will be cast unto the moles and bats?**  
- idols of silver and gold

### ISAIAH 3

- May 14

**1 Who does the LORD take away the stay and the staff from?**  
- Judah and Jerusalem

**5 Who would the child behave himself proudly against? v12**  
- the ancient

**6 Why would a man say to his brother "be thou our ruler"?**  
- because his brother had clothing (a cloke)

**8 Why is Jerusalem ruined and Judah fallen?**  
- because their tongue and their doings were against the Lord

**9 What did Judah and Jerusalem do like unto Sodom?**  
- declare their sin and hide it not

**10 How is the judgment of the righteous and the wicked similar? v11**  
- they both get what they deserve

**12 What causes people to err?**  
- blindly following poor leaders

**14 Why will the LORD enter into judgment with the ancients of his people and the princes?**  
- they have eaten up the vineyard; spoil of poor is in their houses

**16 Whose daughters were called haughty...?**  
- the daughters of Zion

**18 Name some of the things that will be taken from daughters of Zion? v19-24**  
-

**24 and \_\_\_\_\_ instead of beauty**  
- burning

**24 Research: Compare what these women relied on (their bravery) with what Esther relied on? v16-23**  
- Esther required nothing Est 2:15; also 1Ti 2:9-10

**25 What was to happen to the men of Zion?**  
- fall by the sword

### ISAIAH 4

**1 In that day why would seven women take hold of one man?**  
- to be called by his name to take away their reproach

**2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- beautiful, glorious

**2 Research: What does the branch refer to?**  
- Isa 60:21; Isa 45:11

**3 What shall those left in Zion and he that remaineth in Jerusalem be called?**  
- holy

**3 Research: What does "everyone written among the living" refer to?**  
-

**4 By what spirit will the filth of the daughters of Zion be washed away and the blood of Jerusalem be purged?**  
- the spirit of judgment and of burning

**5 What will the LORD create upon dwelling places and assemblies of Mount Zion?**  
- a cloud and smoke by day, the shining of a flaming fire by night

**6 What use will the tabernacle be?**  
- a shadow in the daytime from heat, refuge, covert from storm and rain

**ISAIAH 5**

- May 15

**1 Who hath a vineyard?**- *my well beloved***4 What did the vineyard bring forth?**- *wild grapes***5 What happens when the wall is broken down?**- *the vineyard is trodden down Luk 21:24***6 If the vineyard is not pruned or digged what will come up?**- *briers and thorns (nature unrestrained Gen 3:18)***6 Why will the clouds rain no rain upon the vineyard?**- *the LORD will command the clouds***7 What is the vineyard of the LORD of hosts?**- *the house of Israel***7 What are the men of Judah in the parable of the vineyard?**- *his pleasant plant***10 How many acres of vineyard would yield one bath?**- *ten acres***13 My people have gone into captivity because they have no what?**- *knowledge***15 What will become of the mighty men?**- *they will be humbled***20 What is prescribed for those who call evil good and good evil?**- *woe unto them***22 How many times is WOE mentioned in this chapter?**- *6x***22 What does Isaiah mean by woe? 3:11**- *be ill with him; for the reward of his hands shall be given him***24 What have these offenders done with the law and the word of the LORD?**- *cast it away and despised it***25 How is the LORD's hand stretched out still?**- *against them***28 The nations that would come swiftly would have wheels like what?**- *a whirlwind***29 What would the roaring of this army be like? v30**- *a lion, young lions, like the roaring of the sea***ISAIAH 6**

- May 16

**1 Who died in the year that Isaiah saw the Lord sitting upon a throne?**- *Uzziah***2 How many wings did each of the seraphims have?**- *six wings***2 Two wings covered his face, what did the other two cover?**- *his feet***2 What did one seraphim cry unto another after saying: Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts?**- *the whole earth is full of his glory***4 What was the house filled with?**- *smoke***5 What did Isaiah confess about himself before the King, the LORD of Hosts?**- *I am a man of unclean lips and dwell in midst of people with unclean lips***6 What was touched to Isaiah's lips to take away his iniquity and purge his sin?**- *a live coal from off the altar***7 What was not consumed by the live coal?**- *Isaiah's lips***8 What was Isaiah's response to the voice of the Lord saying whom shall I send and who will go for us?**- *here I am - send me***9 How was Isaiah to offer himself in service to God?**- *go and tell this people - his lips***9 Research: Under the new covenant what did Jesus do besides tell them?**- *showed them - I come to do thy will O God Heb 10:7***9 What was Isaiah to tell the people about their hearing and seeing?**- *hear ye indeed but understand not, see but perceive not*



**10 What was Isaiah to do to the heart, the ears and eyes of this people?**

- *make their heart fat, ears heavy, shut their eyes*

**10 Research: Why could the people in Jesus day not believe even though Jesus did miracles among them?**

- *Joh 12:39-41*

**11 How long were the people to be in this condition?**

- *until cities wasted, houses without man, land be utterly desolate*

**13 How much would be left in the land?**

- *one-tenth*

## ISAIAH 7

- *May 17*

**1 Who went to war against Jerusalem in the days of Ahaz?**

- *Israel and Syria*

**3 What was the name of Isaiah's son?**

- *Shearjashub*

**3 What was the meaning of Shearjashub?**

- *the remnant shall return*

**8 What city was the head of Syria?**

- *Damascus*

**8 Within how many years would Ephraim be broken?**

- *threescore and five (65)*

**9 What City was the head of Ephraim?**

- *Samaria*

**9 Who was the head of Samaria? v1**

- *Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel*

**12 Who refused a sign from the LORD?**

- *Ahaz - I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD*

**14 What was the sign that God gave to the house of David?**

- *a virgin shall bear a son and they shall call his name Immanuel*

**14 Research: When did a virgin bear a son they shall call Emmanuel (God with us)**

- *when Jesus was born of Mary Mat 1:23*

**16 What would happen before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good?**

- *the land shall be forsaken of both her kings*

**16 What kings were referred to? v1**

- *Pekah, king of Israel; Rezin, king of Syria*

**20 Who was used by the Lord as a hired razor?**

- *the king of Assyria*

**20 In this prophecy, whose head did the razor (Assyria) shave (destroy)? 5-8; 8:4**

- *Syria and Israel 7:5-8; 8:4*

**22 What shall everyone eat that is left in the land?**

- *butter and honey*

**22 From this chapter, what is good about eating butter and honey? v15**

- *that he may know to refuse the evil and choose the good*

**23 What will be in every place except on all hills digged with the mattock?**

- *briers and thorns*

## ISAIAH 8

- *May 18*

**1 Who was Isaiah to write about with a man's pen?**

- *Mahershalalhashbaz*

**2 Who did Isaiah take with him as faithful witnesses?**

- *Uriah and Zechariah*

**3 Who was Mahershalalhashbaz?**

- *the son of Isaiah conceived by the prophetess*

**6 What waters that went softly did Israel refuse?**

- *the waters of Shiloah Jer 2:13,18*

**7 Who were the waters of the river that God was going to bring upon Israel?**

- *the king of Assyria and all his glory*

**8 How far in Judah would the King of Assyria reach?**

- *to the neck*

**10 Why would the counsel of the people come to nought? v8**

- *for God is with us (Immanuel)*

**11 What did the Lord warn Isaiah?**

- *not to walk in the way of this people*

**12 Research: What confederacy were they not to fear? v7-8**

- *the king of Assyria*

**13 How do we sanctify the LORD?**

- *let the LORD of hosts be your fear and your dread*

**13 Research: Who in the Old Testament didn't sanctify the LORD?**

- *Nadab and Abihu Lev 10:3*

**14 What shall the LORD be to those who sanctify him?**

- *a sanctuary*

**14 What shall the LORD be to both the houses of Israel?**

- *a stone of stumbling, a rock of offence*

**16 Where would the testimony and law be bound up?**

- *among my disciples*

**17 At this point, who was the LORD hiding his face from?**

- *the house of Jacob*

**18 Who will be for signs and wonders in Israel?**

- *I and the children whom the LORD hath given me.*

**18 Research: Who does "I and the children whom the LORD hath given me" refer to?**

- *Christ and his brethren Isa 9:7; 32:1; Heb 2:11-13; Rom 8:17-21*

**20 How does anyone show that there is light in him?**

- *if they speak according to the law and testimony*

**21 When the people of Israel became hungry who would they curse?**

- *their king and their God*

**ISAIAH 9**

- *May 19*

**1 Research: Who had already been taken into captivity by the king of Assyria?**

- *Galilee and Naphtali 2Ki 15:29*

**2 What were the people that walked in darkness to see?**

- *a great light - Hezekiah about to be born 2Ki 18:1-6*

**2 Research: When was Isaiah's prophecy of the great light in Galilee fulfilled?**

- *Mat 4:13-17*

**3 How were the people joying at this point?**

- *as in harvest and when they divide the spoil*

**3 When will the final fulfillment of Israel's joy be realized? v6-7**

- *with the coming of The Prince of Peace and his kingdom*

**4 What would happen as in the days of Midian (Gideon)?**

- *yoke, staff and rod of oppressor broken*

**6 Research: Who is the child referred to as having the government upon his shoulder?**

- *Jesus Luk 1:31-33; 1Co 15:25*

**6 Research: What is the literal Hebrew that is translated here as "mighty God"?**

- *mighty warrior*

**15 Who does the LORD say is the tail that will be cut off from Israel?**

- *the prophet that speaketh lies is the tail*

**17 Why is there no mercy on the fatherless and widows?**

- *everyone is a hypocrite and an evildoer, every mouth speaketh folly*

**17 Research: What does it mean that the Lord's hand is stretched out still? v12,21**

- *stretched out against them 5:25*

**18 What burneth as the fire?**

- *wickedness*

**20 What will every man eat?**

- *the flesh of their own arm*

**ISAIAH 10**

- *May 20*

**6 Who was responsible for the Assyrians coming up against Israel? v5,12**

- *the LORD*

**11 What did the Assyrian purpose to do to Jerusalem and her idols?**

- *the same as I have done to Samaria and her idols*

**12 What word describes the heart of the king of Assyria?**

- *stout*

**12 When will the King of Assyria be punished?**

*- when the LORD has performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and Jerusalem*

**13 To what did the King of Assyria attribute his greatness**

*- to his strength, wisdom and prudence*

**14 The king of Assyria said he had gathered all the earth as one does what?**

*- gathers eggs*

**14 there was none that \_\_\_\_ the wing, or opened the \_\_\_\_, or \_\_\_\_**

*- moved, mouth, peeped*

**17 Who shall burn and devour his thorns and briars in one day?**

*- the light of Israel for a fire and his Holy One for a flame*

**20 Who were the remnant of Israel? v21,22**

*- the remnant of Jacob who learned to put their trust in the LORD, the Holy One of Israel in truth*

**22 the consumption decreed shall overflow with \_\_\_\_\_**

*- righteousness*

**25 Why were those in Zion told not to fear the attack of the Assyrians?**

*- yet a very little while and the indignation shall cease*

**27 Why shall the yoke be destroyed from off thy neck in that day?**

*- because of the anointing*

**33 Research - What does "The Lord of Hosts" mean?**

*-*

**34 What would Yahweh use to cut down the thickets of the forest?**

*- iron*

## ISAIAH 11

*- May 21*

**1 Where does the rod and Branch come from?**

*- out of the stem and roots of Jesse*

**1 Research - Who is the branch?**

*- raise up unto David righteous Branch, King, build temple Jer 23:5-6; Luk 1:31-33; Zec 6:12*

**2 What spirit of the LORD shall rest upon the Branch? v3-4**

*- spirit of wisdom, understanding, counsel, might, knowledge, fear, judgment*

**4 How will the Branch judge?**

*- not judge after sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears, but with righteousness and equity*

**5 What would the girdle of the Branch's reins be?**

*- faithfulness*

**6 Research: What does the picture of tamed animals have reference to? v7-8**

*- the curse removed Rom 8:19-25*

**9 Why will they not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain?**

*- for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD*

**9 What will the knowledge of the LORD in the earth be compared to?**

*- as the waters cover the sea*

**12 Where shall the LORD gather the outcasts of Israel and dispersed of Judah from?**

*- the four corners of the earth*

**13 Who was vexing Ephraim?**

*- Judah*

**14 What will the relationship between Ephraim and Judah be in the kingdom?**

*- in harmony they will subdue their enemies*

**14 What countries will Ephraim and Judah lay their hands on?**

*- Edom, Moab, Ammon*

**15 What river would the LORD smite to cause men to go over dryshod?**

*- river of Egypt*

## ISAIAH 12

*- May 22*

**1 Who will praise God in that day when His anger is turned away? V6**

*- the inhabitant of Zion*

**2 In that day you will say the LORD JEHOVAH is what?**

*- my strength, my song and my salvation,*

**3 with \_\_\_\_ shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation**

*- joy*

**4 What does Isaiah predict that all people will say in that day?**

- *Praise the Lord, call on his name, declare his doings, exalt his name*

**5 In that day what will be known about the LORD in all the earth?**

- *that he hath done excellent things*

**6 Why will the inhabitant of Zion cry out and shout?**

- *for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee!!*

**6 Research: Who is the Holy One of Israel in Zion?**

- *the Lord Jesus Christ Isa 9:7; 11:1,9; Luk 1:31-33*

### ISAIAH 13

- *May 23*

**1 Who is this chapter a prophecy against?**

- *Babylon*

**2 Where is a banner to be lifted up?**

- *upon the high mountain*

**3 Who has the LORD commanded and called upon to punish those he is angry with? v17**

- *my sanctified ones - the Medes*

**3 Why are the Medes called "sanctified" and "His mighty ones"? v4-5**

- *used by the LORD as weapons of his indignation*

**5 Where did the great host come from to destroy the whole land?**

- *from a far country, from the end of heaven*

**9 the day of the LORD cometh with wrath and fierce anger to do what to the world? v11**

- *to lay the land desolate: and destroy sinners out of it*

**10 What will not give light in the day of the LORD?**

- *stars, constellations, sun, moon*

**10 Research: What do heavenly bodies represent in scripture?**

- *those providing light and ruler ship Gen 1:14-18*

**11 What will be caused to cease in the day of the LORD?**

- *their arrogance, haughtiness and evil*

**12 In the day of Babylon's punishment men will be as scarce as what?**

- *the fine gold of Ophir*

**13 What will the lord of Hosts do in His wrath?**

- *shake the heavens and remove the earth*

**17 What nation that would come against Babylon would not care for gold or silver?**

- *the Medes*

**18 Who would the Medes spare?**

- *none*

**19 What glorious kingdom shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah?**

- *Babylon*

**20 Research: Is this prophecy that Babylon would be like Sodom and Gomorrah and not be inhabited still in effect today?**

-

**20 What nation was almost like unto Sodom and Gomorrah? 1:9**

- *Israel*

### ISAIAH 14

- *May 24*

**1 Who will the LORD have mercy upon and yet choose?**

- *mercy upon Jacob, yet choose Israel*

**3 What day is mentioned here?**

- *the day that the LORD shall give thee (Israel) rest.*

**3 What would Israel have rest from?**

- *sorrow, fear, hard bondage*

**4 Who would the proverb in this chapter be taken up against?**

- *the king of Babylon*

**4 What was the proverb taken up against the king of Babylon?**

- *How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!*

**12 Who fell from heaven? (political heaven)**

- *Lucifer (day star) king of Babylon*

**13 Where did the king of Babylon say: I will ascend into heaven...?**

- *in his heart*

**13 Research: Who today thinks that they will ascend into heaven? Will they?**

- *Psa 115:16; Joh 3:13*

**16 They wondered if it was the man Lucifer who had done what to the earth and kingdoms?**

- *made the earth to tremble and that did shake kingdoms*

**17 What did the king of Babylon do to the world? 13:11**

- *made it as a wilderness, destroyed the cities thereof*

**19 What will happen to the carcase of the king?**

- *cast out of his grave, trodden under feet*

**21 What was the result of the king of Babylon's children?**

- *that they do not rise nor possess the land, nor fill world with cities*

**22 What will the LORD cut off from Babylon?**

- *the name, remnant, son and nephew*

**23 In that day what would possess the land?**

- *the bittern (hedgehog RSV) and pools of water*

**25 The LORD of hosts has sworn that the Assyrian will be tread under foot where?**

- *in my land*

**26 What is the purpose that the LORD has purposed upon the whole earth? v25-26**

- *he will break the Assyrian ... so his yoke and burden depart*

**28 When was this burden?**

- *in the year king Ahaz died*

**28 Research: When was the Assyrian overcome?**

- *in Hezekiah's reign (son of Ahaz) Isa 37:36; 2Ki 16:20; 19:34-37*

**29 Why were the people from Palestina warned not to rejoice?**

- *because another (Babylonians) would come from the north to dissolve them*

**29 What would be the fruit of the cockatrice that would come out of the serpent's root?**

- *a fiery flying serpent*

**30 What will the poor and needy do?**

- *poor shall feed, needy shall lie down in safety*

**31 What would dissolve Palestina?**

- *a smoke from the north*

**32 What hath the LORD founded for the poor of his people to trust in?**

- *Zion; see Mat 5:3-5*

## ISAIAH 15

- *May 25*

**1 What is the burden in this chapter?**

- *the burden of Moab; Jer 48 parallel passage*

**1 What two places in Moab would be laid waste in the night?**

- *Ar, Kir*

**2 On all their heads shall be \_\_\_\_\_, and every \_\_\_\_\_ cut off.**

- *baldness, beard*

**4 Who does it say would cry out, their life being grievous to them?**

- *the armed soldiers of Moab*

**5 Where would Moab's fugitives flee unto?**

- *Zoar*

**5 Who in Genesis fled to Zoar?**

- *Lot Gen 19:22*

**6 What had withered away and failed by the desolate waters of Nimrim?**

- *hay, grass*

**8 Where had the cry gone round?**

- *about the borders of Moab (Eglaim, Beerelim)*

**9 What would the waters of Dimon be full of?**

- *blood*

**9 What would be brought upon Dimon, upon him that escaped from Moab?**

- *lions*

## ISAIAH 16

- *May 26*

**1 What was to be sent to the ruler of the land?**

- *the lamb*

**2 Whose daughters would be at the fords of Arnon?**

- *the daughters of Moab*

**3 Who is going to dwell with Moab, that she will hide and be a covert for?**  
v4

- *the LORD's outcasts*

**4 What will be established after the oppressors are consumed out of the land?** v5

- *the throne of David*

**5 And in \_\_\_\_\_ shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in \_\_\_\_\_ in the tabernacle of David.**

- *mercy, truth*

**5 Research: Who will sit on David's throne?**

- *Jesus, the son of David, the son of God Luk 1:30-35*

**6 What did God condemn Moab for?**

- *their pride, wrath and lies*

**8 Who had broken down Moab's fields, vines and plants**

- *the lords of the heathen*

**10 Who caused the joy and gladness to be taken away from Moab?** v13

- *the LORD*

**14 How long would it be before Moab would become a very small and feeble remnant?**

- *within 3 years*

## ISAIAH 17

- *May 27*

**1 What is the burden in this chapter?**

- *the burden of Damascus; Jer 49:23*

**1 Damascus is taken away from being a city and it shall be what?**

- *a ruinous heap*

**2 What would the forsaken cities of Aroer be for?**

- *flocks which shall lie down and none shall make them afraid*

**4 What was the outcome for Israel of the alliance between them and Syria?**

- *they shall be made thin and wax lean*

**7 In that day who will a man look to and his eyes have respect to?**

- *his Maker, the Holy One of Israel*

**8 What will Israel finally turn away from?**

- *altars, work of his hands, groves and images*

**9 Why would there be desolation in Damascus?** v10

- *they had forgotten God*

**12 ...the rushing of nations that make rushing like the rushing of \_\_\_\_\_!**

- *mighty waters*

**12 Who did the rushing of the nations refer to?**

- *the Assyrian invasion of the land*

**13 Who shall rebuke these nations?**

- *God*

## ISAIAH 18

**1 Where is the land shadowing with wings?**

- *beyond the rivers of Ethiopia; see also Gen.10:7-8*

**2 Who is the nation scattered, peeled and trodden down?** 5:5-7

- *Israel*

**3 Who are to see when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains and hear when he bloweth a trumpet?**

- *all ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth*

**3 What ensign will the LORD set up for the nations?** Isa 11:12

- *assemble the outcasts of Israel, gather the dispersed of Judah from four corners of earth*

**4 For so the LORD said unto me, I will take my \_\_\_\_\_,**

- *rest*

**5 What shall he do afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect and the sour grape is ripening In the flower?**

- *he shall cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and cut down the branches*

**6 Who will the sprigs and branches that are cut off be left for?**

- *the fowls of the mountains and beasts of the earth*

**7 Where are those scattered and trodden underfoot finally brought?**

- *the place of the name of the Lord of Hosts, Mt. Zion*

**ISAIAH 19***- May 28***1 What is the burden in this chapter?***- the burden of Egypt***3 When their spirit fails, who will the Egyptians seek?***- idols, charmners, familiar spirits, wizards***4 Who would the Egyptians be given to rule over them?***- a cruel lord, a fierce king (Assyrians)***5 What shall happen to the waters from the sea and the river of Egypt?***- they shall fail, be wasted and dried up***16 Why will Egypt be like unto women, afraid?***- because the hand of the LORD of hosts is shaking over them***17 What land shall be a terror unto Egypt?***- the land of Judah***17 Research: Has this prophecy yet been fulfilled?***-***18 In that day what language will true Egyptians speak?***- the language of Canaan***20 In that day what shall be for a sign and witness unto the LORD in Egypt? v19***- an altar to the LORD, a pillar to the Lord at the border of Egypt***20 What transformation will take place, after the LORD sends a saviour to Egypt to deliver them? v21***- the LORD shall be known to Egypt, do sacrifice and oblation, vow a vow and perform it***22 He shall be intreated of them and shall \_\_\_\_ them.***- heal***23 Where would the highway out of Egypt go to?***- Assyria***25 Research: What is the latter day fulfillment of this prophecy?***- the nations living together in harmony (representation of Ham, Japheth and Shem)***ISAIAH 20***- May 29***1 What was the king of Assyria's name who sent Tartan unto Ashdod?***- Sargon***3 Who was this sign for besides Egypt?***- Ethiopia***3 How long did Isaiah walk naked and barefoot for a sign?***- three years***4 What would Isaiah walking naked and barefoot signify to Egypt?***- the king of Assyria leading away Egyptian prisoners***5 Why was Israel afraid and ashamed of what happened to Egypt and Ethiopia?***- Ethiopia was their expectation and Egypt their glory***ISAIAH 21****1 Who is the prophecy against? v9***- the burden of the desert of the sea - Babylon***2 Who is prophesied to besiege the spoiler (Babylon)?***- the Medes***7 Who saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen?***- a watchman***9 What did the watchman witness?***- the destruction of Babylon by the Medes***11 Research: Who is Dumah?***- son of Ishmael Gen 25:13; 1Ch 1:30***11 What does he call to me out of Seir?***- Watchman, what of the night?***13 Who is the burden upon?***- Arabia***14 Who brought water to him that was thirsty?***- the inhabitants of the land of Tema***15 What were they fleeing from?***- the drawn sword, the bent bow, the grievousness of war***16 How long would it take for the glory of Kedar (Arabia) to fail?***- within a year*

**ISAIAH 22**

- May 30

**1 What burden does this chapter begin with?**- *the burden of the valley of vision (Judah v8)***3 What happened to the rulers of Judah?**- *they fled in cowardice***6 Who bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen?**- *Elam (Persia/Iran)***8 Research: What is the house of the forest?**- *the house of the forest of Lebanon that Solomon built 1Kings 7:2***10 What did Jerusalem have to do to prepare for the invasion?**- *break down their houses to fortify the walls***11 Research: What did God provide long ago to aid the saving of Jerusalem from the Assyrian invasion?**- *a natural fissure in the rock so Hezekiah could build the tunnel***11 Although they made the ditch, what didn't they do?**- *ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect to him who fashioned it long ago***12 Instead of weeping and mourning, baldness and girding with sackcloth, what did they do? v13**- *joy and gladness***12 let us \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ for tomorrow we shall \_\_\_\_.**- *eat, drink, die***14 This iniquity shall not be purged from you until when?**- *till you die***14 When was Isaiah's iniquity taken away and his sin purged? 6:5**- *when he repented***15 Who was the treasurer that God told them to go talk to?**- *Shebna***15 What was going to happen to Shebna? v17-19**- *lose his position and be carried away into captivity***20 Who did God say was his servant that would become a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem?**- *Eliakim the son of Hilkiah***20 Research: What king's household was Eliakim over?**- *Hezekiah's household 2Ki 18:18***25 Research: Who is the nail that is fastened to the sure place?**- *Eliakim (means "whom God sets up") future application – Christ***ISAIAH 23**

- May 31

**1 What is the burden in this chapter?**- *the burden of Tyre***1 Whose ships would howl over Tyre?**- *the ships of Tarshish***1 Research: What do these nations represent in latter day prophecies? v2,8**- *Western merchant powers***8 What city is the crowning city?**- *Tyre***9 Why did the Lord of Hosts come against the city of Tyre?**- *to stain the pride of all glory and to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth***13 Who founded the land of the Chaldeans?**- *the Assyrian***15 How many years would Tyre be forgotten?**- *seventy years***15 What would Tyre do after the seventy years of Babylon's captivity?**- *once again sing as an harlot - return to her harlotry (false teachings)***ISAIAH 24**

- June 1

**1 Behold, the LORD maketh the earth \_\_\_\_ and maketh it \_\_\_\_.**- *empty, waste***1 What does the LORD do with the inhabitants of the earth?**- *scattereth them abroad*



**2 And it shall be, as with the servant, so with who?**

- *his master*

**2 It shall be as with the people so with who?**

- *the priest*

**3 What would happen to the land?**

- *it shall be utterly emptied and spoiled*

**4 What type of people do languish?**

- *the haughty*

**5 What have the inhabitants done to defile the earth?**

- *transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the covenant*

**5 When will what is about to happen in Judah take place in the whole earth?**

- *when the gospel has been preached to and rejected by all nations Mat 24:14; Heb 12:26-29*

**6 What has devoured the earth as a result of the defilement by its inhabitants?**

- *the curse*

**6 Research: What curse was placed upon the earth because of disobedience?**

- *Gen 3:17-19; Deu 28-29:22-27*

**6 Who are burned?**

- *the inhabitants of the earth*

**6 Does Isaiah sometimes refer to the earth as people and the heavens as the rulers? 1:2; 34:4-6**

-

**6 Research: Does anyone else speak in this manner?**

- *Moses Deu 32:l which is explained by 31:30*

**11 What is there a crying for in the streets?**

- *wine*

**15 In the city is left desolation, and the \_\_\_\_ is smitten with destruction.**

- *gate*

**17 What are upon the inhabitants of the earth?**

- *fear, the pit and the snare*

**18 for the windows from on high are open, and the \_\_\_\_\_ of the earth do \_\_\_\_\_**

- *foundations, shake*

**20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a**

\_\_\_\_\_,  
- *drunkard*

**21 Who shall be punished in that day?**

- *the host of the high ones and the kings of the earth*

**23 How are these high ones described in this verse?**

- *the moon and the sun (political powers) confounded and ashamed*

**23 Who will then reign on earth gloriously? 2:2-4**

- *the LORD of hosts shall reign in mount Zion, and in Jerusalem and before his ancients*

## ISAIAH 25

- *June 2*

**1 O LORD, thou art my \_\_\_\_; I will \_\_\_\_ thee, I will \_\_\_\_ thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things;**

- *God, exalt, praise*

**1 What characteristics do God's counsels of old have?**

- *faithfulness and truth*

**2 What has God made of a city and a fenced city?**

- *an heap and a ruin*

**3 What city shall fear God?**

- *the city of the terrible nations*

**4 What has God been to the poor and the needy?**

- *a strength, a refuge from storm, a shadow from the heat*

**4 Whose blast is as a storm against the wall?**

- *the blast of the terrible ones*

**5 Whose branch would be brought low?**

- *the branch of the terrible ones*

**5 How many times have terrible ones been mentioned in the last three verses? v3-4**

- *three times*

**6 Where will this feast of fat things and of wines take place?**

- *in this mountain*

**6 What mountain is being spoken of here? 24:23**

- *mount Zion*

**7 What will the LORD destroy in this mountain?**

- *the face of the covering cast over all people, the veil spread over all nations*

**7 What is the veil spread over all nations? v8**

- death

**7 Research: How can this veil (this fear of death) be removed?**

- by looking to Jesus who has overcome sin and has been raised from the dead which is our hope 1Co 3:14-17; Heb 2:15

**8 Research: When will death be swallowed up in victory?**

- when the faithful dead are raised to judgment and given immortality 1Co 15:50-54

**8 The LORD GOD will wipe away \_\_\_\_\_ from off all \_\_\_\_\_.**

- tears, faces

**9 What shall be said in that day?**

- this is our God; we have waited for him and he will save us; this is the LORD, we have waited for him,

**9 What would the people be glad and rejoice in?**

- the LORD's salvation

**10 What would Moab be trodden down under him as?**

- as straw is trodden down for the dung hill

**11 What two things of Moab would the LORD bring down together? v10**

- their pride and the spoils of their hands

**12 What would happen to the fortress of the high fort?**

- it would be brought to the ground, to the dust

## ISAIAH 26

- June 3

**1 In that day what song will be sung in the land of Judah?**

- we have a strong city; salvation for walls and bulwarks

**2 For whom would the gates of the city be opened?**

- the righteous nation which keepeth the truth

**3 Who will have perfect peace?**

- he whose mind is stayed on thee

**4 Who was Judah to put their trust in?**

- in the LORD JEHOVAH is everlasting strength

**5 Who does the LORD bring down?**

- them that dwell on high

**5 What does the LORD do to the lofty city?**

- layeth it low, even to the ground; bringeth it even to the dust

**9 With my \_\_\_\_\_ have I desired thee in the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- soul, night

**9 When will the inhabitants of the earth learn righteousness?**

- when God's judgments are in the earth

**10 Even though God shows favour to the wicked, what do they fail to learn?**

- righteousness

**12 LORD, thou wilt ordain \_\_\_\_\_ for us: for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.**

- peace, works Psa 90:17

**13 What has happened to the lords who had dominion over Judah?**

- they are dead, deceased, they shall not live, rise; thou hast visited and destroyed and made their memory to perish

**13 Research: What about those who are strangers from the covenants of promise made to Israel (Judah)?**

- have no hope, without God in the world Eph 2:12

**13 Research: How can Gentiles be related to these promises?**

- through Israel's promised seed, the son of David, Abraham and the son of God Luk 1:32-35; Gal 3:26-29

**16 When did the nation visit thee and pour out a prayer?**

- in trouble, when thy chastening was upon them

**17 How has Judah been in the LORD's sight?**

- as a woman with child in pain

**19 What will happen to the LORD's dead men?**

- they shall live, with my dead body they shall arise, awake and sing

**19 Why will the dead men mentioned in v19 live, and those dead men mentioned in v13 not live?**

- the men mentioned in v19 are the LORDS

**20 Why does God hide His people in His chamber?**

- so they will be hidden from the indignation to come

## 21 Why does the LORD come out of his place?

- *to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity*

### ISAIAH 27

#### 1 How is leviathan described?

- *the piercing serpent, the crooked serpent*

#### 1 Research: What does leviathan represent?

- *God's adversaries; see Rev.20:2; Eze 29:3; Mat 23:33*

#### 1 When will leviathan be punished?

**2:17; 24:21**

- *in that day*

#### 3 What would the LORD keep night and day? v2

- *a vineyard of red wine*

#### 6 Who shall take root, blossom and bud and fill the face of the world with fruit?

- *them that come of Jacob, Israel*

#### 9 When will the groves and images be cut down?

- *when the iniquity of Jacob is purged*

#### 11 Why will God have no mercy on the children of Israel at this point?

- *because they are a people of no understanding*

#### 13 What will bring the Israelites to the holy mount to worship in that day?

- *the great trumpet shall be blown*

#### 13 Who shall worship the LORD in the holy mount of Jerusalem?

- *Israelites who were ready to perish in Assyria and the outcasts in the land of Egypt*

### ISAIAH 28

- *June 4*

#### 11 What is the crown of the drunkards of Ephraim?

- *pride*

#### 1 Where were the drunkards from?

- *Ephraim (Israel)*

#### 1 Research: What is the symbolic meaning of drunkard in scripture?

- *one consumed with apostate teachings; see Rev.17:2*

#### 3 What would happen to the crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim?

- *they shall be trodden under feet*

#### 4 The glorious beauty of Ephraim shall be what? v1

- *a fading flower*

#### 5 In that day who will be a crown of glory and a diadem of beauty for the residue of the people?

- *the LORD of hosts*

#### 6 In that day what shall the LORD of hosts be to him that sitteth in judgment?

- *a spirit of judgment*

#### 7 Through strong drink what does the priest and prophet err and stumble in?

- *they err in vision and stumble in judgment*

#### 8 What are all the tables filled with?

- *vomit and filthiness*

#### 9 Whom shall he teach knowledge and make to understand doctrine?

- *those weaned from milk and drawn from the breasts; see also Hebrews 5:12-14*

#### 11 For with stammering lips and \_\_\_\_\_ will he speak to this people.

- *another tongue*

#### 13 Why was the word of the LORD precept upon precept, line upon line, here a little, there a little?

- *that they might go, and fall backward and be broken, and snared and taken*

#### 14 Why is God condemning the scornful rulers in Jerusalem? v15

- *they hid themselves under falsehood and lies*

#### 16 Who is the tried stone, the precious corner stone, the sure foundation laid in Zion?

- *Jesus 1Pe 2:6-8*

#### 17 the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the \_\_\_\_\_

- *hiding place*

#### 18 What would be the result of Israel's covenant with their neighbouring nations when the overflowing Assyrians passed through?

- *it would be annulled and they would be trodden down*

#### 22 Why were the people not to be mockers?

- *lest their bands be made strong*

**24 Why does the plowman plough?**

- *to sow seed*

**25 What crops does the plowman sow?**

- *fitches, cumin, wheat, barley and rye*

**26 For his God doth instruct him to \_\_\_\_\_ and doth teach him.**

- *discretion*

**27 How are fitches threshed?**

- *beaten out with a staff*

**29 Give two characteristics of the teaching of the LORD of hosts?**

- *wonderful in counsel, excellent in working*

## ISAIAH 29

- *June 5*

**1 What city that David dwelt in did God pronounce woe upon?**

- *Ariel (Jerusalem)*

**1 What is the meaning of Ariel?**

- *The lion of God*

**6 The LORD of hosts will visit Jerusalem with what?**

- *thunder, earthquake, great noise, storm, tempest, flame of fire*

**7 What would all the multitude of nations who fight against Ariel/Mount Zion be as? v8**

- *a dream of a night vision*

**9 They are drunken, but not with \_\_\_\_; they stagger, but not with \_\_\_\_.**

- *wine, strong, drink*

**9 Research: What were the people drunk with in this verse? v13**

- *spiritual drunkenness overcome with the ways of the flesh*

**11 What had the vision become as to the people?**

- *like a book that is sealed*

**11 Why did the learned men say they couldn't read the book?**

- *it was sealed*

**12 Why couldn't the unlearned men read the book?**

- *they were unlearned*

**13 What was taught by the precept of men?**

- *fear toward the LORD*

**13 What had these people removed far from God?**

- *their heart*

**13 How had these people drawn near to God and honoured him?**

- *with their mouths and lips*

**14 What marvellous work and wonder would God do among the people?**

- *wisdom of the wise shall perish, understanding of prudent shall be hid*

**17 What shall be turned into a fruitful field in a little while?**

- *Lebanon*

**19 What shall the meek and the poor do in that day (kingdom)?**

- *increase their joy and rejoice in the Holy One of Israel*

**24 What will they that murmured learn?**

- *doctrine*

**24 What would they who erred in spirit come to?**

- *understanding*

## ISAIAH 30

- *June 6*

**1 Who is woe to?**

- *the rebellious children of the LORD*

**1 What was their covering not of?**

- *my spirit*

**1 What would their covering allow them to do?**

- *add sin to sin*

**2 To whom were the rebellious children turning to for counsel?**

- *Egypt*

**2 Research: What did Egypt have knowledge in?**

- *the dead - mummies, pyramids*

**2 Find the verse where Isaiah mentions earlier that the LORD JEHOVAH was to be Israel's strength and they were to trust in Him?**

- *26:3-4*

**2 to strengthen themselves in the \_\_\_\_\_ of Pharaoh and to \_\_\_\_\_ in the shadow of Egypt**

- *strength, trust*

**3 What would be the people's confusion?**

*- the trust in the shadow of Egypt*

**6 What beasts come from the land of trouble and anguish where they carry their riches?**

*- young and old lion, viper and fiery flying serpent*

**6 Research: Who is described by David as being like a serpent and like adders?**

*- the evil, wicked, proud man who rises up against the LORD Psa 139:19 - 140:5*

**7 What was Israel's strength? v15**

*- to sit still; in quietness and confidence*

**8 What was Isaiah to do with the words spoken by the LORD?**

*- write it in a book that might be for the time to come*

**9 What would the lying children not hear?**

*- the law of the LORD*

**10 What did the rebellious people, the lying children want the prophets to prophecy?**

*- smooth things, deceits*

**12 What were they trusting in?**

*- oppression and perverseness*

**15 What did the LORD God say should be their strength?**

*- quietness and confidence*

**15 How did the Holy One of Israel say they would be saved?**

*- in returning and rest*

**15 How did the people feel about returning and rest to be saved; quietness and confidence as their strength?**

*- they would not*

**17 The people shall flee until they are left as what?**

*- a beacon upon the top of a mountain, an ensign on an hill*

**18 What comes to those who wait upon the Lord? 25:9**

*- mercy, graciousness and no more weeping*

**20 How would the LORD refine the people? 33:14**

*- bread of adversity, water of affliction*

**23 When would the LORD give them the rain for their seed? v22,1**

*- when they defile the covering of thy graven images and cast them away*

**26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of \_\_\_\_**

*- the sun*

**26 In what day shall the light of the sun be sevenfold?**

*- when the LORD bindeth up the breach and healeth the wound of his people*

**27 How are God's lips and tongue described?**

*- lips full of indignation, tongue as a devouring fire*

**31 How would the Assyrian be beaten down?**

*- through the voice of the LORD*

**33 What is the breath of the LORD that doth kindle the wood in Tophet like?**

**v28**

*- a stream of brimstone*

**33 Research: Where is Tophet?**

*- Jer 7:31-33*

## ISAIAH 31

*- June 7*

**2 Which direction do we go when we go to Egypt for help?**

*- down*

**2 What did they like about Egypt?**

*- stay on horses, trust in many chariots and strong horsemen*

**2 In taking a lesson from Judah, who should we seek and look unto?**

*- the Holy One of Israel, the LORD*

**2 Yet he also is \_\_\_\_ and will bring \_\_\_\_.**

*- wise, evil*

**3 What reason was given to Judah not to seek help from Egypt's men and horses?**

*- the Egyptians are men not God, their horses flesh and not spirit*

**4 Who would the LORD come down to fight for?**

*- mount Zion and the hill thereof*

**4 Who does the lion roaring on his prey represent? v8**

*- Assyria*

**5 What will the LORD do for Jerusalem?**

*- defend, deliver and preserve it*

**6 The children of Israel have \_\_\_\_\_ revolted?**

- *deeply*

**7 Why were the idols of silver and gold made?**

- *for a sin; see 1Ki 12:30*

**8 Who will be the destroyer of the Assyrians?**

- *not a mighty man or a mean man (not Egypt, but God)*

**9 What does the Lord's furnace and the Lord's fire represent?**

- *God's destructive power*

**9 Where is the LORD's furnace?**

- *in Jerusalem*

**9 Where is the LORD's fire?**

- *in Zion*

### ISAIAH 32

- *June 8*

**1 Research: Who is the king that shall reign in righteousness?**

- *Jer 23:3-6; Luk 1:31-33*

**4 Whose heart would understand knowledge?**

- *the heart of the rash*

**7 How will the churl (scoundrel) destroy the poor?**

- *with lying words*

**8 How will the liberal stand?**

- *by liberal things*

**11 Who are told to tremble?**

- *woman that are at ease*

**13 What would come upon the land?**

- *thorns and briers*

**14 What will become of the forts and towers when the palaces are forsaken?**

- *they will become homes for wild asses and pasture for flocks*

**15 What will happen to the wilderness when the spirit is poured upon us from on high? V16**

- *wilderness become a fruitful field where judgment dwells*

**15 What will remain in the fruitful field?**

- *righteousness*

**17 What would be the effect of righteousness?**

- *quietness and assurance forever*

**18 When destruction comes upon the city, where will God's people dwell? v19**

- *in peaceful habitation, sure dwellings and quiet resting places*

**20 Who are blessed?**

- *those that sow beside all waters, send forth the feet of the ox and ass*

### ISAIAH 33

- *June 9*

**1 When will God spoil the spoilers (those destroying Israel)?**

- *when they complete the job God sent them to do*

**2 What had some done that the LORD might be gracious unto them? 30:18**

- *waited for him*

**2 be thou their \_\_\_\_ every morning**

- *arm see 53:1*

**3 At the lifting up of thyself, what happens to the nations?**

- *they are scattered*

**5 What has the LORD filled Zion with?**

- *judgment and righteousness*

**6 the \_\_\_\_ of the LORD is his treasure**

- *fear*

**7 the ambassadors of peace shall \_\_\_\_ bitterly**

- *weep*

**9 What does the LORD do because of the mourning of Lebanon, Sharon, Bashan and Carmel? v10**

- *now will I rise, be exalted, lift up myself*

**13 What are those that are near told to acknowledge?**

- *God's might*

**14 Who are afraid and fearful of the fire? v12**

- *sinner in Zion, the hypocrites*

**14 Who among us shall dwell with the \_\_\_\_\_? \_\_\_\_\_?**

- *devouring fire, everlasting burnings*

**14 Research: As well as a devouring fire, who is a consuming fire? 30:27,30**

- *our God Heb 12:28-29*

**14 Research: What did David say was a kindness and an excellent oil?**

- *being smitten and reproved by the righteous; Psa 141 1-5*

**14 How was Isaiah's iniquity taken away, purged? 6:5-7**

- *by the seraphims with a live coal from the altar*

**15 How will the one who is able to dwell on high walk and speak?**

- *walketh righteously, speak uprightly; see Psa 140:13*

**15 What will the one who dwells on high have done with his ears and his eyes?**

- *stopped his ears from hearing of blood and shut his eyes from seeing evil*

**16 What shall be given to him that dwells on high?**

- *bread and water; see Joh 6:35*

**17 What will thine eyes see? v20**

- *the king in his beauty, the land that is very far off, Jerusalem*

**17 What had Isaiah seen with his eyes? 6:3-5**

- *the earth full of his glory, the king (the kingdom) see also Joh 3:3*

**19 When will Israel no longer have fierce people of a foreign tongue invading their land? v5**

- *when the Lord dwells on high*

**20 What will Zion be the city of?**

- *our solemnities (feasts)*

**22 Name three things the LORD is to us?**

- *judge, lawgiver, king*

**23 Who takes the prey?**

- *the lame*

**24 Why will the inhabitants of Jerusalem not be sick?**

- *they will be forgiven their iniquity; see Jer 50:19-20*

## ISAIAH 34

- *June 10*

**1 Come near, ye nations, to \_\_\_\_; and \_\_\_\_\_, ye people:**

- *hear, hearken*

**2 Who is the LORD's indignation and fury upon?**

- *all nations, all their armies*

**4 What shall be dissolved?**

- *all the host of heaven*

**4 Who does the sword come down upon to judgment?**

- *the people of my curse; see Psa 37:22*

**6 Who is the ruling power (the host of heaven) at this time?**

- *Idumea (Edom - Esau)*

**6 Who does Idumea represent here? v2**

- *the nations and their armies*

**6 Where does the LORD have a sacrifice and a great slaughter?**

- *Bozrah, Idumea*

**7 What will the land be soaked with?**

- *blood*

**8 What is this day called?**

- *the day of the LORD's vengeance*

**8 What is the year called?**

- *the year of recompences for the controversy of Zion*

**8 Research: What is the controversy of Zion?**

- *hostility toward Israel - non-acceptance as a nation Psa 83:4; Eze 28:26*

**9 What shall the land become?**

- *burning pitch*

**11 What animals would inhabit the wasted land?**

- *cormorant, bittern, owl, raven*

**13 What weeds shall come up in the palaces and fortresses?**

- *thorns, nettles, brambles*

**15 What bird shall be gathered there, everyone with her mate?**

- *the vultures*

**16 Who will possess the land forever?**

- *those whose names are written in the book of the Lord*

## ISAIAH 35

- *June 11*

**1 What shall the desert do?**

- *rejoice and blossom as the rose*

**2 When will Israel blossom abundantly and rejoice?**

- *when they see the glory of the Lord*

**3 When will the weak hands and the feeble knee be strengthened?**

- *in the kingdom age (see v2 & 10)*

**4 What will God come with?**

- *vengeance, recompense*

**5 What will happen to the ears of the deaf?**

- *they shall be unstopped*

**6 Then shall the lame man leap as an**

**\_\_\_\_\_.**

- *hart*

**6 What shall break out in the wilderness and desert?**

- *water and streams*

**7 What shall be in the habitations of dragons?**

- *grass with reeds and rushes*

**8 What shall the highway be called?**

- *the way of holiness*

**9 Who shall not pass over the highway? v8**

- *the unclean, no lion or ravenous beast*

**9 Who shall walk on the highway?**

- *the redeemed, the wayfaring men*

**10 Who will return to Zion with songs and everlasting joy?**

- *the ransomed of the Lord*

**10 What will happen to sorrow and sighing?**

- *it shall flee away*

## ISAIAH 36

- *June 12*

**1 When did Sennacherib, king of Assyria, take the defenced cities of Judah?**

- *in the fourteenth year of Hezekiah*

**2 Where was the conduit of the upper pool?**

- *the highway of the fuller's field*

**6 Who did Rabshakeh say was like the staff of a broken reed that would pierce a man's hand?**

- *the king of Egypt*

**8 On what condition did Sennacherib offer a gift of two thousand horses?**

- *if they gave pledges to the King & they could put riders on them*

**9 The Assyrians said the people should not trust Egypt for what?**

- *horses and chariots*

**10 Who did Rabshakeh say told him to go up against the land and destroy it?**

- *the LORD*

**12 Why did Rabshakeh use the Jew's language to speak to Eliakim, Shebna and Joah? v13**

- *He wanted the people on the walls to hear and understand*

**14 According to the king of Assyria, who would not be able to deliver Jerusalem out of his hand? v15**

- *neither Hezekiah nor the LORD*

**16 The king of Assyria promised them a land of corn, wine, etc if they would do what? v17**

- *make an agreement, bring a present and come out*

**19 What nations were not saved by their gods?**

- *Hamath, Arphad, Sepharvaim, Samaria*

**21 Why did the people hold their peace and answer him not a word?**

- *the king commanded, answer him not*

**21 Research: What did Jesus do when accused of the chief priests and elders?**

- *answered him never a word; Mat 27:12-14*

**22 In what condition did Eliakim, Shebna and Joah go to Hezekiah to tell him the words of Rabshakeh?**

- *with their clothes rent*

## ISAIAH 37

- *June 13*

**1 What did Hezekiah do when he heard the news?**

- *rent his clothes, covered himself with sackcloth and went into the house of the LORD*

**2 Who was Hezekiah's scribe?**

- *Shebna*

**2 To whom did Hezekiah send Eliakim, Shebna and the elders of the priests?**

- *to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz*

**3 What kind of a day did Hezekiah say this was for Judah?**

- *trouble, rebuke, blasphemy*



**6 Isaiah's message from the LORD was they be not afraid of what?**

- *the words heard from the servants of the king of Assyria, blaspheming the LORD*

**7 Why would the king of Assyria return to his own land?**

- *he would hear a rumour*

**9 What king did Rabshakeh hear was coming to war against him?**

- *the king of Ethiopia*

**14 What did Hezekiah do with the letter he received from the messengers?**

- *read it, spread it before the LORD*

**17 Why had Sennacherib sent these words?**

- *to reproach the living God*

**19 What did Assyria do with the god's of the nations it captured?**

- *cast their gods into the fire*

**19 Why was Sennacherib able to destroy the other nations?**

- *their gods were the work of men's hands*

**20 In Hezekiah's prayer, what reason did he give for the LORD to save them?**

- *that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the LORD, even thou only*

**23 Who had Sennacherib, king of Assyria blasphemed against?**

- *the Holy One of Israel*

**29 What did God say He would do to Sennacherib and his army?**

- *turn him back by the way he came*

**33 What would the Lord not let Sennacherib shoot into Jerusalem?**

- *an arrow*

**35 Why would God defend Jerusalem?**

- *for my own sake and for my servant David's sake*

**36 How many Assyrians were killed by the angel of the LORD?**

- *one hundred and eighty-five thousand*

**37 Where did Sennacherib return to?**

- *Nineveh, the capital of Assyria*

**37 Research: Who had God sent to Nineveh about seventy five years earlier?**

- *the prophet Jonah; Jon 1:1-2*

**38 How did Sennacherib die?**

- *his sons killed him with the sword*

**38 Where was Sennacherib when he was slain?**

- *worshipping in the house of Nisroch, his god*

## ISAIAH 38

- *June 14*

**1 Who came to see Hezekiah, when he was sick unto death?**

- *Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz*

**1 Who was the king of Babylon?**

- *Merodachbaladan*

**2 What did Hezekiah do when he heard that he was to die? v3**

- *turned his face to the wall and prayed and wept sore*

**3 How did Hezekiah say he had walked before the LORD?**

- *in truth with a perfect heart and have done good in thy sight*

**3 Research: How had Hezekiah walked before the LORD?**

- *did that which was right, trusted in the LORD God, none like him; 2Ki 18:1-6*

**3 Research: What did the LORD hear and see of Hezekiah? 53:11**

- *heard his prayer, saw his tears; 2Ki 20:5*

**5 How long would Hezekiah's life be extended?**

- *fifteen years*

**6 What would the LORD do that hasn't happened yet?**

- *deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria*

**8 What was the sign given by God to Hezekiah to prove His promise would come to pass?**

- *the sun would return ten degrees in the sun dial of Ahaz; see Isa 7:11-12*

**9 When did Hezekiah write?**

- *when he was recovered of his sickness*

**12 Mine age is departed and is removed from me as a \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *shepherd's tent*

**12 Why would Hezekiah's age (generation, posterity) be departed/cut off if he died?**

- *he had no children*

**17 Research: What does Hezekiah mean when he says God has cast all my sins behind his back if he had walked before the LORD...? v3**

- the sins of the nation

**17 Research: Who was Hezekiah a type of? 53:3-4**

- David, Christ was made sin for us who knew no sin 2Co 5:21; 2Ki 18:3,5-6

**19 What did Hezekiah say that his extended life would allow him to do?**

- praise God and make known His truth to his children

**19 Research: Did Hezekiah have children?**

- a son, Manasseh; 2Ch 32:33

**19 Who will praise God?**

- the living

**21 What was to be taken for a plaister to heal Hezekiah?**

- figs

**21 Research: What are figs a symbol of?**

- the house of Israel Jer 24:5-7; Hos 9:10

**21 Research: What sickness under the law is described as Hezekiah's sickness?**

- leprosy Lev 13:19-21

**22 What did Hezekiah want a sign of?**

- that he would go up to the house of the LORD

**22 Research: What did Isaiah tell Hezekiah about going up to the house of the LORD?**

- on the third day thou shalt go up unto the house of the LORD; 2Ki 20:5; Mat 16:21

## ISAIAH 39

- June 15

**1 What had the king of Babylon heard about Hezekiah**

- he heard Hezekiah had been sick and had recovered

**1 What did the king of Babylon send to Hezekiah?**

- letters and a present

**2 What did Hezekiah show the messengers of Merodachbaladan?**

- he showed them everything

**2 Research: What had God done with Hezekiah in regard to this visit from the king of Babylon?**

- left Hezekiah, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart; 2Ch 32:31

**3 Who was concerned about Hezekiah's guests?**

- Isaiah, the prophet

**5 Whose words was Isaiah conveying?**

- the word of the LORD of hosts

**6 What would happen to all that was in Hezekiah's house?**

- carried into Babylon

**7 What would happen to Hezekiah's sons after they were carried away?**

- be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon

**8 Why did Hezekiah say that God's words were good?**

- there would be peace and truth in his days

**8 Research: Why didn't the wrath of the LORD come upon Jerusalem in Hezekiah's day?**

- his heart that was lifted up was humbled; 2Ch 32:25-26

## ISAIAH 40

- June 16

**1 \_\_\_\_\_ ye, \_\_\_\_\_ ye my people, saith your God.**

- comfort, comfort

**2 When will Jerusalem be comforted?**

- when she has received of the LORD'S hand double for all her sins

**3 What does the voice cry in the wilderness?**

- prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God

**3 Research: Who is this prophetically speaking of?**

- John the Baptist Luke 3:24

**5 What shall be revealed that all flesh shall see together?**

- the glory of the LORD

**6 What is flesh and the goodness of it likened unto?**

- the grass and the flower of the field

**8 What shall stand forever?**

- the word of our God

**10 Research: When will God's arm rule for him? v9-11**

- *when Jesus comes (returns) Rev.22:12; Act 3:20-21*

**11 What do we see regarding the Lord in this verse?**

- *his love and gentleness*

**15 What two things are the nations likened to?**

- *a drop of a bucket, small dust of the balance*

**20 What kind of a workman prepares graven images?**

- *a cunning workman*

**22 What are the inhabitants of the earth as, in God's sight?**

- *grasshoppers*

**23 What does God make the judges of the earth as?**

- *vanity (nothing)*

**28 What is there no searching of?**

- *God's understanding*

**30 Who shall even faint and be weary?**

- *the youths*

**31 Who shall mount up with wings as eagles?**

- *they that wait upon the LORD*

#### **ISAIAH 41**

- *June 17*

**1 What were the islands to do before the LORD?**

- *keep silence*

**2 Where was the righteous man raised from?**

- *the east*

**6 What did everyone say to his brother?**

- *be of good courage*

**8 Who is God's servant?**

- *Israel, Jacob whom I have chosen*

**10 Why was Israel not to fear or be dismayed?**

- *I am with thee, thy God to strengthen, help, uphold thee*

**11 What will happen to those who are against Israel?**

- *they will be ashamed, confounded and perish*

**14 \_\_\_\_ not, thou \_\_\_\_ Jacob.**

- *Fear, worm*

**15 Who will become God's new sharp threshing instrument?**

- *Israel*

**15 What would be threshed with the new threshing instrument that God would make of them? v12**

- *the mountains and the hills (people and nations)*

**17 When will God hear the poor and needy?**

- *when they seek water and their tongue faileth them for thirst*

**18 Research: What is the spiritual meaning of water in the wilderness?**

- *water of life (truth); see John 4:14*

**19 What trees will God plant in the wilderness?**

- *cedar, shittah, myrtle, and oil trees*

**19 What does God say he will set in the desert?**

- *the fir tree and the pine, and the box tree together*

**20 Who alone can show what will happen? v22**

- *the Lord, the holy One of Israel*

**26 Who hath declared from the beginning?**

- *there is none*

**29 Behold, they are all \_\_\_\_; their works are \_\_\_\_.**

- *vanity, nothing*

**29 What were the people's molten images likened to?**

- *wind and confusion*

#### **ISAIAH 42**

- *June 18*

**1 The first servant song is Isa 42:1-4.**

-

**1 Who is the servant who will bring forth judgment to the gentiles?**

- *God's elect, whom He has put His spirit upon (Christ)*

**1 Where had Isaiah spoken of the spirit of the LORD being upon his special one**

- **the branch?**

- *Isa 11:1-4*

**3 What will he faithfully bring forth?**

- *justice and truth*

**5 What did the LORD do with the heavens?**

- *created and stretched them out*

**6 Who will the LORD give for a covenant of the people? see v1**

- *my servant, mine elect*

**7 Research: Who are the blind that will be brought out of darkness?**

- *Luke 4:17-19*

**10 Who will sing unto the LORD a new song?**

- *all the inhabitants of the earth*

**13 What shall the LORD go forth as?**

- *a mighty man*

**14 What will the LORD do at once?**

- *destroy and devour*

**17 Who shall be greatly ashamed?**

- *those who trust in graven images & call molten images their gods*

**17 Research: From yesterday's reading in Judges 17 & 18, who trusted in graven and molten images?**

- *Micah and the children of Dan*

**19 Who is blind and deaf?**

- *the LORD's servant and messenger that he sent*

**21 Compare the approach of these two servants to the law? v24**

- *elect servant magnified the law; the other disobeyed it*

**24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil and Israel to robbers?**

- *the LORD*

**24 Why did God give Israel for a spoil?**

- *they did not walk in his ways, nor were obedient unto his law (didn't have his spirit)*

**25 What two servants of the LORD are mentioned in this chapter? v1,19**

- *mine elect in whom I delighted; the blind and deaf messenger*

**25 What did Israel not know or take to heart?**

- *the fire that burned him*

**ISAIAH 43**

- *June 19*

**1 How did God show natural Israel that they were his people?**

- *he redeemed them and called them by name*

**3 Who did the LORD give for Israel's ransom?**

- *Egypt, Ethiopia and Seba*

**5 What did God say to Israel that they should not fear?**

- *He would gather them back from the ends of the earth after they were scattered*

**6 Bring my sons from \_\_\_\_, and my daughters from the \_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_.**

- *far, ends, earth*

**6 What will the sons and daughters that are brought have in common? v7**

- *called by my name*

**7 Why did God create man?**

- *for his glory*

**10 Who are God's witnesses that prove to the nations that he is God and there is no other God beside him? V1**

- *Ye (Israel) are my witnesses*

**11 I, even I, am the LORD, and beside me there is no \_\_\_\_.**

- *saviour*

**13 Who can deliver out of God's hand?**

- *none*

**14 For whose sake did the LORD send Babylon? v15; 42:24**

- *for your sake (Israel's)*

**15 How is the Holy One of Israel spoken of in this chapter? v3,14,15**

- *as Saviour, as redeemer, as creator, as King*

**18 What are the people told not to remember or consider?**

- *the former things, things of old*

**19 What new thing will God do for his people, his chosen? v20**

- *make a way, waters in wilderness, rivers in desert; give drink to my people*

**20 Who will give God honour?**

- *the beast of the field, the dragons and owls (nations)*

**21 Who will shew forth God's praise?**

- *this people I have formed for myself*

**24 What had Jacob and Israel served God with and wearied him with?**

- *thy sins and thine iniquities*

**25 Why will the LORD blot out Israel's transgressions and not remember their sins?**

- *for His own sake*

**27 Thy \_\_\_\_\_ father hath sinned, and thy \_\_\_\_\_ have transgressed against me..**

- *first, teachers*

**28 What has Jacob and Israel been given to?**

- *the curse, reproaches*

#### **ISAIAH 44**

- *June 20*

**1 Who is God's servant? v2**

- *Jacob*

**1 Who has God chosen?**

- *Israel*

**2 Who made Jacob and formed him from the womb?**

- *the LORD*

**3 Who will God pour water upon?**

- *him that is thirsty*

**3 Upon whom will the LORD pour his spirit and blessing?**

- *Jacob's seed and offspring*

**7 What did God appoint?**

- *the ancient people and the things that are coming*

**8 have not I told thee from that time and have declared it \_\_\_\_\_**

- *ye are my witnesses*

**9 Why are the makers of graven images to be ashamed?**

- *because they see not nor know*

**9 Who are vanity?**

- *they that make a graven image*

**9 they are their own \_\_\_\_\_**

- *witnesses*

**11 What will happen to these makers of graven images? v10**

- *they shall fear and they shall be ashamed together*

**13 The carpenter makes his image after the figure and beauty of what?**

- *a man*

**14 Which trees were used to make idols?**

- *cedar, oak, cypress, ash*

**14 What nourishes an ash tree?**

- *the rain*

**16 What does a man do with a tree? v17**

- *burns some, uses some for cooking, makes a god*

**17 What does man expect the god he makes to do?**

- *deliver him*

**17 Research: What might a present day example of this god be?**

- *weapons, drugs, insurance etc*

**19 Shall I fall down to the \_\_\_\_\_ of a \_\_\_\_\_?**

- *stock, tree*

**20 What has turned the misled person aside?**

- *a deceived heart*

**20 What do these workers of abominations feed on?**

- *ashes*

**20 he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a \_\_\_\_\_ in my right hand?**

- *lie*

**22 What had God blotted out Israel's sins as?**

- *as a thick cloud*

**23 What are the heavens and mountains forest and every tree therein to sing and shout about?**

- *the LORD hath redeemed Jacob and glorified himself in Israel*

**25 What does the LORD frustrate?**

- *the tokens of liars*

**26 What does the LORD confirm and perform?**

- *the word of his servants and the counsel of his messengers*

**28 Who does God say is his shepherd?**

- *Cyrus*

**28 What pleasure of the LORD did Cyrus perform?**

- *by saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.*

**28 Research: When did Cyrus do this?**

- *2Ch 36:22-23; Ezr 1:1-3*

**ISAIAH 45**

- June 21

**1 Who is the LORD's anointed?**- *Cyrus***1 What has the LORD anointed Cyrus to do?**- *subdue nations***1 Research: Who is the anointed that will eventually subdue all nations? 24:21-23**- *God's son Psalms 2:1-9***2 What would the LORD break in pieces?**- *the gates of brass***3 What would Cyrus know about the LORD?**- *that I the LORD am the God of Israel***4 Why had God called Cyrus?**- *for Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel mine elect***4 Did Cyrus know God? v5**- *thou hast not known me***5 Who did the LORD want to know there is none else?**- *they from the rising of the sun and from the west***7 What does the LORD form and create that he wanted Cyrus to know?**- *light and darkness, peace and evil***7 Research: Why was it necessary for the LORD to bring evil upon his people through Nebuchadnezzar?**- *as punishment for sin; 2Ch 36:14-17-20***9 What is Israel's complaining compared to?**- *the pot criticizing the potter***8 Let the skies pour down**- *righteousness***11 What were they to ask the LORD about?**- *things to come concerning my sons***12 How did the LORD stretch out the heavens?**- *with his hands***13 What would my son not receive from the captives for letting them go free?**- *not price nor reward; see also Act 8:18; Rom 3:24***14 What nations will come over unto Israel?**- *Egypt, Ethiopia and the Sabaeans***14 What were these nations given as for Israel, by the LORD? 43:3**- *a ransom***14 What shall these nations say to Israel?**- *Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God***15 How is the Holy One of Israel spoken of in this chapter? v11, 21**- *Maker, Saviour***16 What will happen to the makers of idols?**- *they shall be led to confusion***17 What has God promised to the nation of Israel?**- *everlasting salvation***18 Why did the LORD form the earth?**- *to be inhabited***19 What does God declare?**- *things that are right***22 Where do the nations need to look for salvation?**- *to God only***23 What will all nations of the world eventually do?**- *every knee shall bow to the LORD***24 Surely, shall one say, in the LORD have I \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_:**- *righteousness, strength***25 Who will be justified and brought to glory by the Lord?**- *the seed of Israel***25 Find the verses in this chapter where the LORD says: "I am the LORD, and there is none else, there is no God beside me".**- *v5,6,14, 21, 22; also 43:10***ISAIAH 46**

- June 22

**1 Research: What were Bel and Nebo?**- *Babylonian gods***6 he maketh it a god; they \_\_\_\_ down, yea, they \_\_\_\_.**- *fall, worship*

**9 What were the people told to remember?**

- *the former things of old*

**10 What does the LORD declare?**

- *end from the beginning and those things not yet done*

**11 Who was called from a far country?**

- *the man that executeth God's counsel*

**12 Who are far from righteousness?**

- *the stouthearted*

**13 Where will he place his salvation?**

- *in Zion*

## ISAIAH 47

**1 Who would be brought low and shamed?**

- *the virgin daughter of Babylon*

**4 What is the name of Israel's redeemer?**

- *the LORD of hosts, the Holy One of Israel*

**5 What was the daughter of the Chaldeans called?**

- *The lady of kingdoms*

**6 Why was Israel taken captive by Babylon?**

- *because God was angry with them*

**6 What had Babylon not shown unto Israel?**

- *mercy*

**6 What had God done with his inheritance?**

- *polluted it and given them into the hand of the Chaldeans*

**9 What two things would come in a moment to the daughter of the Chaldeans?**

- *the loss of children and widowhood*

**10 Who said in their heart: "I am and none else beside me" v8**

- *Babylon*

**10 Who only can say "I am and none else beside me"? 46:9-10; 48:12**

- *God*

**12 What had she laboured in from her youth? v9**

- *enchantments and sorceries*

**14 What would become of the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators?**

- *they shall be as stubble, the fire shall burn them*

## ISAIAH 48

- *June 23*

**1 Israel made mention of God, but not in what?**

- *truth or righteousness*

**3 When did God declare the former things?**

- *from the beginning*

**4 Because I knew that thou art obstinate, and thy neck is an \_\_\_\_\_, and thy brow \_\_\_\_\_;**

- *iron sinew, brass*

**5 Why did God declare the former things from the beginning?**

- *so that they wouldn't give credit to their idols*

**5 Why did God shew what he was going to do to Israel before it happened?**

- *so they wouldn't say their gods had done it*

**8 What was Israel called from the womb?**

- *a transgressor*

**10 How would the LORD's servants and chosen be refined? 44:1**

- *in the furnace of affliction; 43:28; 53:7; Psa 119:65-72,75; Heb 2:10*

**12 Who did God declare that He was?**

- *I am the first, I also am the last*

**13 What hath the hand of the LORD laid?**

- *the foundations of the earth*

**16 I have not spoken in \_\_\_\_\_ from the beginning;**

- *secret*

**17 How does the LORD God lead the Israelites?**

- *by the way that they should go*

**18 What would Israel's peace and righteousness have been like if they had hearkened to the commandments?**

- *peace as a river, righteousness as the waves of the sea*

**20 Go ye forth of \_\_\_\_\_,**

- *Babylon*

**22 Who is there no peace for?***- the wicked***ISAIAH 49***- June 24***1 The second servant song is Isa 49:1-6.****2 What hath the LORD made Israel's mouth as?***- a sharp sword***2 and made me a \_\_\_\_\_ shaft***- polished***3 Who is the LORD's servant in whom he will be glorified?***- Israel***5 What is my servant Israel to do for Jacob? v6***- bring Jacob again to him, raise up the tribes of Jacob, and restore the preserved of Israel***5 Why would the servant be able to do this?***- my God shall be my strength***6 What would my servant Israel be to the Gentiles and unto the end of the earth?***- a light to the Gentiles and my salvation unto the end of the earth***6 Research: Who spoke these words "I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles" and who did he speak it about?***- Simeon about Christ; Luke 2:32***8 Why would God give Israel as a covenant of the people?***- to establish the earth and inherit the desolate heritages***9 Who shall feed in the ways, and have pastures in high places?***- the prisoners and them that are in darkness***9 That thou mayest say to the \_\_\_\_\_, Go forth;***- prisoners***10 neither shall the heat nor \_\_\_\_ smite them:***- sun***12 lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of \_\_\_\_\_.***- Sinim (China)***13 What would be the result of the Lord comforting his people and having mercy upon his afflicted? 40:1***- the heavens and mountains would sing and the earth would be joyful***14 What did Zion say?***- The LORD hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.***14 For how long would the LORD forsake Israel? 54:7***- for a small moment***14 Research: Who asked God, "why hast thou forsaken me"?***- Psa 22:1***15 What does God compare his remembrance of Zion to?***- a woman with her sucking child***19 What would be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants?***- Zion's waste and desolate places and the land of thy destruction***22 What would the Gentiles bring in their arms and upon their shoulders?***- Zion's sons and daughters***23 Who will lick up the dust of thy (Zion's) feet?***- the kings and queens of the Gentiles***23 Who shall not be ashamed?***- they that wait for me***26 What would those who oppress Israel be drunk with?***- their own blood***26 What shall all flesh know?***- that the LORD is Zion's Saviour and Redeemer***26 Who is the mighty one of Jacob?***- the LORD***ISAIAH 50***- June 25***1 Why would Jacob need a Saviour, a Redeemer, a mighty one? 49:26***- their mother had been put away***1 Why had Israel been put away?***- because of iniquities and transgressions*



**2 Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot \_\_\_\_\_?**

- redeem Mic 2:7

**2 Why did the fish in the river stink?**

- no water

**3 What does the LORD clothe the heavens with and make their covering?**

- blackness and sackcloth

**4 The third servant song is Isa 50:4-9.**

-

**4 How can we be redeemed? v2,10**

- faith, trust, that the LORD God will help me

**4 What hath the LORD God given me?**

- the tongue of the learned

**4 What is it my part to do with the tongue of the learned he has given me?**

- speak a word in season to him that is weary

**4 When does he waken my ear to hear?**

- morning by morning

**5 The LORD God hath opened mine ear, and I was not \_\_\_\_\_, neither turned away back.**

- rebellious

**6 Research: Who was an example to us of fulfilling the words of this verse?**

- Mat 26:67 Jesus

**6 I hid not my face from what?**

- shame and spitting

**7 Therefore have I set my face like a \_\_\_\_\_.**

- flint

**7 For the Lord God will \_\_\_\_\_; also v9**

- help me

**7 Who did Isaiah say the LORD had promised this help to? 41:8,10,13,14**

- to Israel his servant, and Jacob whom I have chosen

**9 What does this third servant song (v4-9) show us about God's servant?**

- the servants faith and trust in God

**9 Who will wax old and be eaten up by the moth?**

- they that condemn me, contend with me and are my adversaries

**10 What should one do that fears the LORD, obeys his servant, that walks in darkness and has no light?**

- trust in the name of the LORD and stay upon his God

**11 What shall they, that kindle a fire and walk in the light of it, have of God's hand?**

- they shall lie down in sorrow

**ISAIAH 51**

- June 26

**1 Who are we to look to for righteousness?**

- hearken to me, the LORD, the rock

**2 What did the LORD do for Abraham, that we should look unto him and Sarah?**

- I called him alone, blessed him and increased him

**3 What will the LORD do for Zion?**

- comfort her

**3 When has the LORD previously spoken of this comfort?**

- Isaiah 40:1; 49:13; also 52:9

**3 What will the LORD make Zion's wilderness like?**

- Eden

**3 What will be found within Zion in the kingdom age?**

- joy, gladness, thanksgiving, the voice of melody

**4 What will be for a light of the people?**

- my judgment

**5 Who shall judge the people? In whom shall they trust**

- mine arms (the saints); on mine arm (53:1)

**6 What is the earth and heaven that passes away contrasted to?**

- the Lord's salvation and righteousness which lasts forever

**6 What will the heavens vanish away like?**

- smoke

**9 Art thou not it that hath cut \_\_\_\_\_ and wounded the dragon?**

- Rahab

**11 Who will return and come with singing to Zion?**

- the redeemed

**14 What does the captive exile hasten for?**

- that he may be loosed and not die in the pit

**16 How will the LORD plant the heavens and lay the foundations of the earth?**

- *by putting my words in thy mouth and covering thee in the shadow of my hand see 50:4*

**16 and say unto Zion, thou art my \_\_\_\_\_.** v11

- *people*

**17 Who has drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of trembling?**

- *Jerusalem*

**19 What two things are come unto Jerusalem?**

- *desolation and destruction*

**23 The cup of trembling will be taken from Jerusalem and given to whom?**

- *those that afflict her*

#### ISAIAH 52

- *June 27*

**1 What was Zion to awake and put on?**

- *her strength and her beautiful garments*

**2 Shake thyself from \_\_\_\_\_: arise and sit down O Jerusalem.**

- *the dust*

**3 What will God do for Israel even though she sold herself for nought?**

- *redeem her without money*

**4 When Israel went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn, who oppressed them without cause?**

- *the Assyrian*

**6 What will my people know in that day?**

- *my name*

**7 What is beautiful upon the mountains? 40:9**

- *the feet of him that bringeth good tidings and that publisheth peace*

**8 The watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice \_\_\_\_\_ shall they sing: for they shall see \_\_\_\_\_, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.**

- *together, eye to eye*

**9 Why is Jerusalem told to break forth into joy, and sing together? 40:1; 49:13**

- *because the Lord has comforted and redeemed them*

**10 Who will see the salvation of the Lord? 49:6**

- *all the earth*

**12 and the God of Israel will be your \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *rereward*

**13 The fourth servant song is Isa 52:13-15 and Isa 53.**

-

**13 What honours will be given to the Lord's servant who deals prudently?**

- *he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high*

**14 his \_\_\_\_\_ was so marred more than any man**

- *visage*

**15 So shall he \_\_\_\_\_ many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him.**

- *sprinkle*

#### ISAIAH 53

- *June 28*

**1 To whom is the arm of the Lord revealed? 52:10**

- *all the nations, all the ends of the earth*

**1 Who heard about what had happened to Hezekiah and what had happened to the Assyrians? 39:1**

- *the king of Babylon; all the nations 2Ch 32:22-23*

**2 To whom does this prophecy refer?**

- *initially to Hezekiah; in particular to Jesus; in some respects to all God's suffering servants*

**2 For he shall grow up before him as a \_\_\_\_\_, and as a root out of a \_\_\_\_\_ ground:**

- *tender plant, dry*

**3 How was Christ treated by men?**

- *despised and rejected*

**4 What hath Christ borne and carried for us?**

- *borne our griefs, carried our sorrows*

**4 We did esteem him stricken, smitten of \_\_\_\_\_, and afflicted.**

- *God*

**4 Why did the people feel Hezekiah was sick and about to die? Why did they feel Jesus hung on a tree?**

- Hezekiah - because of his sins; Jesus - because he was accursed of God *Deu 21:23*

**5 For what was Christ wounded and bruised?**

- our transgressions and iniquities

**5 How are we healed?**

- with his stripes

**6 Who is likened to sheep having gone astray?**

- all of us who follow our own ways

**7 Research: What did Jesus do when oppressed and afflicted and brought as a lamb to the slaughter?**

- he opened not his mouth *Mat 27:12-14*

**7 What had King Hezekiah told the people to do when oppressed by Rabshakeh on the wall? 36:21**

- answer him not a word

**9 Who did he make his grave with?**

- the wicked and the rich

**10 Research: What does "it pleased the Lord to bruise him" mean?**

- please that one by his own will glorified God, thus was able to die for all

**10 What did the LORD put him to?**

- grief

**10 when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his \_\_\_\_, he shall prolong his days**

- seed

**10 What seed did Hezekiah have? How long was his life extended?**

- Manasseh *2Ch 32:33-33:1,12,13; fifteen years 38:5*

**10 Research: What seed did Jesus have? How long was his life extended?**

- the children God gave to him *Heb 2:13; forever Rom 6:9-10*

**11 by his \_\_\_\_\_ shall my righteous servant justify many;**

- knowledge

**11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be \_\_\_\_\_:**

- satisfied

**11 Why did God save Hezekiah from death and deliver the people from the Assyrians? 38:3-6**

- because of the prayers and tears of Hezekiah

**11 Research: How did Hezekiah in a small way suffer death and resurrection?**

- told he would die, healed on the third day and lived *2Ki 20:1-6*

**12 What did he do for the transgressors besides being numbered with them?**

- made intercession

**12 and he bare the sin of \_\_\_\_,**

- many

**12 How are our sins covered?**

- by the pouring out of Christ's soul unto death

**12 Who was he numbered with?**

- the transgressors; see *Heb 9:26-28*

**12 Research: When will Hezekiah be raised to eternal life if found acceptable?**

- at the return of Christ to the earth *1Co 15:22-23*

## ISAIAH 54

- June 29

**1 Sing o \_\_\_\_, thou that didst not \_\_\_\_; break forth into singing.**

- barren, bear

**2 What were the people told to strengthen?**

- the stakes

**3 What was Israel's seed to inherit?**

- the cities of the gentiles

**4 What would not be remembered anymore?**

- the shame of Israel's youth

**6 How would God gather Israel?**

- with great mercies

**9 For this is as the waters of \_\_\_\_ unto me**

- Noah

**10 What would not depart, nor be removed from Israel?**

- God's kindness, his covenant of peace

**11 I will lay thy stones with \_\_\_\_ and lay the foundations with sapphires**

- fair colours

**13 What promises were made concerning Israel's children?**

- they would be taught of the Lord and live in peace

**14 How would Israel be established?**

- *in righteousness*

**17 What is the heritage of the children of the Lord?**

- *their enemies will not prosper against them*

**ISAIAH 55**

- *June 30*

**1 What were the people to buy without money or price?**

- *wine and milk*

**2 What did the people labour for?**

- *that which satisfieth not*

**3 What are the "sure mercies of David".**

- *God's everlasting covenant v6-7*

**4 Research: Who is this leader and commander?**

-

**5 Why would nations that knew not Israel run to her?**

- *because the Lord hath glorified her*

**6 Seek ye the LORD, while he may be \_\_\_\_\_, call ye upon him while he is \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *found, near*

**7 Who will God abundantly pardon?**

- *those that forsake their wicked ways and return unto the Lord*

**10 What watereth the earth to give seed to the sower and bread to the eater?**

- *the rain that cometh down, the snow from heaven*

**11 What is the rain and snow watering the earth compared to here?**

- *my word that goeth forth out of my mouth accomplishing that which I please*

**12 Research: Who do the mountains and the hills refer to? 44:23**

- *nations and peoples*

**13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the \_\_\_\_\_ tree, and instead of the briar shall come up the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *fir, myrtle*

**ISAIAH 56**

- *July 1*

**1 What is promised to those who keep judgment and justice?**

- *salvation*

**4 What three things will bring the eunuchs a reward?**

- *keep sabbaths, choose what pleases me, take hold of my covenant*

**7 When the burnt offerings of the stranger, who are his servants, are accepted upon mine altar, what will my house be called? v6**

- *an house of prayer for all people*

**10 What are the ignorant and blind watchmen likened unto?**

- *dumb dogs that cannot bark: sleeping, ... loving to slumber*

**ISAIAH 57****1 Why are the righteous taken away?**

- *the righteous are taken away from the evil to come*

**1 What happeneth to the righteous, but no man layeth it to heart?**

- *the righteous perish*

**3 Who does Isaiah ask to draw near hither?**

- *sons of the sorceress ... seed of the adulterer and the whore*

**5 Enflaming yourselves with \_\_\_\_\_ under every green tree.**

- *idols*

**7 Where had Israel set their bed and went thither to offer sacrifice?**

- *upon a lofty and high mountain*

**10 Thou hast found the life of thine \_\_\_\_\_; therefore thou wast not grieved.**

- *hand*

**11 Who did they not fear?**

- *didn't fear God*

**15 I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *spirit*

**19 I create the fruit of the \_\_\_\_\_;**

- *lips*

**20 Who are like a troubled sea that cannot rest and have no peace?**

*- the wicked*

## ISAIAH 58

*- July 2*

**1 What was Isaiah to lift up his voice like to shew my people, the house of Jacob, their sins?**

*- a trumpet*

**3 What did Israel do in the day that they claimed to fast? v4**

*- they sought pleasure, exacted labours, were involved in strife and debate, to smite with the fist of wickedness*

**6 What is the fast God has chosen? v7**

*- avoid wickedness, feed the hungry, tend to the poor and naked and thine own flesh*

**8 Then shall thy \_\_\_\_\_ break forth as the morning,**

*- light*

**8 and thine \_\_\_\_\_ shall spring forth speedily**

*- health*

**8 thy \_\_\_\_\_ shall go before thee; the glory of the LORD shall be thy**

*- righteousness, reward*

**9 The LORD will answer Here I am when they take away what?**

*- the yoke, putting forth the finger, speaking vanity*

**10 If they cared for the hungry and satisfied the afflicted what would their darkness be like?**

*- the noon day*

**13 Why were their sabbaths not acceptable to God?**

*- did their own ways, their own pleasure, spoke their own words*

**14 I will cause thee to ride upon the \_\_\_\_\_ of the earth, and feed thee with the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jacob thy father.**

*- high places, heritage*

## ISAIAH 59

*- July 3*

**1 Behold the LORD'S hand is not**

**\_\_\_\_\_ , that it cannot save, neither his ear \_\_\_\_\_ that it cannot hear.**

*- shortened, heavy*

**2 What is mentioned as having separated the people from their God?**

*- their iniquities*

**3 What four body parts are involved in the iniquities that have separated the people from their God?**

*- hands, fingers, lips, tongue*

**4 Instead of pleading for truth what were God's people doing?**

*- they trusted in vanity and spoke lies*

**5 They hatch \_\_\_\_\_ eggs and weave the \_\_\_\_\_ web.**

*- cockatrice, spider's*

**5 Where is the cockatrice mentioned previously by Isaiah?**

*- Isa 14:29*

**5 that which is crushed breaketh out into a \_\_\_\_\_**

*- viper*

**5 Research: Who did John the Baptist and Jesus call a generation of vipers?**

*- the Pharisees and Sadducees Mat 3:7; 12:34*

**6 their works are works of \_\_\_\_\_, and the act of \_\_\_\_\_ is in their hands.**

*- iniquity, violence*

**7 Research: Paul in the New Testament tells the Romans that when people are without God they all end up like this.**

*- Rom 3:15-17*

**10 What condition did Israel find themselves in when they departed from the ways of God?**

*- in desolate places as dead men*

**11 What two animals are the peoples actions likened to?**

*- roar like bears, mourn like doves*

**16 What did the LORD wonder at?**

*- wondered that there was no intercessor*

**15 The LORD was displeased that there was no what?**

*- no judgment*

**15 Check out to see how many times in this chapter Isaiah has mentioned that judgment and justice were missing among them?**

**15 Research: Why will the LORD bring upon Abraham that which he has spoken of him? Blessing upon all nations.**

- *he kept the way of the LORD by doing justice and judgment; Gen 18:18-19*

**17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of \_\_\_\_\_ for clothing, and was clad with \_\_\_\_ as a cloak.**

- *vengeance, zeal*

**18 How will they be repaid? v17**

- *according to their deeds (righteousness and salvation)*

**19 As a result of this recompence, what will they fear from the west and from the rising of the sun? v18**

- *the name of the LORD and his glory*

**19 What will the enemy come in like?**

- *a flood*

**20 Who will the Redeemer come to?**

- *to Zion and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob*

**20 Research: Where in the New Testament is this redemption spoken of?**

- *Rom 11:26,27*

**21 What is the LORD's covenant regarding the spirit that is upon thee and the word he has put in thy mouth?**

- *the spirit and word shall not depart out of thy mouth or the mouth of thy seed forever*

## ISAIAH 60

- *July 4*

**1 What has come to Israel? 59:20**

- *thy light is come, the glory of the LORD has risen upon thee*

**1 What is spoken of as light in the previous chapter? 59:9**

- *judgment and justice also 51:4*

**2 What does Isaiah say will cover the earth and the people?**

- *darkness ... gross darkness*

**2 Where is this darkness spoken of in the previous chapter?**

- *Isaiah 59:9-10*

**2 What shall arise upon Israel and be seen upon Israel?**

- *the LORD and his glory*

**5 Why does Isaiah say Israel's heart would rejoice (RSV)?**

- *the Gentiles shall come to thy light and the brightness of thy rising*

**6 What were those from Sheba that brought gold and incense to show forth?**

- *the praises of the LORD*

**7 All the \_\_\_\_\_ of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee,**

- *flocks*

**7 Research: Who was Kedar? 42:11**

- *the son of Ishmael Gen 25:13;*

**9 What will the ships of Tarshish bring?**

- *thy sons from far, their silver and their gold*

**10 Who shall build up their walls?**

- *the sons of strangers*

**13 For what purpose are the fir, pine, and box tree to be used?**

- *to beautify the place God's sanctuary*

**18 What will no more be heard in the land?**

- *violence, wasting, destruction*

**19 What source will replace the sun and moon?**

- *the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting light*

**19 Who is the branch of the LORD's planting?**

- *the all righteous Exo 15:17; Joh 15:2*

**22 A little one shall become a \_\_\_\_\_, and a small one a \_\_\_\_\_**

- *thousand, strong nation*

## ISAIAH 61

- *July 5*

**1 What is upon me because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings...**

- *the Spirit of the Lord God*

**1 Had Isaiah spoken previously of the one upon whom the Spirit of the Lord would be upon? 11:1-4; 42:1; 44:3; 59:21**  
*- a rod out of the stem of Jesse; also Deu 18:15-19*

**1 Research: Who said he fulfilled this prophecy? v2**  
*- Jesus Luke 4:15-21*

**2 Research: What part of v2 did Jesus not read which is yet to be fulfilled?**  
*- and the day of vengeance of our God....*

**3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion....that they might be called \_\_\_\_ of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.**  
*- trees*

**3 Research: Who mentions this planting of the LORD in his song?**  
*- Moses after crossing the Red Sea; Exo 15:16-17*

**3 As well as righteous people, what actual trees beautify the sanctuary to make his feet glorious? 60:13,14,20**  
*- the fir, pine, box*

**5 Who will feed the flocks, be the plowmen and vine dressers of Israel in the Kingdom?**  
*- strangers, the sons of the alien*

**4 What shall they build, raise up and repair?**  
*- the waste cities, the desolations of many generations*

**4 Research: After almost 2000 years, when did Israel become a nation in the land?**  
*- in the year 1948*

**6 What will Israel be named?**  
*- Priests of the LORD, Ministers of our God*

**6 Research: When was this promise of being priests made to Israel by God?**  
*- when they came out of Egypt Exo 19:5-6*

**8 For I the LORD love \_\_\_\_\_, I hate \_\_\_\_\_ for burnt offering**  
*- judgment, robbery*

**9 How will the Gentiles look upon Israel in the kingdom age?**  
*- as the seed which the Lord hath blessed*

**10 Why would Isaiah's soul be joyful in his God?**  
*- God hath clothed him with the garments of salvation and righteousness*

**11 What will God cause to spring forth before all nations?**  
*- righteousness and praise*

**ISAIAH 62**  
*- July 6*

**1 For whose sake will God not hold his peace or rest?**  
*- Zion and Jerusalem*

**1 What will righteousness go forth as? salvation as?**  
*- righteousness as brightness; salvation as a lamp that burneth*

**3 Who was promised to become a crown of glory in the hand of the Lord? v1**  
*- Jerusalem see Zec 9:16*

**4 Rather than being called Forsaken, what will Jerusalem be called?**  
*- Hephzibah (my delight is in her)*

**4 Rather than being called Desolate, what will thy land be called?**  
*- Beulah (married)*

**5 In what unusual terms does God describe what thy sons shall do to thy land?**  
*- so shall thy sons marry thee*

**7 The watchmen were to give him no rest until he establish and make Jerusalem what? v6**  
*- a praise in the earth*

**8 What will Israel's enemies no longer take from them?**  
*- corn and wine*

**10 Research: Who is the standard to be lifted up for the people?**

**11 Research: Isaiah has previously mentioned that the LORD will come and his reward is with him. 40:10 Find a New Testament passage where Jesus says this.**  
*- Rev 22:12*

**12 What shall the holy people be called?**  
*- the redeemed of the LORD*

**12 What shall the city be called?**  
*- Sought out, A city not forsaken.*

**ISAIAH 63**

- July 7

**1 Where is the one glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength coming from?**

- Edom

**1 I that speak in \_\_\_\_\_, mighty to save.**

- righteousness

**1 Who was this mighty one going to save? v7**

- the house of Israel

**2 What colour were the garments of the man from Edom?**

- red

**3 How will he tread the winepress? v6**

- in mine anger, and trample them in my fury, and their blood shall be sprinkled on my garments

**4 What was in the heart of the one from Edom? and also what year did he say is come?**

- the day of vengeance is in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come

**4 Had Isaiah previously spoken of the day of vengeance? 34:5,6,8; 35:4; 61:2**

- the day of the LORD's vengeance, and the year of recompences for the controversy of Zion

**5 Whose vengeance brought salvation and redemption? v6; 59:16-18**

- mine own arm, my fury (all God's doing through Christ and the saints) *Psa 44:1-8; 98:1-3,9; 58:10-11; Rom 12:19*

**5 Who is the arm, arms of the LORD? 51:4,5; 52:10, 13; 53:1**

- my servant, servants

**6 Research: Who will tread in the winepress? v3**

- Christ and the saints; *Rev 14:20; 19:11-16*

**7 What has the LORD bestowed upon the house of Israel?**

- lovingkindnesses, the praises, great goodness

**9 Which angel is said to have saved Israel his people?**

- the angel of His presence

**10 Why did Israel become God's enemy?**

- because they rebelled; see *Act 7:51*

**12 Through Moses, what name did God make for himself by dividing the water?**

- an everlasting name

**12 How is God's work through Moses spoken of? 63:5**

- led them by the right hand of Moses with his (God's) glorious arm

**16 Doubtless thou art our \_\_\_\_\_, though Abraham be ignorant of us, - father**

**17 Isaiah asks why the LORD has made them do what?**

- err from thy ways and hardened our heart from thy fear?

**17 What had Isaiah been told to tell the children of Israel? 6:9-10**

- Hear ye indeed but understand not; see ye indeed but perceive not. Make the heart of this people fat...*Joh 12:29-41*

**18 What were the adversaries of the people said to have done?**

- trodden down thy (God's) sanctuary

**19 We are thine: thou never barest rule over them; they were not called by \_\_\_\_\_.**

- thy name

**ISAIAH 64**

- July 8

**1 In the previous chapter Isaiah asks the LORD to look down from heaven, now what does he ask of him? v15**

- rend the heavens and come down

**2 What will the nations do at God's presence?**

- tremble

**4 Since the beginning of the world, what have men not heard nor perceived by the ear, nor the eye seen?**

- what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him; see *6:9-10; 1Co 2:9-12*

**6 Who is being referred to as we?**

- Isaiah and all Israel

**7 There is none that does what?**

- calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee

**7 Why is it said God has hid his face from them and consumed them?**

- because of their iniquities



**10 How are Zion and Jerusalem described in this verse?**

- *Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation*

**11 What is said to have happened to the holy and beautiful house where their fathers praised God?**

- *burned up with fire*

**ISAIAH 65**

- *July 10*

**1 What did the LORD say to a nation that was not called by his name? 63:19**

- *Behold me, behold me*

**1 Research: Where in the New Testament is it mentioned that Isaiah said: "I am found of them that sought me not..."? v2**

- *Rom 10:20-21*

**2 How did the rebellious people walk?**

- *in a way that was not good, after their own thoughts*

**5 Why did they say "stand by thyself, come not near to me"?**

- *they claimed to be holier than God*

**8 Why did God not destroy them all?**

- *for his servants' sake*

**9 What will the LORD bring out of Jacob?**

- *a seed*

**9 What will the LORD bring out of Judah?**

- *an inheritor of my mountains*

**9 Who shall inherit it and dwell there?**

- *mine elect, my servants*

**12 For what reason is it said "I will number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter"?**

- *because when I called they did not answer, when I spake they did not hear*

**14 What contrast is made between God's servants and the wicked people?**

- *eat/hungry; drink/thirsty; rejoice/be ashamed; sing for joy of heart/cry for sorrow of heart, howl for vexation of spirit*

**15 Who is to be called by another name?**

- *the Lord God shall call his servants by another name*

**15 Research: What is the other name his servants will be called by?**

- *Gal 4:7; Rev 3:12*

**17 For behold, I create \_\_\_\_\_ and a \_\_\_\_\_,**

- *new heavens, new earth*

**17 What will happen to the former heaven and earth?**

- *shall not be remembered or come into mind;*

**17 What had Isaiah said previously about the heavens and earth? 51:6**

- *heavens shall vanish away like smoke; earth shall wax old like a garment*

**17 How were the heavens (the rulers) and the earth (people) described at the beginning of Isaiah? 1:2,4,10**

- *rebellious, like Sodom and Gomorrah, sinful*

**18 What is meant by new heavens and new earth?**

- *Jerusalem a rejoicing and her people a joy*

**18 What did God do to plant the heavens and lay foundations of the earth and say unto Zion, Thou art my people.**

- *put my words in thy mouth, covered thee in shadow of mine hand; see Deu 18:18*

**22 What will mine elect long enjoy?**

- *the work of their hands*

**24 before they call, I will \_\_\_\_\_; and while they are yet speaking, I will \_\_\_\_\_**

- *answer, hear*

**25 and \_\_\_\_\_ shall be the serpent's meat**

- *dust*

**25 What animals will feed together?**

- *the wolf and the lamb*

**1 What does the LORD say the heaven is? the earth is?**

- *my throne, my footstool*

**ISAIAH 66**

- *July 10*

**1 Research: Where in the New Testament is "the heaven is my throne and the earth is my footstool" quoted? 60:13**

- *Stephen's speech; Acts 7:49*

**2 God in all his greatness is looking for what characteristics in man or where is his house, the place of his rest? v1,5**  
*- a poor and contrite spirit, trembleth at my word*

**2 Research: Who is mentioned in Genesis as trembling at God's word?**  
*- Isaac Gen 27:33*

**3 Why were Israel's sacrifices not acceptable?**  
*- they have chosen their own ways and they delighted in their abominations*

**4 What will the LORD bring upon them?**  
*- their fears*

**5 What will happen to those who hated you, cast you out for my name's sake saying Let the LORD be glorified?**  
*- he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed*

**6 Where does the voice of the LORD come from that renders recompence to his enemies?**  
*- the city, the temple*

**7 What did Zion bring forth before she travailed, before her pain came?**  
*- she was delivered of a man child*

**8 Shall the \_\_\_\_\_ be made to bring forth in one day?**  
*- earth*

**8 What did Zion bring forth as soon as she travailed?**  
*- she brought forth her children*

**10 Who is to rejoice with Jerusalem and be glad with her?**  
*- all ye that love her, all ye that mourn for her*

**12 Behold I will extend \_\_\_\_\_ to her like a river, and the glory of the \_\_\_\_\_ like a flowing stream:**  
*- peace, Gentiles*

**14 and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his \_\_\_\_\_, and his indignation toward his enemies.**  
*- servants*

**15 How will the LORD come?**  
*- with fire and with his chariots like a whirlwind*

**16 How will the LORD plead with all flesh?**  
*- by the fire and by his sword*

**17 they that sanctify \_\_\_\_\_ and purify \_\_\_\_\_ in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, ...**  
*- themselves*

**18 When God gathers all nations and tongues what shall they come and see?**  
*- my glory*

**19 And I will set a \_\_\_\_\_ among them, and I will send those that escape unto the nations...and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.**  
*- sign*

**22 What will remain before the LORD?**  
*- the new heavens and the new earth; your seed and your name*

**23 Who shall come and worship before the LORD?**  
*- all flesh*

**24 What shall they see when they come to worship? v23**  
*- the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me*

**24 Research: What is the fire that is not quenched mentioned by Jesus?**  
*- Gehenna, the fire burning outside Jerusalem; Mar 9:43 & 46*

**24 Research: Who is an example of suffering eternal fire? Why were they made an example**  
*- Sodom and Gomorrah; gave themselves over to fornication and strange flesh (homosexuality) Jude 7*

**24 Who are Judah and Jerusalem compared to by Isaiah at the beginning of his prophecy? 1:9,10; 3:8,9; 1:**  
*- Sodom and Gomorrah*

**24 From the last two chapters of Isaiah, what shall remain before the LORD? 65:17; 66:22-23**  
*- the new heavens and the new earth; Jerusalem a rejoicing and her people a joy; all flesh shall come to worship before me.*

**JEREMIAH 1***- July 11***1 Where was Jeremiah from?***- Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin***1 Who was Jeremiah's father?***- Hilkiah, the priest***2 During whose reigns did Jeremiah speak the word of the LORD? v3***- Josiah, Jehoiakim and Zedekiah***5 When was Jeremiah sanctified and ordained a prophet unto the nations?***- before he came forth out of the womb***8 Why did the LORD tell Jeremiah not be afraid?***- for I am with thee, to deliver thee***9 What part of Jeremiah did the LORD touch?***- his mouth***9 Why did the LORD touch Jeremiah's mouth?***- I have put words in thy mouth***10 What had the LORD set Jeremiah over the nations and kingdoms to do?***- root out, pull down, destroy, throw down, to build, to plant***11 What did Jeremiah see after which God said he would hasten his word to perform it? v12***- a rod of an almond tree***11 Research: What is the significance of the almond tree?***-***16 For what wickedness were Jerusalem and the cities of Judah being judged?***- forsaken me, incense to other God and worshipped works of own hands***17 Why was Jeremiah not to be dismayed at their faces?***- lest I confound thee (break thee to pieces) before them***18 What was Jeremiah made like by God?***- a defenced city, iron pillar and brazen walls***19 How many times in Jeremiah 1 does God say I am with thee to deliver thee? v8***- two***JEREMIAH 2***- July 12***2 Where did the LORD tell Jeremiah to cry?***- in the ears of Jerusalem***3 Israel was \_\_\_\_\_ unto the LORD and the \_\_\_\_\_ of his increase.***- holiness, firstfruits***6 What four things the wilderness was a land of?***- deserts, pits, drought, shadow of death***7 What kind of country were the Israelites led into?***- a plentiful one***7 After the LORD brought Israel to a plentiful country, how did they respond?***- they defiled His land and made His heritage an abomination***8 What did the prophets prophesy by?***- Baal***13 What two evils had the people committed?***- forsook the LORD, the fountain of living waters and hewed broken cisterns***19 What would reprove the people?***- their own backslidings***19 What would correct the people***- their own wickedness***21 What type of vine and seed had the Lord planted Israel as?***- a noble vine, wholly right seed***21 What type of vine had Israel turned into?***- the degenerate plant of a strange vine***26 What is the house of Israel's shame likened unto?***- the shame of a thief when he is found***27 What does the House of Israel call their father?***- a stock***27 What does the house of Israel say brought them forth?***- a stone***27 When will Israel say "Arise and save us"?***- in the time of their trouble***28 How many gods did Judah have?***- according to the number of their cities*

**31 What was found in the skirts of Judah?**

- *the blood of the souls of the poor innocents*

**35 Why will the LORD plead with Israel?**

- *because they say, I have not sinned*

**JEREMIAH 3**

- *July 13*

**2 Why were the showers withheld from Israel? v3**

- *they had polluted the land with whoredoms and wickedness*

**6 When did God say unto Jeremiah that Israel had played the harlot upon every high mountain and under every green tree?**

- *the days of Josiah the king*

**8 What had the LORD done to backsliding Israel for committing adultery?**

- *put her away and gave her a bill of divorce*

**10 Judah hath not turned unto me with her \_\_\_\_\_ heart, but \_\_\_\_\_, saith the LORD.**

- *whole, feignedly*

**11 Who had backsliding Israel justified herself more than?**

- *treacherous Judah*

**12 When would God not cause his anger to fall upon Israel?**

- *if she returned, for I am merciful saith the LORD*

**14 Turn O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am \_\_\_\_\_ unto you:**

- *married*

**15 What did God say that His pastors would feed the people?**

- *knowledge and understanding*

**17 At the time that Jerusalem is called the throne of the LORD, what will all nations do?**

- *be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem*

**17 What will all the nations gathered to Jerusalem not do?**

- *walk after the imagination of their evil heart*

**20 How had Israel dealt treacherously with God?**

- *even as a wife treacherously departeth from her husband*

**22 Research: What does backsliding mean?**

- *hills*

**23 truly in the \_\_\_\_\_ our God is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Israel.**

- *LORD, salvation*

**JEREMIAH 4**

- *July 14*

**1 What is required of Israel in returning to the LORD?**

- *to put away the abominations of the LORD's sight*

**3 What three things does the LORD ask Judah and Jerusalem to do? v4**

- *break up their fallow land, sow not among thorns, circumcise themselves to the LORD*

**6 From what direction would evil and destruction come from?**

- *the north*

**6 In what direction were they to set the standard towards?**

- *Zion*

**7 What did the LORD say had gone up from his thicket?**

- *the lion*

**7 Research: What empire is portrayed as a lion in scripture?**

-

**8 Why would Israel gird themselves with sackcloth, lament and howl?**

- *the fierce anger of the LORD is not turned back from them*

**14 Why was Jerusalem to wash its heart from wickedness?**

- *that it might be saved*

**27 Why did the LORD say that the land would be desolate with the earth morning and the heavens made black? v28**

- *because he had spoken it and purposed*

**29 For what noise will the whole city flee?**

- *horsemen and bowmen*

**JEREMIAH 5**

- July 15

**3 What had the people made their faces harder than?**

- a rock

**6 What animals are mentioned in this chapter?**

- lion, wolf, leopard, horse and bird

**8 Though Israel was fed as horses, what did they do?**

- neigh after his neighbour's wife

**11 How had Israel and Judah dealt with the LORD?**

- very treacherously

**15 What kind of nation would come against Israel?**

- a far away, mighty, ancient nation

**21 Hear now this, O \_\_\_\_\_ people and without understanding, which have \_\_\_\_\_, and see not; which have ears and \_\_\_\_\_ not.**

- foolish, eyes, hear

**25 What had made God withhold good things from Israel?**

- their sins

**28 they judge not the cause, the cause of the \_\_\_\_\_, yet they prosper; and the right of the \_\_\_\_\_ do they not judge.**

- fatherless, needy

**31 What is the wonderful and horrible thing committed in the land?**

- the prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so

**JEREMIAH 6**

- July 16

**1 Who had been instructed to fell out of the midst of Jerusalem?**

- the children of Benjamin

**6 What city is going to be invaded according to this prophecy?**

- Jerusalem

**8 What will happen to Jerusalem unless they listen to instruction?**

- the LORD's soul would depart from them, they would become desolate and uninhabited

**13 What did the least of Israel to the greatest give themselves over to?**

- covetousness

**17 What did the LORD set over Israel?**

- watchmen

**19 Why was the LORD's judgment coming upon them?**

- they have not hearkened unto the LORD's words but rejected them

**19 What did the LORD say His response would be to the rejecting of His word?**

- He would bring evil upon this people, even the fruit of their thoughts

**30 What shall men call the people the LORD has rejected?**

- reprobate silver

**30 Research: What is meant by the phrase reprobate silver?**

-

**JEREMIAH 7**

- July 17

**4 In what kind of words was Israel told not to trust in?**

- lying words

**6 What three groups of unfortunate people are Israel told not to oppress so they might dwell in the land?**

- strangers, fatherless and widows

**11 Research: Where is v11 used in the New Testament?**

- when Jesus cleansed the temple Mat 21:13; Mar 11:17; Luk 19:46

**12 Where did God set his name at the first?**

- Shiloh

**15 Who did God say he had already cast out of his sight?**

- the seed of Ephraim

**16 What was the LORD's instruction regarding prayer for their brethren in error?**

- pray not thou for this people neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear them

**20 Where and upon who shall the LORD's provoked anger be poured?**

- this place, man, beast, trees, fruit

**24 How did Israel walk?**

- *in the counsels and imagination of their evil heart and backward*

**28 What kind of a nation was Israel described as?**

- *a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction*

**29 What did the LORD tell Jerusalem to cut off and cast away?**

- *their hair*

**12 Research: When had the LORD set his name at Shiloh?**

-

**31 What did the children of Judah do in the high places of Tophet?**

- *burned their sons and daughters in the fire*

**32 What would Tophet be called later in history?**

- *the valley of slaughter, for they shall bury till there be no place*

**34 What will cease in the cities of Judah?**

- *voices of mirth, of gladness, of the bridegroom and of the bride*

**JEREMIAH 8**

- *July 18*

**1 Who's bones shall be taken out of their graves?**

- *kings, princes, priests, prophets, the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

**5 To what did the people of Jerusalem hold fast?**

- *deceit*

**5 What did the LORD say that Jerusalem was doing perpetually?**

- *backsliding*

**12 What were God's people not ashamed of that they should have been?**

- *committing abomination*

**12 What had the people lost the ability to do because they were not ashamed?**

- *blush*

**17 What would the LORD send among Israel which would not be charmed?**

- *serpents, cockatrices*

**19 How had Israel provoked the LORD to anger?**

- *with graven images and strange vanities*

**JEREMIAH 9**

- *July 19*

**1 Why did Jeremiah wish his eyes were fountains of tears?**

- *so he could weep day and night for the slain*

**5 What were the people busy learning to do?**

- *lie and commit iniquity*

**7 What will the LORD do for the daughter of his people because they refuse to know him?**

- *melt and try them*

**8 What was Israel's tongue likened to when speaking deceit?**

- *an arrow shot out*

**11 What would Jerusalem be made a den of?**

- *dragons*

**14 What did Israel follow after?**

- *the imagination of their own heart and Baalim*

**15 With what did God say he would feed the people and give them to drink?**

- *wormwood and water of gall*

**21 Where had death come up into?**

- *windows and palaces and streets*

**23 What should man not glory in?**

- *his wisdom, his might, his riches*

**24 In what does the LORD delight?**

- *lovingkindness, judgment and righteousness*

**24 What should the wise man glory in?**

- *that he understandeth and knoweth the LORD*

**26 Who was uncircumcised in heart?**

- *all the house of Israel*

**JEREMIAH 10**

- *July 20*

**3 What does the LORD say about the customs of the people?**

- *they are vain*

**9 Where was the silver brought from that was spread into plates?**

- *Tarshish*

**10 What three ways is God described in v10?**

- *true God, living God, everlasting king*

**11 What gods shall perish from under the earth and heaven?**

- *the gods which have not made heaven and earth*

**12 He hath made the earth by his \_\_\_\_\_, he hath established the world by his \_\_\_\_\_, and hath stretched out the heavens by his \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *power, wisdom, discretion*

**16 Who is the rod of the LORD's inheritance?**

- *Israel*

**21 Who had become brutish and hadn't sought the LORD?**

- *the pastors*

**22 Whose cities would be made desolate and a den of dragons?**

- *Judah's*

**23 I know that the way of man is not in \_\_\_\_\_: it is not in man that walketh to \_\_\_\_\_ his \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *himself, direct, steps*

## **JEREMIAH 11**

- *July 21*

**3 What would happen to the man who did not obey the covenant made to Judah and Jerusalem?**

- *he would be cursed*

**4 What is Egypt likened unto?**

- *an iron furnace*

**8 How did the people walk?**

- *every one in the imagination of their own evil heart*

**12 What will not save Judah from their trouble?**

- *the gods unto whom they offer incense*

**13 What were Judah's altars to Baal according to the number of?**

- *the streets of Jerusalem*

**13 What were Judah's gods according to the number of?**

- *their cities*

**14 What was God's instruction regarding prayer for them that had gone toward worshipping Baal?**

- *pray not for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them*

**16 What kind of tree is Israel likened to?**

- *a green olive tree*

**20 O LORD God of hosts, that judgest \_\_\_\_\_, that triest the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_,**

- *righteously, reins, heart*

**21 The men of what city sought Jeremiah's life?**

- *Anathoth*

**21 Why did the men of Anathoth threaten Jeremiah's life?**

- *he prophesied in the name of the LORD*

**21 Research: What was significant about Anathoth?**

- *the priests were in Anathoth Jer 1:1*

**22 How did the LORD say that he would respond to the men of Anathoth?**

- *punish them, the young men would die by the sword and their sons and daughters would die by famine*

## **JEREMIAH 12**

- *July 22*

**2 Thou art near in their \_\_\_\_\_, but far from their \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *mouth, reins*

**3 Jeremiah said the LORD had planted the people but now he should pull them out like what?**

- *sheep for the slaughter*

**5 If thou hast run with the footmen and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with \_\_\_\_\_?**

- *horses*

**5 Who is speaking from v5 on?**

- *God to Jeremiah*

**10 Who destroyed God's vineyard, trodden His portion and made it a desolate wilderness?**

- *the Pastors*

**15 What will God do after He returns and has compassion on them?**

- *bring them to their heritage and to their land*

**JEREMIAH 13***- July 23***1 What was Jeremiah not to do with the linen girdle?***- not put it in water***4 Where was he to hide the girdle?***- in a hole of the rock by the Euphrates***8 When he retrieved the girdle what was it like?***- marred, profitable for nothing***9 What is the parable of the linen girdle a sign of?***- after this manner will I mar the pride of Judah***13 What would God fill all the inhabitants of the land with?***- drunkenness***16 What are the people told to give to the LORD?***- glory***16 Give glory to the LORD your God, before he cause \_\_\_\_\_ and before your feet stumble upon the dark \_\_\_\_\_,***- darkness, mountains***22 Why would these punishments come upon Israel?***- for the greatness of thine iniquity***23 Can the Ethiopian change his \_\_\_\_\_, or the leopard his \_\_\_\_\_?***- skin, spots***27 What four things had God seen in Jerusalem?***- adulteries, neighing, lewdness of whoredom, thine abominations***27 Where had God seen Judah's abominations?***- in the field, on the hills***JEREMIAH 14***- July 24***1 What was the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah concerning?***- the dearth***3 Who had the nobles sent to find water?***- their little ones***4 Why was the land of Jerusalem's ground chapt?***- for there was no rain in the earth***5 Why did the hind forsake the calf and the eyes of the wild asses fail? v6***- because there was no grass***10 Why would the LORD not accept his people back?***- they are a people that love to wander and not refrain their feet***11 What did the LORD tell Jeremiah not to do?***- Pray not for this people for their good.***12 By what three things would the LORD consume his people?***- sword, famine, pestilence***14 What were the prophets of the time doing?***- prophesying lies in the LORD's name***15 What were the false prophets prophesying?***- sword and famine shall not be in this land***16 What city would have people cast out dead in the streets with none to bury them?***- Jerusalem***18 How were people being killed in the field and in the city?***- slain in the field and sick with famine in the city***20 What did the people do because of the persecution?***- acknowledge their wickedness, iniquity and sin***22 What were the final words of the people?***- We will wait upon thee for thou has made all things.***JEREMIAH 15***- July 25***1 Though \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ stand before me, yet my mind could not be toward this people.***- Moses, Samuel***3 What four kinds would the LORD appoint over the people?***- the sword, dogs, fowls and beasts*



**4 Who does God say was the reason for Israel being removed into all kingdoms of the earth?**

*- for what Manasseh did in Jerusalem*

**6 What was the LORD weary with?**

*- repenting*

**6 Why would God stretch out his hand and destroy his people?**

*- they had forsaken Him and gone backward*

**10 What type of man did Jeremiah say his mother had born?**

*- a man of strife and contention to the whole earth*

**15 What did Jeremiah ask the Lord to do for him?**

*- remember me, visit me, revenge me of my persecutors*

**16 Whose name did Jeremiah say he was called by?**

*- by thy name, O LORD God of hosts*

**16 What did Jeremiah do with God's words?**

*- he ate them*

**16 What were God's words like unto Jeremiah's heart?**

*- the joy and rejoicing of mine heart*

**17 Why did Jeremiah sit alone?**

*- because of thy hand, for thou hast filled me with indignation*

**20 Why would the people not prevail against Jeremiah?**

*- the LORD was with him to save and deliver him*

**20 What kind of wall would the LORD make Jeremiah unto this people?**

*- a fenced brazen wall*

**21 And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the \_\_\_\_\_, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- wicked, terrible*

## **JEREMIAH 16**

*- July 26*

**2 What is Jeremiah told by God not to do?**

*- not to take a wife or have sons or daughters*

**4 What two things would consume the sons and daughters born in this place?**

*- sword and famine*

**4 Why was Jeremiah told not to take a wife or have sons or daughters?**

*- they shall die of grievous deaths...*

**5 What three kindnesses had the LORD taken from this people?**

*- peace, lovingkindness, mercies*

**9 The voices of what four things would cease to exist in this place before Jeremiah's eyes?**

*- mirth, gladness, bridegroom and the bride*

**11 Why did God pronounce this great evil upon them?**

*- they did worse than their fathers who forsook God, followed idols*

**12 How did they do worse than their fathers?**

*- walking everyone after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me*

**13 What would happen to those people because they walked not after the LORD?**

*- I will cast you out of this land into a land ye know not*

**15 From what land would it be said specifically that the LORD would bring up the children of Israel?**

*- the land of the north*

**16 What two people did God say he would send to gather his people back?**

*- fishers to fish them and hunters to hunt them*

**18 And first I will recompense their iniquity and their \_\_\_\_\_; because they have defiled my \_\_\_\_\_...**

*- sin double, land*

**18 What had Israel filled God's inheritance with?**

*- carcasses of their detestable and abominable things*

**19 What three things was the LORD unto Jeremiah?**

*- my strength, and my fortress and my refuge*

**19 Who would say their fathers had inherited lies, vanity and things wherein there is no profit.**

*- the Gentiles*

**21 What two things would the LORD this once cause them to know?**

*- mine hand and my might*

**21 and they shall know that my name is \_\_\_\_.**  
*- The LORD*

**JEREMIAH 17**  
*- July 27*

**1 What kind of pen wrote the sin of Judah?**  
*- a pen of iron, with the point of a diamond*

**1 Besides the heart, where is the sin of Judah written?**  
*- upon the horns of the altars*

**5 Name three things which cause a man is cursed of the LORD?**  
*- trusts in man, makes flesh his arm, heart departeth from the LORD*

**6 What would the man that trusteth in himself be like?**  
*- the heath in the desert*

**7 What man shall be blessed?**  
*- the man who trusteth in the LORD and whose hope is in the LORD*

**8 What would a man that trusted in God be like?**  
*- a tree planted by the waters*

**9 What is the heart like?**  
*- deceitful above all things and desperately wicked*

**10 What does the LORD search and try?**  
*- the heart, the reins*

**10 Why does the LORD search the heart and try the reins?**  
*- to give every man according to his ways and fruit of his doings*

**11 What bird sitteth on eggs and hatcheth them not?**  
*- the partridge*

**13 What type of waters is the LORD the fountain of?**  
*- living*

**13 What will happen to those that depart from the LORD?**  
*- they shall be written in the earth*

**16 What has Jeremiah not desired?**  
*- the woeful day*

**18 What four things did Jeremiah wish upon those who persecuted him?**  
*- be confounded, dismayed, bring upon the day of evil, destroy them*

**21 Which of the ten commandments was emphasized in this chapter?**  
*- to hallow the sabbath day*

**27 What was Judah's punishment if they didn't hallow the sabbath?**  
*- fire shall be kindled in the gate and shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem and it shall not be quenched*

**JEREMIAH 18**  
*- July 28*

**1 Where was Jeremiah to go to hear the LORD's words?**  
*- the potter's house*

**4 What happened to the first vessel made by the potter?**  
*- it was marred*

**4 Who did the clay in the potter's hands represent?**  
*- the house of Israel*

**7 What three actions he takes against an evil nation or kingdom?**  
*- pluck up, pull down, destroy*

**8 When will the LORD repent of the evil he would bring upon a nation or kingdom?**  
*- when they turn from their evil*

**10 When will the LORD repent of the good he would bring upon a nation or kingdom?**  
*- when they do evil, and obey not my voice*

**12 What did the Israelites reply to God's call to repentance?**  
*- there is no hope; but we will walk after our own devices*

**15 and they have caused them to \_\_\_\_\_ in their \_\_\_\_ from the paths, to walk in paths, in a way \_\_\_\_ cast up.**  
*- stumble, ways, not*

**17 What would God do to his people since they have forgotten him and burnt incense unto vanity?**  
*- scatter them*

**18 What did the people want to do after they heard Jeremiah's words from God?**  
*- come let us devise new devices against Jeremiah... let us smite him with the tongue and not give heed to his words*

**18 The people were against Jeremiah for they believed what three things would not perish from them?**

- law from priest, counsel from wise, word from the prophet

**19 What does Jeremiah do when he hears the threats of the people?**

- appeals to the LORD

**22 for they have digged a \_\_\_ to take me, and hid \_\_\_\_\_ for my \_\_\_\_.**

- pit, snares, feet

**23 Because the people were against Jeremiah and sought to slay him, what two things did he pray for the LORD not to do?**

- not to forgive them, not to blot out their sin

### **JEREMIAH 19**

- July 29

**1 What was Jeremiah to get and take to the ancients of the people and priests?**

- a potter's earthen vessel

**2 What valley did Jeremiah take them to?**

- the valley of the son of Hinnom

**5 What did they do at the high places of Baal which they built?**

- burnt their sons as offerings unto Baal

**6 What would the valley of Tophet or son of Hinnom be called later?**

- the valley of slaughter

**8 And I will make this city \_\_\_\_\_ and an \_\_\_\_\_;**

- desolate, hissing

**10 What was Jeremiah to break in the sight of the people?**

- the bottle

**11 Unto what was the breaking of the potter's vessel likened?**

- the breaking of Israel

**13 Why were the houses defiled?**

- the people burned incense and poured out drink offerings unto other gods

### **JEREMIAH 20**

- July 30

**1 At this time who was the chief governor?**

- Pashur, son of Immer the priest

**2 Where was the high gate of Benjamin where Pashur had put Jeremiah in stocks?**

- by the house of the LORD

**4 What would Pashur become to himself and all his friends?**

- a terror

**4 What country would carry Israel away captive?**

- Babylon

**6 What had Pashur prophesied to his friends?**

- lies

**7 I (Jeremiah) am in derision daily, everyone \_\_\_\_\_ me.**

- mocketh

**9 Why would Jeremiah's persecutors stumble and not prevail?**

- because the LORD was with him

**9 What was the word of God like in Jeremiah's heart?**

- as burning fire shut up in his bones

**11 Since God was with him what would happen to Jeremiah's persecutors?**

- they shall stumble, not prevail, be ashamed

**12 Who does the LORD of hosts try?**

- the righteous

**13 Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the \_\_\_ of the \_\_\_ from the hand of \_\_\_\_.**

- soul, poor, evildoers

**14 Research: What other biblical character cursed the day wherein he was born?**

- Job; Job 3:3

**18 Wherefore came I forth out of the \_\_\_ to see \_\_\_ and \_\_\_ and that my days should be consumed with \_\_\_\_.**

- womb, labour, sorrow, shame

**JEREMIAH 21***- July 31*

**1 Who did Zedekiah send unto Jeremiah to inquire of the LORD?**

*- Pashur the son of Melchiah and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah*

**2 Why did Zedekiah enquire of the LORD?**

*- because the king of Babylon maketh war against them*

**5 Who was God going to fight against?**

*- Israel*

**6 How would both man and beast die? v7**

*- they shall die of a great pestilence, sword and famine*

**9 What was the only way the people of Judah would escape the punishments of God through this mighty nation?**

*- if they gave themselves up to the enemy*

**10 What would the enemy do to the city of Judah's king?**

*- burn it with fire*

**10 For I have set my face against this city for \_\_\_\_, not for \_\_\_\_, saith the LORD:**

*- evil, good*

**14 What would the people be punished according to?**

*- the fruit of their doings*

**JEREMIAH 22***- August 1*

**3 The LORD said the king should execute which two things?**

*- judgment and righteousness*

**3 To what four groups of people was the king of Judah to do no wrong or violence?**

*- strangers, fatherless, widows, innocent*

**5 What would happen to the house of David if the LORD's command to the king wasn't kept?**

*- this house shall become a desolation*

**8 What question would the nations ask about Jerusalem as they passed by?**

*- Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this great city?*

**9 What answer would the nations give for judgment on this great city?**

*- they forsook the covenant of the LORD, worshipped other gods and served them*

**11 Who was Josiah's son that reigned in his stead?**

*- Shallum (Jehoahaz); see also 2Ki 23:30-32*

**12 What would happen to Shallum?**

*- he would die in the place where he was led captive (Egypt)*

**13 With what had Jehoiakim built his house and chambers?**

*- unrighteousness and wrong*

**16 What did the LORD say was to know him? V15**

*- to judge the cause of the poor and needy, do judgment and justice*

**17 What were Jehoiakim's eyes and heart for?**

*- covetousness, shed innocent blood, oppression, violence; see also 2Ki 23:34-37; Eze 19:5-7*

**19 What type of burial would Jehoiakim receive?**

*- the burial of an ass; drawn and cast forth beyond gates of Jerusalem*

**24 What was Coniah's other names? 29:2**

*- Jeconiah, Jehoiachin*

**24 Research: What relative of Coniah became a signet to the LORD?**

*- Zerubbabel-his grandson (son of Shealtiel by Levirate marriage) Hag 2:23; 1Ch 3:17-19*

**25 Into whose hand would Judah be given?**

*- Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, and the Chaldeans*

**JEREMIAH 23***- August 2*

**1 Why is woe pronounced against the pastors? v2**

*- they destroyed and scattered the sheep of God's pasture, haven't visited them*

**3 What would God do for the remnant of his flock? v4**

*- gather them and set shepherds over them*

**5** that I will raise up unto David a righteous \_\_\_\_\_, and a \_\_\_\_\_ shall reign and prosper and shall execute \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ in the earth.

- *Branch, King, judgment, justice*

**5** What king, mentioned in the previous chapter, was said to have done justice and judgment? 22:15,18

- *Josiah*

**6** What would be the name of the man to save Judah and Israel?

- *THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS*

**11** What wicked characteristic do both the prophet and priest have that broke Jeremiah's heart? v9, 15

- *profane*

**13** The prophets of where had prophesied in Baal?

- *Samaria*

**14** To what people are the prophets of Jerusalem compared?

- *the inhabitants of Sodom and Gomorrah*

**16** What were the prophets using as the word of God?

- *a vision from their own heart and not out of the mouth of the LORD*

**17** What do the false prophets tell the people that despise the LORD?

- *ye shall have peace, no evil shall come upon you*

**19** What has gone forth from God in fury to fall upon the head of the wicked?

- *a whirlwind*

**22** What would someone who stood in the counsel of the LORD preach?

- *words to turn them from their evil way and doings*

**29** What two things is God's word likened unto?

- *fire, a hammer that breaketh the rock in pieces*

**38** What were the people saying that God told them not to?

- *the burden of the LORD*

## **JEREMIAH 24**

- *August 3*

**1** Who was the son of Jehoiakim that had been carried away to Babylon?

- *Jeconiah*

**1** What was placed before the temple of the LORD?

- *two baskets of figs*

**2** What was the second basket of figs like? v3

- *evil, very evil, naughty figs which could not be eaten*

**2** What was the first basket of figs like? v3

- *very good, like figs that are first ripe*

**5** Who did God acknowledge for good?

- *captives of Judah which were taken to Babylon (Chaldea)*

**5** What did the good figs represent? v5-6

- *the captives that would return and prosper in the land*

**7** What type of heart would those that return have?

- *a heart to know me (the LORD)*

**8** Who was the king of Israel that would be delivered with others into all the kingdoms of the earth?

- *Zedekiah*

**10** What would the evil figs be consumed with?

- *sword, famine, pestilence*

## **JEREMIAH 25**

- *August 4*

**1** In the fourth year of Jehoiakim, Nebuchadrezzar had been ruling how many years?

- *one*

**3** How many years had Jeremiah been speaking to Israel without effect?

- *twenty three*

**6** What did the people provoke the LORD to anger with? v7

- *with the works of their hands*

**10** What voice would be taken from the land?

- *voice of mirth, gladness, the bridegroom, the bride, the sound of millstones and light of the candle*

**12** How many years would these nations serve the king of Babylon?

- *seventy*

**14 What would God recompense the evil nations according to?**

- *according to their deeds and the works of their own hands*

**17 What did Jeremiah do with the cup from the LORD's hand?**

- *made all the nations he had gone to drink from it*

**23 What are the three nations of the utmost corners?**

- *Dedan, Tema and Buz*

**30 Against whom shall the LORD shout?**

- *all the inhabitants of the earth*

**31 Before the LORD gives the wicked to the sword, what will He do?**

- *plead with all flesh*

**32 Where shall the slain be at the day of the great whirlwind? v32-33**

- *from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth*

**33 What three things shall not be done for the dead?**

- *lamented, gathered, buried*

**34 The shepherd and principal of the flock shall fall like what?**

- *a pleasant vessel*

#### **JEREMIAH 26**

- *August 5*

**2 Where was Jeremiah told to stand to speak to the cities of Judah, in the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim?**

- *in the court of the LORD's house*

**3 When will the LORD repent of evil? v13**

- *if they hearken and turn from their evil way (listen and repent)*

**6 What did God say he would make the house of the LORD like, if the people didn't repent?**

- *Shiloh*

**8 After Jeremiah had spoken all that the LORD had commanded him to, what was the response of the priests, the prophets and all the people?**

- *Thou shalt surely die.*

**12 What had the LORD sent Jeremiah to prophesy against?**

- *this house and this city*

**16 What was the princes' verdict about killing Jeremiah?**

- *he is not worthy to die*

**18 What prophet had spoken in the days of Hezekiah and caused the people to repent? v19**

- *Micah*

**20 Who else had prophesied against the city like Jeremiah?**

- *Urijah*

**22 Where did Elnathan go to find the other prophet that had fled for his life?**

- *Egypt*

**23 What did king Jehoiakim do to Urijah?**

- *slew him with the sword*

**24 Whose hand was with Jeremiah that he wasn't put to death?**

- *Ahikam*

#### **JEREMIAH 27**

- *August 6*

**2 What was Jeremiah to make and put around his neck?**

- *bonds and yokes*

**3 Who were the kings that Jeremiah was sent to in bonds and yokes?**

- *the kings of Edom, Moab, Ammonites, Tyrus and Zidon*

**5 Why was Jeremiah to tell the kings that the LORD had made the earth, man and beast by what?**

- *because He would give it whom it seemed meet*

**7 After all nations had served Nebuchadnezzar and the time of his land came, what would happen?**

- *many nations and kings shall serve themselves of him*

**8 What would happen to the nation that would not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon?**

- *punished with the sword, famine and pestilence until they are consumed*

**8 Research: From this chapter, how do these judgments compare with those from which David had to choose?**

- *same judgments*

**8 By whom will the punishment by sword, famine and pestilence be carried out?**

*- the LORD will punish that nation, by his (Nebuchadnezzar's) hand*

**11 What would God do the those nations that served Nebuchadnezzar?**

*- let them stay in their own land*

**14 To whom is Zedekiah, king of Judah, warned not to listen?**

*- the lying prophets*

**20 What king of Judah had already been carried away captive to Babylon along with the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem?**

*- Jeconiah son of Jehoiakim*

### **JEREMIAH 28**

*- August 7*

**1 What other prophet spoke to Jeremiah in the house of the LORD in the presence of all the people?**

*- Hananiah, the son of Azur, of Gibeon*

**1 In which month of Zedekiah's fourth year did Hananiah prophesy?**

*- the fifth month*

**2 What was Hananiah's message?**

*- the LORD has broken the yoke of the king of Babylon*

**3 Within how many years did Hananiah say the temple vessels would be restored?**

*- two full years*

**4 What king did Hananiah say would be brought back?**

*- Jeconiah*

**9 Jeremiah said the prophet that the LORD hath truly sent would be known how?**

*- when the word of the prophet shall come to pass*

**10 What did Hananiah do to show that the LORD would break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar from the neck of all nations within the space of two years.**

*- took the yoke from off Jeremiah's neck and brake it*

**13 What was Jeremiah to tell Hananiah would replace the yokes of wood?**

*- yokes of iron*

**14 What had the LORD given to Nebuchadnezzar as well as all the nations?**

*- the beasts of the field*

**16 Why did the LORD say Hananiah would die?**

*- because he taught rebellion against the LORD*

**17 What month did Hananiah die in? How long after the prophesy? v1**

*- seven, two months*

### **JEREMIAH 29**

*- August 8*

**1 To whom did Jeremiah write a letter?**

*- the people carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon*

**5 What three things did the LORD tell them to do while in captivity? v6**

*- build houses, plant gardens, take wives and husbands that they may increase*

**7 What were the captives to pray and seek for the city of their captivity?**

*- peace*

**10 The LORD would visit them, to perform his good word after how many years?**

*- seventy*

**10 Research: Ezekiel and Daniel were among those who had already gone into captivity in Babylon. Which one refers to this letter?**

*- Daniel Dan 9:2*

**13 The captives would find the LORD when they did what?**

*- search for me with all your heart*

**17 Jeremiah told the captives in Babylon that the king and the people that remained in the land of Israel would become like what?**

*- vile figs ,that cannot be eaten they are so evil*

**22 What two false prophets were roasted in the fire by the king of Babylon?**

*- Zedekiah, Ahab*

**27 What did Shemaiah's letter from captivity to the people at Jerusalem say about Jeremiah?**

*- asked why they had not reproved Jeremiah*

**32 Why was Shemaiah punished?**

- because he taught rebellion against the LORD

**32 What would Shemaiah's punishment be?**

- he shall not have a man to dwell among this people

**JEREMIAH 30**

- August 9

**2 What was Jeremiah to do with all the words that the LORD God had spoken unto him?**

- write them in a book

**3 In the days to come the LORD will bring again the captivity of what people?**

- of my people Israel and Judah

**7 What is the great day called when every man has his hands on his loins as a woman in travail?**

- the time of Jacob's trouble

**9 Who will be raised up for the people to serve?**

- David their king

**10 Who will not need to fear or be dismayed?**

- Jacob and Israel

**11 but I will correct thee in \_\_\_\_\_, and will not leave thee altogether \_\_\_\_\_.**

- measure, unpunished

**14 Because of her sins and iniquities, the LORD has wounded Israel with the wound of what?**

- an enemy

**17 What did they call Zion?**

- an Outcast, whom no man seeketh after

**20 What will the LORD do to all that oppress Zion?**

- punish them

**22 And ye shall be my \_\_\_\_\_, and I will be your \_\_\_\_\_.**

- people, God

**23 What goeth forth of the LORD with fury?**

- the whirlwind

**JEREMIAH 31**

- August 10

**2 Who found grace in the wilderness?**

- the people which were left of the sword, even I Israel

**3 Yea, I have loved thee with \_\_\_\_\_ love: therefore with \_\_\_\_\_ have I drawn thee.**

- everlasting, lovingkindness

**6 There shall be a day when the watchman on Mount Ephraim shall cry what?**

- Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto the LORD our God.

**10 What does the LORD promise to do to His scattered nation of Israel?**

- gather and keep them as a shepherd does his flock

**15 Where was a voice of lamentation and bitter weeping heard?**

- in Ramah

**15 Research: When was the prophecy about Ramah fulfilled?**

- when Jesus was born-Herod slew all children 2 yrs and under Mat 2:17-18

**20 For whom is the LORD troubled?**

- Ephraim

**25 What does the LORD do for the weary and sorrowful?**

- He satiates them and replenishes them

**34 Why shall men no longer teach their neighbour to know the LORD?**

- for all they shall all know me...

**37 What will the LORD do if the heaven can be measured?**

- cast off the seed of Israel for all that they have done

**JEREMIAH 32**

- August 11

**1 When did Babylon's army besiege Jerusalem? v2**

- in the tenth year of Zedekiah, eighteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar

**3 Why did Zedekiah put Jeremiah in prison?**

- he said the city and King Zedekiah would be delivered to the king of Babylon



**7 Whose field did Jeremiah buy?**

- Hanameel's, his uncle's son

**7 Buy thee my field that is in Anathoth: for the \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_ to buy it.**

- right, redemption, thine

**14 Where was Baruch to place the evidence of Jeremiah's purchase?**

- in an earthen vessel

**15 Why had the LORD told Jeremiah to buy the field?**

- houses, fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land

**17 By what did Jeremiah say the LORD God had made the heaven and the earth?**

- by thy great power and stretched out arm

**19 The eyes of the LORD God are open upon all the ways of the sons of men to give them according to what?**

- his ways, the fruit of his doings

**27 Behold I am the LORD, the God of all \_\_\_\_: is there \_\_\_\_\_ too \_\_\_\_ for me.**

- flesh, anything, hard

**29 Who shall the LORD give the city into the hand of?**

- the Chaldeans

**34 Where did Israel place their abominations?**

- in God's house

**39 What will God give to those he has gathered so they might fear him forever?**

- one heart, one way

### **JEREMIAH 33**

- August 12

**1 How many times did the word of the LORD come to Jeremiah in prison?**

- twice

**6 What will God bring to the city?**

- health and cure

**7 When the LORD causes the captivity of Judah and Israel to return, what will he do about their iniquities? v8**

- cleanse and pardon them

**7 Research: Since only the tribe of Judah returned after the Babylonian captivity and v7 mentions Israel. What period of time would this indicate?**

-

**11 What sacrifice will be brought into the house of the LORD, when the captivity of the land returns?**

- sacrifice of praise

**11 What voice will again be heard in the cities of Judah and Jerusalem?**

- voice of joy, gladness, bridegroom, bride

**15 In those days and at that time, will I cause the \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ to grow up unto \_\_\_\_;**

- Branch, righteousness, David

**15 What shall the Branch of David execute in the land?**

- judgment and righteousness

**16 What name shall Jerusalem be called?**

- the LORD our righteousness

**20 What was God's assurance of his covenant with David? v21**

- the covenant of day and night could not be broken

**22 What cannot be numbered or measured?**

- the host of heaven, the sand of the sea

**22 What would be multiplied as the host of heaven and the sand of the sea?**

- the seed of David and the Levites

### **JEREMIAH 34**

- August 13

**1 Who was fighting Jerusalem?**

- Nebuchadnezzar, his army, all kingdoms of his dominion all people

**2 What shall Nebuchadnezzar do when he captures Jerusalem?**

- burn it with fire

**5 How would Zedekiah die?**

- in peace

**9 What should every man do for his manservant or maidservant according to the covenant of the LORD? v13-14**

- let him go free if they are Hebrew

**11 What did the people do after letting their servants go?**

- *caused them to return and made them servants*

**14 Under the Law of Moses, a servant was to go free at the end of how many years? Where is this found?**

- *seven, Exo 21:2*

**17 Because they did not proclaim liberty to their brother and neighbour, what liberty would the LORD proclaim for them?**

- *to the sword, to the pestilence and to the famine ...*

**22 I will make the cities of Judah a \_\_\_\_\_ without an \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *desolation, inhabitant*

**JEREMIAH 35**

- *August 14*

**2 What was Jeremiah told to give the Rechabites?**

- *wine to drink*

**6 What had Jonadab the son of Rechab commanded the Rechabites? v7**

- *to drink no wine, build no house, sow no seed, plant no vineyard, nor have any*

**7 What else did the Rechabites have to do according to their father?**

- *dwell in tents, live many days in a land where ye be strangers*

**11 Where had the Rechabites gone for fear of the Chaldeans and of the Syrians?**

- *Jerusalem*

**13 What were the Rechabites an example to Israel? v14**

- *in listening and obeying their father's commandments*

**14 What two things had the LORD rose up early to do for Israel? v15**

- *speak to them, send prophets to them*

**17 Because Judah and Jerusalem have not heard, what would the God of Israel bring upon them?**

- *all the evil that He had pronounced against them*

**19 What would the Rechabites never want?**

- *a man to stand before God for ever*

**JEREMIAH 36**

- *August 15*

**2 What was to be written in the book that God told Jeremiah to write?**

- *the words of God against Israel, Judah and all the nations*

**4 Who actually wrote the book?**

- *Baruch, the son of Neriah*

**6 On what day was Baruch to read the book in the LORD's house?**

- *the fasting day*

**7 For great is the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_ that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.**

- *anger, fury*

**7 What did Jeremiah think the reading of the roll might cause the people to do?**

- *present their supplication before the LORD and turn from evil way*

**16 How did the reading of the book to the princes effect them?**

- *they were afraid both one and other*

**21 Whose chamber did Jehudi fetch the roll from?**

- *Elishama*

**21 Who read the book in the ears of the king?**

- *Jehudi*

**23 What actions of the king and his servants indicated that they had no regard for Gods word?**

- *they burned the pages of the book*

**25 Who tried to stop the king from burning the roll?**

- *Elnathan, Delaiah and Gemariah*

**26 What did Jehoiakim do after hearing the words of the book? v23,26**

- *burnt it, commanded to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet*

**26 Who hid Jeremiah and Baruch from the king's men?**

- *the LORD*

**28 What did Jeremiah do after the book was destroyed?**

- *he rewrote it*

**29 Who did God say would come and destroy the land?**

- *the king of Babylon*

**JEREMIAH 37***- August 16***1 Who had Nebuchadnezzar made king in Judah?***- Coniah***3 What did King Zedekiah ask Jeremiah to do for them?***- pray to the LORD our God***5 Whose army caused the Chaldeans to retreat from Jerusalem?***- Pharaoh's***8 What did Jeremiah prophesy that the Chaldeans would do to Jerusalem?***- fight against it, take it and burn it with fire***13 Where did Jeremiah try to go but was stopped?***- the land of Benjamin***13 What did Irijah accuse Jeremiah of doing?***- deserting to the Babylonians***16 Where did the princes put Jeremiah after they smote him?***- in the dungeon***17 What did Jeremiah tell Zedekiah was the answer from the LORD?***- that Zedekiah would be captured by the Babylonians***20 What did Jeremiah ask of Zedekiah and why?***- cause me not to return to the dungeon lest I die***21 What was Jeremiah's daily ration?***- a piece of bread out of the baker's street***21 Where did Zedekiah order that Jeremiah be kept?***- in the court of the prison***21 How long was Jeremiah to receive a ration of bread?***- until all the bread in the city was spent***JEREMIAH 38***- August 17***2 By what three means would those who remained in the city be killed?***- the sword, famine, pestilence***4 What did the princes accuse Jeremiah of seeking rather than the welfare of the people?***- the hurt of the people***6 What was in the bottom of the dungeon of Malchiah where they placed Jeremiah?***- mire***7 Who was the Ethiopian eunuch that rescued Jeremiah?***- Ebedmelech***9 Why did Ebedmelech tell the king Jeremiah was about to die in the dungeon?***- because there was no more bread in the city***10 How many men did Zedekiah send with the Ethiopian to help rescue Jeremiah?***- thirty***16 What did Zedekiah swear secretly to Jeremiah?***- that he would not kill him, nor give him into his enemy's hands***17 What did Zedekiah have to do to save himself and the city?***- give himself up to the king of Babylon***19 To whom was Zedekiah afraid the Babylonians would deliver him?***- the Jews that had deserted to the Chaldeans***28 Where did Jeremiah abide until Jerusalem was taken?***- court of the prison***JEREMIAH 39***- August 18***1 In what year of Zedekiah's reign did the king of Babylon besiege Jerusalem?***- in the ninth year***2 In what year of Zedekiah's reign was the city broken up?***- in the eleventh year***5 Where was Zedekiah brought before Nebuchadnezzar for judgment?***- Riblah***5 Where did the Chaldeans overtake Zedekiah?***- the plains of Jericho*

**6 Who did the king of Babylon slay in the sight of Zedekiah?**

*- his sons and all the nobles*

**7 What happened to Zedekiah?**

*- had his eyes put out, was bound with chains and carried to Babylon*

**10 Who was left to tend the vineyards and fields of Jerusalem?**

*- the poor of the people*

**11 What instructions were given by Nebuchadnezzar to the captain of the guard concerning Jeremiah? v12**

*- look well to him, do him no harm and do what he asked*

**14 After he was released, where did Jeremiah dwell?**

*- among the people*

**14 Who was to carry Jeremiah home?**

*- Gedaliah*

**18 Why would Ebedmelech be delivered?**

*- because he put his trust in God*

**18 What had Ebedmelech done to show his trust in God? 38:8-13**

*- delivered Jeremiah from the dungeon*

#### **JEREMIAH 40**

*- August 19*

**4 When Nebuzaradan unchained Jeremiah, what choice did he give him?**

*- go to Babylon or be free in the land*

**5 Who did the king of Babylon make governor over the cities of Judah?**

*- Gedaliah*

**5 What did the captain of the guard give Jeremiah?**

*- food and a reward*

**6 Where did Jeremiah go to dwell?**

*- in Mizpah*

**9 What did Gedaliah promise the people who gathered to him at Mizpah?**

*- serve the king of Babylon and it shall be well with you*

**11 From what countries did the Jews return when they heard a remnant remained in Judah? v12**

*- Moab, Ammon, Edom*

**13 Who informed Gedaliah that a plot was being made to take his life? v14**

*- Johanan and all the captains of the forces*

**14 What king hired Ishmael to slay Gedaliah?**

*- Baalis, the king of the Ammonites*

**16 Why would Gedaliah not allow Johanan to slay Ishmael?**

*- he felt he spoke falsely of Ishmael*

#### **JEREMIAH 41**

*- August 20*

**1 Where did Gedaliah dwell?**

*- at Mizpah*

**1 What did Gedaliah and Ishmael do together in Mizpah?**

*- ate bread together*

**3 Who was slain along with Gedaliah?**

*- the Jews, the Chaldeans and the men of war at Mizpah*

**5 What did the eighty men who came from Shechem, Shiloh and Samaria bring to the house of the LORD?**

*- offerings and incense*

**8 Why did Ishmael spare ten of the visitors?**

*- they had treasures of wheat, barley, oil and honey*

**9 What pit did Ishmael fill with the slain?**

*- a pit which Asa had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel*

**10 Who of the king's relatives were taken captive by Ishmael?**

*- his daughters*

**17 Because of fear of the Chaldeans, what did Johanan, the captains and those he had rescued now plan to do? v18**

*- go to Egypt*

#### **JEREMIAH 42**

*- August 21*

**3 What did the Jews want Jeremiah to ask of the LORD?**

*- to show them the way to go and what to do*

**6 What did the people say they would do, whether the message from the LORD was good or evil?**

*- we will obey the voice of the LORD our God to whom we send thee*

**7 After how many days did the word of the LORD come to Jeremiah?**

*- ten*

**10 What did the LORD say he would do for the people if they remained in the land, rather than pull them down and pluck them up?**

*- He would build them up and plant them*

**11 Why weren't the people to be afraid of the king of Babylon?**

*- the LORD was with them to save them and deliver them*

**17 What did God say would happen to the people if they left Israel and went to Egypt?**

*- they would die by either sword, famine or pestilence*

**18 What four things would Israel be when they enter into Egypt?**

*- an execration, an astonishment, a curse, a reproach*

**20 What did Jeremiah say the people had done in their hearts when they asked him to pray unto the LORD?**

*- dissembled; see also Eze 33:31*

#### **JEREMIAH 43**

*- August 22*

**2 After hearing the words of the LORD through Jeremiah, what was he accused of?**

*- speaking falsely*

**3 Into whose hands did the proud men fear they would be delivered?**

*- the Chaldeans*

**6 Name the three men who had been left in charge of the remnant in Judah.**

*- Gedaliah, Jeremiah and Baruch*

**7 Where did the people that failed to obey the voice of the LORD take Jeremiah? v9**

*- Tahpanhes in Egypt, Pharaoh's house*

**9 To indicate where the king of Babylon would set his throne, what parable was Jeremiah to act out in the sight of the men of Judah?**

*- hide great stones in the clay in the brickkiln at Pharaoh's house*

**9 Where in Egypt was Pharaoh's house?**

*- Tahpanhes*

**10 What structure was to be built upon the stones hidden in Pharaoh's clay?**

*- the royal pavilion of Nebuchadnezzar*

**12 What was Nebuchadnezzar to do to the gods of Egypt?**

*- burn their houses and carry them away captive*

**13 Where were the images that Nebuchadnezzar would break?**

*- Bethshemesh, that is in the land of Egypt*

#### **JEREMIAH 44**

*- August 23*

**1 Where was Migdol?**

*- in the land of Egypt*

**1 In this chapter, who was the LORD speaking to through Jeremiah?**

*- the Jews which dwell in the land of Egypt*

**10 What was the reason for all the tribulation coming on the Jews who had fled to Egypt?**

*- they are not humbled, neither have they feared, nor walked in my laws and statutes that I set before you and your fathers*

**13 What punishment did God say would come on these Jews who went to Egypt?**

*- sword, famine, pestilence*

**17 Why did the people think that the sword and famine had come upon them? v18-19**

*- because they had stopped worshipping the queen of heaven (Ashtoreth)*

**21 Where had the incense been burned?**

*- in the cities of Judah, in the streets of Jerusalem*

**22 What did Jeremiah say was the result of their false worship done in Jerusalem and Judah?**

- *their land had become a desolation, an astonishment and a curse and without an inhabitant*

**25 What vows had the Israelites who were now in Egypt taken?**

- *to burn incense to the queen of heaven and pour out drink offerings*

**27 What was prophesied would happen to the Jews in Egypt? v28**

- *all would die by sword and famine except a small number that would escape and return to Judah*

**29 What sign would show the Jews that God was in control? v30**

- *the king of Egypt would be given into the hand of his enemies (Babylonians)*

**30 Who was the king of Egypt at this time?**

- *Pharaoh-hophra*

#### **JEREMIAH 45**

- *August 24*

**1 What king was ruling when Baruch wrote the words that Jeremiah spoke to him in a book?**

- *Jehoiakim, the son of Josiah*

**1 What was Jehoiakim's original name?**

- *Eliakim 2Ki 23:34*

**1 When were these words of the LORD spoken to Baruch?**

- *when he had written these words in the book at the mouth of Jeremiah*

**2 Who said the LORD had added grief to his sorrow? v3**

- *Baruch*

**5 What was God going to bring evil upon?**

- *all flesh*

**5 What did God tell Baruch through Jeremiah not to seek?**

- *great things*

#### **JEREMIAH 46**

**1 Who was the word of the LORD against in this chapter? v2**

- *the Gentiles and the army of Pharaohnecho king of Egypt*

**2 Where was Pharaoh's army positioned before it was destroyed?**

- *by the river Euphrates in Carchemish*

**8 What does Egypt rise up like?**

- *a flood*

**8 What does Egypt say she will go up and do?**

- *cover the earth and destroy the city and inhabitants of Babylon*

**10 Who is the adversary that avenges Egypt?**

- *the LORD God of hosts*

**11 What were the daughters of Egypt to take in Gilead?**

- *balm*

**13 What army did God use to smite Egypt?**

- *Babylonian army*

**18 What does Jeremiah say that the LORD promised the Jews?**

- *that He will come against Egypt*

**20 What is Egypt compared to?**

- *a very fair heifer*

**26 What was to become of Egypt after it had been conquered?**

- *it shall be inhabited as in the days of old*

**28 Research: Is there evidence today of God's promise to Israel?**

-

#### **JEREMIAH 47**

- *August 25*

**1 When did Jeremiah receive the word of the LORD against the Philistines?**

- *before Pharaoh smote Gaza*

**1 Who is this JEREMIAH directed against?**

- *the Philistines*

**2 Who does the overflowing flood that destroys the Philistines represent?**

- *the Egyptian army*

**3 What weapon did Egypt possess that made them a threat to the Philistines?**

- *strong horses and rushing chariots*

**3 Why should the fathers not look back to their children?**

- *for feebleness of hands*

**5 What place would be cut off with the remnant of their valley?**

- *Ashkelon*

**6 Whose sword is against the Philistines?**

- *the sword of the LORD*

### **JEREMIAH 48**

- *August 26*

**1 Who was this prophesy a judgment against?**

- *the people of Moab*

**7 What had Moab trusted in?**

- *their own works and treasures*

**10 Cursed be he that doeth the work of the LORD \_\_\_\_\_, and cursed be he that keepeth back his \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *deceitfully, sword, blood*

**13 What city was the confidence of Israel?**

- *Bethel*

**18 Who was prophesied to destroy the strongholds of Moab?**

- *the spoilers*

**25 Why was Moab cut off? v6**

- *because he magnified himself against the LORD*

**29 What are some of the faults listed here that condemned Moab?**

- *loftiness, arrogancy, pride, haughtiness of heart*

**38 The LORD has broken Moab like what type of vessel?**

- *a vessel wherein is no pleasure*

**38 Where in Moab shall there be lamentation because the LORD has broken Moab?**

- *upon all the housetops and in the streets*

**43 What things would be upon Moab?**

- *fear, the pit and the snare*

**47 When will the LORD restore Moab?**

- *in the latter days*

### **JEREMIAH 49**

- *August 27*

**1 Who is this prophesy concerning?**

- *the Ammonites*

**4 What type of daughter is Ammon?**

- *backsliding daughter*

**6 Research: When will God bring again the captivity of Ammon?**

-

**7 Who does this second prophesy concern?**

- *Edom*

**10 What will happen to the seed of Edom?**

- *his seed is spoiled*

**18 What is Edom's destruction likened to?**

- *the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah*

**23 Who is the third prophesy, starting in v23, concerning?**

- *Damascus*

**24 Fear hath seized on Damascus: anguish and sorrows have taken her as what?**

- *a woman in travail (childbirth)*

**26 What is to happen to the men of war of Damascus?**

- *they shall be cut off*

**27 Research: What does a fire in the wall of Damascus have reference to?**

-

**33 What will dwell at Hazor?**

- *dragons*

**34 What king was ruling Judah when Jeremiah prophesied against Elam?**

- *Zedekiah*

**36 What will happen when God brings evil upon Elam from the four quarters of heaven? v37**

- *they will be scattered and consumed*

**39 When will God bring again the captivity of Elam?**

- *in the latter days*

**45 Surely the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ shall draw them out: surely he shall make their \_\_\_\_\_ with them.**

- *least, flock, habitation desolate*

**JEREMIAH 50***- August 28*

**1 Who does the word of the LORD speak against through Jeremiah in this chapter?**

*- Babylon and the land of the Chaldeans*

**2 What god of Babylon is confounded and the idols and images broken in pieces?**

*- Bel and Merodach*

**6 What caused God's people to go astray like lost sheep?**

*- their shepherds*

**7 Why did Judah's adversaries say they offended not when they devoured the people of the LORD?**

*- because Judah had sinned against the LORD*

**10 Why were the Chaldeans to become a spoil? v11**

*- because they destroyed God's heritage*

**11 Chaldea has grown fat as what?**

*- as the heifer at grass*

**13 What was to happen to Babylon because of the wrath of the LORD?**

*- it shall not inhabited*

**15 What just recompense is taken on Babylon?**

*- as she hath done, do unto her*

**20 When will Israel and Judah's sins be pardoned?**

*- in those days in that time (the kingdom age)*

**23 Who was the hammer of the whole earth?**

*- Babylon*

**24 Why is Babylon taken in a snare?**

*- because she has striven against the LORD*

**38 What is upon the waters of Babylon?**

*- a drought*

**46 What noise caused the earth to be moved?**

*- the noise of the taking of Babylon*

**JEREMIAH 51***- August 29*

**1 What would God raise up against Babylon?**

*- a destroying wind*

**7 What had Babylon been to all the nations?**

*- golden cup of fury*

**11 What nation did God raise up to destroy the Babylonians?**

*- the Medes*

**19 Who will become Gods battle axe to defeat the nations?**

*- the portion of Jacob (Israel)*

**24 Research: Who is this Babylon that Israel the battle axe is going to destroy? v25**

*- Rev 17*

**33 What is the daughter of Babylon like?**

*- a threshing floor*

**36 Research: Why will God dry up Babylon's springs and destroy every inhabitant? v37**

*-*

**57 Research: Explain what it means that Babylon's leaders will sleep a perpetual sleep and not awaken.**

*- Seraiah*

**63 What was the quiet prince to do with Jeremiah's book against Babylon?**

*- bind stones to it and throw it in Euphrates*

**JEREMIAH 52***- August 30*

**1 How many years did Zedekiah reign?**

*- eleven*

**2 In whose evil ways did Zedekiah follow?**

*- Jehoiakim's*

**4 What action did Nebuchadnezzar take against Judah in the ninth year of Zedekiah's reign?**

*- besieged Jerusalem*

**7 When Jerusalem was surrounded by the Babylonians, who fled the city in the night?**

*- all the men of war*



**8 What happened to Zedekiah and the men of war who fled? v9**

*- they were captured by the Babylonians*

**11 What was the last thing Zedekiah saw before his eyes were put out?**

*- his sons put to death*

**12 What did Nebuzaradan, the captain of the guard, do to the LORD's house and all the houses in Jerusalem?**

*- burnt them to the ground*

**16 Why were some poor people left in the land?**

*- to be fieldworkers: vinedressers and husbandmen*

**19 What happened to all the furnishings and instruments of the house of the LORD? v20-23**

*- they were carried away to Babylon*

**24 Who was the chief priest?**

*- Seraiah*

**30 About how many people altogether did Nebuchadrezzar carry to Babylon?**

*- forty six hundred*

**31 What king did Evilmerodach speak kindly to and exalt his position? v32**

*- Jehoiachin*

**LAMENTATIONS 1***- August 31*

**1 What was the city of Jerusalem among the provinces before her destruction?**

*- a princess*

**1 What city sits solitary that was full of people? v7**

*- Jerusalem*

**1 Research: When were these lamentations of Jeremiah written?**

*- after the destruction of Jerusalem (586 B.C.)*

**1 Whose lamentations are recorded in this book? (see title)**

*- the lamentations of Jeremiah*

**2 What was the response of Jerusalem's friends?**

*- they became her enemies and dealt treacherously with her*

**5 Why had the LORD brought affliction on Jerusalem?**

*- for the multitude of her transgressions*

**7 In her captivity, what did Jerusalem finally remember?**

*- all the pleasant things she had in the days of old*

**7 What did the adversaries mock at of Jerusalem?**

*- sabbaths*

**12 Who did Jerusalem realize had brought all this affliction on them?**

*- the LORD in the day of his fierce anger*

**13 What had God from above sent into Jeremiah's bones?**

*- fire*

**16 Why does Jerusalem weep?**

*- their comforter (God) was far from them*

**22 What does Jerusalem say should be done to her enemies who heard of her trouble and were glad?**

*- do unto them as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions***LAMENTATIONS 2***- September 1*

**1 In his anger, what did the Lord cover the daughter of Zion with?**

*- a cloud*

**1 What did the LORD cast down from heaven to the earth?**

*- the beauty of Israel*

**3 Research: What is the horn of Israel?**

*-*

**4 What does Jerusalem compare the Lord to in 2:4?**

*- an adversary, an enemy*

**4 How did the Lord pour out his fury?**

*- like fire*

**6 What has the LORD caused to be forgotten in Zion?**

*- solemn feasts and sabbaths*

**12 What did the children and the sucklings say to their mothers as they swooned in the streets of the city? v11**

*- Where is the corn and wine?*

**13 What did Jeremiah wish to do for the virgin daughter of Zion?**

*- comfort her*

**14 Why were the prophets unable to turn away the captivity?**

*- they did not discover their iniquity (sins)*

**15 What do all that pass by Jerusalem do?**

*- clap their hands, hiss and wag their heads*

**15 What did men call Jerusalem?**

*- perfection of beauty, the joy of the whole world*

**17 What had the LORD done that he had commanded in days of old?**

*- thrown down, not pitied, caused thine enemies to rejoice over thee, set up the horn of their adversaries*

**18 What new term of endearment is used for Jerusalem in 2:18? v15**

*- the apple of God's eye*

**22 Who was able to escape or remain in the day of God's anger?**

*- none***LAMENTATIONS 3***- September 2*

**1 Research: What does the rod represent in scripture?**

*-*

**2 Research: What did Jeremiah say the Lord had done to him? v2-16**

*-*

**14 What two things does Jeremiah say he was to his people?**

- *a derision, their song*

**15 What was Jeremiah drunken with?**

- *wormwood*

**19 What does Jeremiah remember that humbles his soul?**

- *his affliction*

**22 What is the reason that the people were not consumed?**

- *the LORD's mercies, his compassions fail not*

**25 Who is the LORD good unto?**

- *them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him*

**26 What is it good for man to do? v27**

- *to hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the LORD, bear the yoke in his youth*

**40 What should we do when we are punished for our sins? v39**

- *search and try our ways, and turn again to the LORD*

**44 For what reason had the God in the heavens covered himself with a cloud?**

- *that their prayer should not pass through*

**52 What did Jeremiah's enemies chase him sore like?**

- *a bird*

**57 When did the LORD draw near to Jeremiah?**

- *in the day that he called upon him*

#### LAMENTATIONS 4

- *September 3*

**2 What are the sons of Zion comparable to fine gold esteemed as?**

- *earthen pitchers*

**3 What had the daughter of Jeremiah's people become as cruel as?**

- *Ostrich in the wilderness.*

**3 Research: In what way is an ostrich in the wilderness cruel?**

-

**5 What were those who used to eat delicately doing now?**

- *they are desolate in the streets*

**6 For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of \_\_\_\_\_. Why?**

- *Sodom Luke 12:47-48*

**9 What is being slain by the sword better than?**

- *being slain with hunger*

**11 Who kindled the fire that devoured the foundations of Zion?**

- *the LORD*

**12 What would the kings of the earth and inhabitants of the world not believe?**

- *that the adversary and the enemy should enter the gates of Jerusalem*

**13 What had the prophets and priests done to bring this judgment upon them?**

- *shed the blood of the just*

**16 They respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *Elders*

**16 Who was not being respected or favoured by the people?**

- *the persons of the priests and the elders*

**17 What was Zion watching for?**

- *a nation that could not save them*

**19 Who were the persecutors swifter than?**

- *the eagles of the heaven*

**21 Who dwelt in the land of Uz?**

- *the daughter of Edom*

#### LAMENTATIONS 5

- *September 4*

**1 What is asked of the LORD?**

- *to remember what is come upon the people and to consider and behold their reproach*

**2 Who had Israel's inheritances and houses gone to?**

- *strangers and aliens*

**6 Who had Israel given their hand to for bread?**

- *Egypt and Assyria*

**7 Our fathers have sinned and are not; and we have borne their \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *iniquities*

**8 Who ruled over the people?**

- *servants*

**9 How did the people get bread?**

- *with the peril of their lives*

**13 They took the young men to \_\_\_\_\_  
and the children fell under the \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *grind, wood*

**14 The elders have ceased from the  
gate, the young men from their \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *music*

**15 What had Zion's dancing turned  
into?**

- *mourning*

**18 What animal walks upon the  
desolate mountain of Zion?**

- *foxes*

**19 What does Jeremiah say remains  
forever?**

- *thou, O LORD*

**EZEKIEL 1***- September 5***1 Who was Ezekiel among when he received this vision?***- the captives***3 ... and the \_\_\_\_ of the LORD was there upon him.***- hand***3 What position did Ezekiel hold when the word of God came to him?***- priest***3 Where was Ezekiel when he saw the visions of God?***- in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar***4 What did Ezekiel see come out of the north?***- a whirlwind, a great cloud and fire infolding itself***5 What likeness did the four living creatures have?***- the likeness of a man***5 Research: Where else in the Bible are the four living creatures mentioned?***-***6 How many faces and wings did each creature have?***- four***7 What colour were the living creatures?***- like the colour of burnished brass***10 What likeness did the four faces have?***- face of a man, a lion an ox and an eagle***13 What went forth out of the fire burning in the living creatures?***- lightning***15 What did Ezekiel see beside each living creature? v16***- a wheel the colour of a beryl***18 Why did Ezekiel say the rings were dreadful?***- because they were so high and full of eyes round about***20 Where was the spirit of the living creatures? v21***- in the wheels***24 What was the noise of the wings like?***- great waters, as the voice of the Almighty***26 Who was sitting on the likeness of the throne?***- the likeness as of the appearance of a man.***28 What was likened to the appearance of a rainbow?***- the glory of the LORD***EZEKIEL 2***- September 6***1 What did the LORD tell Ezekiel to do before he would speak to him?***- stand upon thy feet***1 Research: Ezekiel is referred to as "son of man". Who is referred to as "the son of man"?***-***3 Who did God send Ezekiel to?***- the children of Israel, to a rebellious nation***3 How are the children of Israel described in Ezekiel 2? v4***- rebellious, impudent children, stiffhearted***5 Whether the Israelites would hear or forbear the LORD's words, what would they realize?***- that a prophet had been among them***6 be not afraid of their \_\_\_\_, nor be dismayed at their \_\_\_\_, though they be a rebellious house.***- words, looks***7 What did God say that Ezekiel should do whether or not the people listened to him?***- speak my words unto them***8 What was Ezekiel told to do with what God was going to give him?***- open thy mouth and eat what I give thee***9 Where did Ezekiel find the roll of a book?***- in a hand that was sent unto him***9 What was written in the roll that was sent to Ezekiel? v10***- lamentations, mourning and woe*

**EZEKIEL 3***- September 7***1 What was Ezekiel told to do with the roll of the book?***- eat it and go speak to the house of Israel***3 What did the roll of the book taste like?***- as honey for sweetness***6 Unlike Israel who would have listened to Ezekiel?***- people of a strange speech and hard language***7 Why did God say the Israelites would not hearken unto Him?***- because they were impudent and hardhearted***8 How did God prepare Ezekiel to face the hardhearted people? v9-12***- he strengthened and encouraged him not to fear them***12 What did the voice of a great rushing say?***- Blessed be the glory of the LORD from his place***14 What were the feelings of Ezekiel as the spirit took him away?***- in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit***15 How long did Ezekiel and those of the captivity sit astonished?***- seven days***17 Son of man, I have made thee a \_\_\_\_\_ unto the house of Israel.***- watchman***18 What was the warning to Ezekiel? v19***- if he did not give God's warning to the wicked and they remained wicked he would die***21 How could the wicked people save their own lives?***- by heeding God's warning and turning from their wickedness***23 What did Ezekiel see in the plain?***- the glory of the LORD***25 Why would the people bind Ezekiel?***- so he could not go out among them***26 Why would God make Ezekiel dumb?***- so he could not reprove them***27 When would God open Ezekiel's mouth?***- when God speaks to him so he could tell the people God's words***EZEKIEL 4***- September 8***1 What sign was Ezekiel to give to the house of Israel? v2***- he was to portray a siege against the city of Jerusalem***4 How was Ezekiel to indicate that he would bear the iniquity of Israel? v5***- he was to lie on his left side for 390 days***6 What did each day stand for?***- a day for a year***6 How long was Ezekiel to lie on his right side to bear the iniquity of Judah?***- forty days***9 What was Ezekiel's bread made out of?***- wheat, barley, beans, lentiles, millet, fitches***10 How many shekels worth of meat could Ezekiel eat each day?***- twenty a day, from time to time***12 What type of dung would Ezekiel's food be baked with?***- human; that cometh out of man***13 Research: Why did God command that Ezekiel's bread be baked with dung in the sight of the people?***- to symbolize how the Israelites would eat defiled bread when God drives them out among the Gentiles***14 Research: Ezekiel's words to the LORD in Eze 4:14 are similar to whose words in the New Testament?***- Peter's Act 10:14***14 When Ezekiel told the LORD his soul had not been polluted, what did the LORD do? v15***- gave him cow's dung for man's dung to bake bread with***16 Why did God direct Ezekiel to carefully measure his food and drink?***- to indicate the conditions that would prevail during the siege*

**EZEKIEL 5***- September 9***1 What was Ezekiel to do to his head and beard? v2***- shave off the hair, weigh and divide it into three parts***2 What did Ezekiel do with the three lots of hair?***- a third he burnt with fire in the midst of the city, a third he smote with a knife, a third he scattered in the wind***2 When would the fire take place?***- when the days of the siege were fulfilled***3 What was Ezekiel supposed to do with the few hairs left? v4***- bind them in his skirts, then throw them in the midst of the fire and burn them***4 Research: What do the hairs bound in the skirt represent?***-***4 Research: What does fire and burning represent?***-***6 What did Israel do more than the nations and the countries round about her?***- changed God's judgments and statutes into wickedness***8 Who was against Israel?***- the Lord GOD***10 How bad would the famine be in the land?***- they would eat their own kin***11 Why wouldn't God spare or have any pity on the Israelites?***- they defiled his sanctuary with detestable things and abominations***12 What are the three things that would happen to the third parts of Israel?***- consumed by famine and pestilence, die by sword, scattered by winds***14 What would Israel be to the nations around them? v15***- a waste, a reproach, a taunt, an instruction, an astonishment***17 What would God send that would bereave the people?***- famine and evil beasts***EZEKIEL 6***- September 10***2 What was Ezekiel to set his face toward and prophesy against?***- the mountains of Israel***3 What two things had certain of the elders of Israel done?***- setteth up idols in their heart and put the stumblingblock of their iniquity before their face***5 Where would the Lord God lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel?***- before their idols***5 What would Israel's bones be scattered around?***- their altars***7 What reason does the LORD give many times in Ezekiel 5-7 for the destruction of Israel?***- ye shall know that I am the LORD***8 Why did God leave a remnant?***- they that escaped would remember God among the nations where they were scattered***10 What will God's punishments teach the people?***- that I am the LORD and that I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them***11 What did God say would kill the people of Israel?***- sword, famine and pestilence; see also 5:12***12 Who would die by the pestilence?***- he that is far off***12 Who would fall by the sword?***- he that is near***13 Where did they offer to their idols?***- on every high hill, tops of mountains, under every green tree and oak***13 What thick tree was specifically mentioned for idol worship?***- the oak, where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols***14 What would happen when the LORD made Israel more desolate than the wilderness toward Diblath?***- they would know that He is the LORD*

## EZEKIEL 7

- September 11

### 3 What is the end that God has in mind for this people?

- God's anger and wrath will judge them and recompense them according to their ways

### 10 What was likened to the rod that blossomed?

- pride

### 15 When the end came upon them what would happen to those in the field

- they would die by the sword

### 15 What would happen to those in the city?

- famine and pestilence would devour them

### 16 What would the people that escaped to the mountains be like?

- doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, everyone for his iniquity

### 17 What shall happen to those who escape the famine and pestilence? v18

- they shall be feeble, ashamed, hungry and horrified

### 20 As for the beauty of his \_\_\_\_\_, he set it in majesty:

- ornament

### 23 Why does God condemn the land?

- the land is full of bloody crimes, the city full of violence

### 23 Make a \_\_\_\_: for the land is full of bloody \_\_\_\_, and the city is full of \_\_\_\_.

- chain, crimes, violence

### 26 What will happen, when in their misery and confusion, they seek a vision from the prophet?

- the law shall perish and counsel from the ancient

### 27 What would happen to the king and to the prince?

- the king will mourn, the prince will be clothed with desolation

### 27 How will God judge the people?

- after their way and according to their deserts

## EZEKIEL 8

- September 12

### 1 Where was Ezekiel when he saw the visions of Ezekiel 8 and who was with him?

- in his house with the elders of Judah sitting before him

### 2 What did Ezekiel see?

- the likeness of a man in the likeness of fire

### 3 How was Ezekiel lifted up by the spirit?

- by a lock of hair on his head

### 3 Where was he taken in vision?

- to the inner gate of Jerusalem to the north gate; see also Exo 20:4

### 4 What did Ezekiel see at the north gate?

- the glory of the God of Israel

### 11 Who was in the midst of the 70 ancients of the house of Israel?

- Jaazaniah, son of Shaphan

### 11 Research: Where else in the Bible do we read of Shaphan?

-

### 11 How many of the ancients of Israel were burning incense?

- seventy

### 12 What did this vision represent?

- things that the ancients of the house of Israel do in the dark

### 12 What was the attitude of these ancients of the house of Israel?

- the LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken the earth.

### 14 What were the women weeping for?

- Tammuz

### 14 Research: Who was Tammuz?

-

### 16 What were the twenty five men with their backs to the LORD's temple doing?

- worshipping the sun toward the east

### 17 What does God say they have also done? for which he will punish them and not hear their cry?

- they have filled the land with violence and provoked him to anger



**18 What would God do to the wicked people of the house of Judah?**

*- deal in fury, eye shall not spare, no pity, not hear them*

**EZEKIEL 9**

*- September 13*

**1 Research: Who are the ones who have charge over the city of Jerusalem?**

*- the angels of God Psa 103:20*

**2 Where did the six men with destroying weapons stand to receive instructions from God?**

*- by the brasen altar*

**2 How many men came from the way of the higher gate?**

*- six*

**2 What was different about one of the six who was summoned?**

*- he was clothed with linen and had a writer's inkhorn by his side*

**4 What did God tell the man with the inkhorn to do?**

*- mark the foreheads of the men that cry for the abominations*

**6 Where was the killing to begin?**

*- at the LORD's sanctuary*

**6 What people were not to be killed? v5**

*- those with a mark, both old and young*

**8 When Ezekiel saw the slaughter what did he do?**

*- he fell upon his face cried and prayed*

**8 What did Ezekiel ask God in his prayer?**

*- would He destroy all the residue of Israel*

**9 How did God answer Ezekiel? v10**

*- mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will recompense their way upon their head*

**9 Whose iniquity did God say was very great?**

*- the house of Israel and Judah's*

**11 What did the man with the ink horn report?**

*- I have done as thou commanded me*

**EZEKIEL 10**

*- September 14*

**1 What did Ezekiel see in the firmament above the head of the cherubims?**

*- a sapphire stone in the appearance of the likeness of a throne*

**2 What did God tell the man clothed in linen to do?**

*- take a handful of coals of fire from between the cherubims and scatter them over the city*

**4 Where did the glory of the LORD go when it went up from the cherub?**

*- over the threshold of the house*

**4 What was the court of the house filled with?**

*- the brightness of the LORD's glory*

**5 What did the cherubim's wings sound like?**

*- the voice of the Almighty God*

**7 What did the cherub put into the hand of the man clothed in linen?**

*- fire from between the cherubim*

**8 What form appeared under the cherubims wings?**

*- a hand*

**12 What filled the whole of the living creature, even the wheels?**

*- eyes round about*

**14 What were the four faces he saw?**

*- a cherub, a man, a lion and an eagle*

**15 What river was the cherubim creature seen by?**

*- Chebar*

**18 Where did the glory of the LORD go when it departed from the threshold of the house?**

*- above the cherubim at the door of the east gate of the LORD's house*

**21 How many faces and wings did each cherub have?**

*- four*

**22 In what direction did the cherubims go?**

*- straight forward*

**EZEKIEL 11***- September 15***1 Where did the spirit take Ezekiel?***- unto the east gate of the LORD's house***1 What did Ezekiel see at the door of the east gate of the LORD's house?***- five and twenty men***2 What did God tell Ezekiel about the men at the gate?***- they devise mischief and give wicked counsel in the city***8 What did God tell Ezekiel to prophesy against these men? v9-10***- would fall by the sword***10 What did the LORD say would be the end result of his judgments in the border of Israel?***- they would know that He is the LORD***13 After Ezekiel prophesied and Pelatiah died, what did Ezekiel ask God?***- wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel***13 Who was Pelatiah the son of?***- Benaiah***16 Once Israel had been scattered among the countries, what did God say He would still be to the people?***-***17 What promise of hope did God give to them that would be scattered among many countries?***- I will gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered***17 Research: When did Eze 11:17 begin to be fulfilled?***-***19 What was God going to replace their stony heart with?***- a heart of flesh***20 What will God do for those people who walk in his statutes and keep his ordinances?***- they will be his people and he will be their God***23 Where did the glory of the LORD go when it left in the midst of the city?***- the mountain on the east side of the city***25 What did Ezekiel tell the captives in Chaldea?***- all the things that the LORD had showed him***EZEKIEL 12***- September 16***2 Why was Israel called a rebellious house?***- they have eyes to see and see not; they have ears to hear and hear not***4 What was Ezekiel to carry through the hole in the wall? v5***- his stuff***6 What time would Ezekiel carry his stuff through the wall?***- at twilight***7 How did Ezekiel dig through the wall?***- with his hand***11 What did God say that he should answer the people when they asked him what he was doing?***- that he was a sign to them of their coming captivity***12 Research: Who was the prince?***- Jer 52:5-11***12 Research: When was this prophecy fulfilled?***- Jer 29; 2Ki 25***13 To what land will they be taken as captives?***- to Babylon in the land of Chaldeans***15 For what reason would the LORD leave a few people alive among the heathen?***- that they would know that he is the LORD***16 What would the few remainders of Israel declare to the heathen?***- their abomination***20 What will happen to the land of Israel?***- it shall be laid waste and become desolate***20 What would be the result of the cities being laid waste and the land desolated?***-*

**22 What was the proverb that they had in the land of Israel?**

*- the days are prolonged and every vision faileth*

**23 God told them that their proverb would cease. What was the saying that he gave to replace it? v24**

*- the days are at hand, and the effect of every vision ... there shall be no more vain vision*

**27 What did the house of Israel say about Ezekiel's visions?**

*- the vision that he seeth is for many days to come ... times that are far off*

**28 What was Ezekiel to tell the people?**

*- Thus saith the LORD God; There shall none of my words be prolonged any more ...*

### **EZEKIEL 13**

*- September 17*

**3 How does God describe the prophets of Israel at this time?**

*- Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit; seeing nothing*

**4 What animals in the desert were Israel's prophets like?**

*- foxes*

**8 Why was the Lord GOD against Israel's prophets?**

*- because ye have spoken vanity and seen lies*

**9 What did GOD say the prophets' lot would be?**

*- they shall not be in the assembly of my people ... written in the writings ... enter into the land of Israel ... not know that I am the Lord GOD*

**11 What did the building of a wall with untempered mortar symbolize? v10**

*- a false vision of peace*

**11 What did GOD say would happen to the wall which was built by the false prophets?**

*- it would fall ... a stormy wind would rend it*

**17 What did GOD say that the women were doing?**

*- gave prophesy out of their own heart*

**18 Woe to the women that sew \_\_\_\_\_ to all \_\_\_\_\_ ...**

*- pillows, armholes*

**18 Research: What are pillows and armholes?**

**22 What was the result of the prophets promising life to the wicked?**

*- strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked ways*

### **EZEKIEL 14**

*- September 18*

**1 Who came and sat before Ezekiel?**

*- certain of the elders of Israel*

**5 How was the house of Israel estranged from the LORD?**

*- through their idols*

**6 What did God require of the house of Israel if they were to inquire of Him?**

*- repent, turn away from idols and all their abominations*

**7 How did the Lord GOD view the people that set up idols in their hearts?**

*- as separating themselves from me*

**8 What did God say he would do to idol worshipers who enquire about God from a prophet?**

*- set his face against him, make him a sign and a proverb and cut him off from the midst of my people Israel*

**8 Why would the LORD cut off the man who enquired of a prophet?**

*- so they would know that He was the LORD*

**10 What would the punishment of the false prophet be like? v7-9**

*- the punishment of his followers, the idol worshippers who enquired of him*

**14 What three men were mentioned as being righteous?**

*- Noah, Daniel and Job*

**14 Who could the three righteous men deliver in Israel at this time? v16, 18,20**

*- their own souls (selves) by their righteousness*

**21 What are the four sore judgments that God said He would send upon Jerusalem?**

*- sword, famine, noisome beast, and pestilence*

**22 What does God say will comfort Ezekiel? v23**

*- a remnant that shall be brought forth both sons and daughters ... ye shall see their way and doings*

**EZEKIEL 15**

- September 19

**2 Research: What nation is the vine symbolic of in the scriptures?**

- *Israel*

**3 Research: What is the function of the natural vine?**

- *to bring forth fruit unto God; Hosea 10:1; Isaiah 5:1, 2*

**4 What is the only use for this vine?**

- *fit only to be burnt and devoured by fire*

**5 Behold, when it was \_\_\_\_\_, it was meet for no \_\_\_\_\_**

- *whole, work*

**6 To whom does God liken the vine?**

- *the inhabitants of Jerusalem*

**7 After one fire devours them what would follow?**

- *another fire shall devour them*

**7 When would the people know that the LORD was LORD?**

- *when He set His face against them*

**8 Why will God make the land desolate?**

- *because they have committed a trespass*

**EZEKIEL 16**

- September 20

**2 Why was Ezekiel to prophesy to Jerusalem?**

- *that they would know her abominations*

**3 What did God clarify regarding the nativity of Jerusalem?**

- *birth in Canaan, father an Amorite, mother a Hittite*

**6 Who had compassion for Jerusalem and cared for her in her early days?**

- *the LORD*

**8 How did the LORD come into possession of Jerusalem?**

- *He entered into a covenant with her*

**15 What did Jerusalem do in return for the nurturing and care that the LORD bestowed upon her? v16**

- *played the harlot, poured out her fornications on every one that passed by*

**17 What did they do with the natural blessings of food, clothing and drink which the LORD gave them?**

- *offered them to idols*

**21 What did the LORD say about the children whom they sacrificed?**

- *that they had slain his children*

**27 Who hated Israel and were ashamed of their lewd ways?**

- *the daughters of the Philistines*

**39 What does the LORD promise as punishment for their immorality?**

- *given over to the nations, stripped of clothes, robbed of jewels, thrust through and have their houses burnt v40-41*

**44 What is the proverb that will be used against them?**

- *as is the mother so is her daughter*

**46 Who were the younger sisters at Israel's right hand?**

- *Sodom and her daughters*

**46 Jerusalem's corruption was greater than which two wicked cities? v47**

- *Sodom and Samaria*

**49 What was the iniquity of Sodom? v50**

- *pride, fullness of bread, abundance of idleness, did not strengthen the poor, they were haughty and committed abominations*

**51 How did Jerusalem view her sister cities?**

- *as being justified*

**60 In spite of the wickedness of Jerusalem and their breaking of his covenant, what does the LORD say He will do for them?**

- *He will establish an everlasting covenant with them*

**EZEKIEL 17**

- September 21

**3 Where did the first eagle land?**

- *in the highest branch of the cedar*

**4 What did the first eagle do with the young cedar twigs from Lebanon?**

- *carried it to a land of traffic, set it in a city of merchants*

**5 What did the first eagle plant the seed of the land as, by the great waters?**

- *a willow tree*

**6 What happened to the seed that the eagle planted?**

- *it grew and became a spreading vine of low stature*

**7 What happened to the vine when the second eagle appeared?**

- *bend her roots and shot forth her branches toward him*

**9 What does God say will happen to this vine which is planted in good soil by great waters?**

- *pulled up the roots thereof, cut off the fruit thereof, that it wither*

**10 What wind would cause the vine to wither?**

- *east*

**10 Research: Where else in scripture is an east wind used for destructible purposes?**

- *19:12; Hos 13:15; Exo 10:13*

**12 What does God say the parable means?**

- *the king of Babylon is come to Jerusalem and hath taken the king and princes to Babylon*

**13 What will the king of Babylon do with the king's seed? v14**

- *he will put him under a covenant and oath*

**15 What did the king want in Egypt?**

- *horses and much people; see also Jer 37:5-10*

**16 What punishment will God bring upon the covenant breaker?**

- *the midst of Babylon he shall die*

**16 Who is the king that broke the covenant with Babylon?**

- *Zedekiah Jer 52:33*

**19 How does God regard this oath which the king's seed made with the king of Babylon?**

- *God calls this oath His oath, and the covenant His covenant*

**22 Where would God plant the twig of the cedar?**

- *upon a high mountain and eminent*

**22 Research: What parable does Jesus tell that uses this same imagery?**

- *the parable of the mustard seed Mat 13:31-32*

**EZEKIEL 18**

- *September 22*

**2 Research: What is the meaning of the proverb: "the fathers have eaten wild grapes and the children's teeth are set on edge?"**

-

**4 How did the LORD refute the sour grape proverb?"**

- *the soul that sinneth it shall die*

**6 Research: Find verses in the New Testament that are echoes of Ezekiel 18:6-8.**

-

**9 What path does a man have to take to live?**

- *walk in my statutes and keep my judgments, to deal truly*

**13 What will happen to the man who disobeys the LORD's laws?**

- *he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him*

**21 What will happen to a wicked man who turns from his iniquity to keep God's statutes?**

- *he shall surely live, he shall not die*

**24 What will happen to a righteous man that turneth away from his righteousness?**

- *he shall die*

**25 What did Israel say about the way of the Lord?**

- *it is not equal*

**30 What is the principle by which the Lord God judges people?**

- *according to their ways*

**31 What counsel does the LORD give so that iniquity shall not be their ruin?**

- *cast away from you all your transgressions ... and make you a new heart and a new spirit*

**32 What does the LORD say about the death of people?**

- *I have no pleasure in death of him that dieth ... wherefore turn yourselves, and live ye.*

**EZEKIEL 19**

- September 23

**1 Research: What two kings of Israel did the two young lions represent?**

-

**1 Who was the lamentation taken up for?**

- *princes of Israel*

**2 What two ways is the mother of the princes of Israel described? v10**

- *a lioness, a fruitful vine in thy blood planted by the waters*

**3 What did the young lions devour? v6**

- *men*

**4 Where was the first young lion brought to?**

- *Egypt*

**5 When the lioness saw that her hope was lost, what did she do?**

- *took another of her whelps and made him a young lion*

**9 Where was the second young lion taken to?**

- *the king of Babylon*

**12 What wind dried up her fruit?**

- *east*

**13 Where was the vine finally planted?**

- *in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground*

**14 What has happened to the fruit of the vine?**

- *her fruit has been devoured by fire out of her branches***EZEKIEL 20**

- September 24

**1 Who came to Ezekiel to enquire of the LORD?**

- *certain of the elders*

**3 What was God's response to the elders?**

- *the men would not be enquired of by them*

**5 When did God tell Israel that he was the LORD their God?**

- *when they were in the land of Egypt*

**6 How did God describe the land that he was to bring them to?**

- *a land flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands*

**8 they did not every man cast away the abominations of their \_\_\_\_\_, neither did they forsake the \_\_\_\_\_ of Egypt.**

- *eyes, idols*

**9 Why did the LORD bring them out of Egypt even though they rebelled against His commandments?**

- *that his name's sake might not be polluted before the heathen*

**11 What does God say three times in this chapter about His judgments? v13, 21**

- *that if a man do them he shall live in them*

**12 What was the keeping of the sabbath to mean to them?**

- *that they might know that He was the LORD that sanctified them*

**16 What did the Israelites and their fathers do repeatedly?**

- *despised my judgments, walked not in my statutes, polluted my sabbaths, heart went after idols*

**28 What did Israel see in the land that they used to offer to their idols?**

- *high hills and thick trees*

**29 What was the name of the high place that Israel went to?**

- *Bamah*

**31 What was the reason God would not be enquired of by the house of Israel?**

- *because of their idolatrous worship and sacrificing their children*

**34 What will happen to the Israelites because of their wicked behaviour? v38**

- *they will be scattered and purged of the rebels*

**40 What is God's ultimate intention with the people of Israel?**

- *that they will serve Him in the land*

**43 How will they feel about their previous wickedness?**

- *they shall loathe themselves*

**47 What would be devoured from the fire God kindled?**

- *every green tree, every dry tree and all faces*

**48 Who would see that the LORD kindled the fire?**

- *all flesh*

**EZEKIEL 21***- September 25***2 In Ezekiel 21, what nations was Ezekiel to prophesy against? v28***- the land of Israel, the children of Ammon***3 What does God say will happen to the righteous?***- they will be cut off with the sword along with the wicked***6 How was Ezekiel supposed to sigh before the people?***- with the breaking of his loins and bitterness***7 What will the prophet answer the people when they ask him why he is sighing?***- For the tidings; because it cometh ...***10 Why is the sword sharpened and furbished?***- to make a sore slaughter, that it may glitter***12 What is to bring terrors on the people?***- the sword***14 When was the sword to be doubled?***- the third time***20 What place of the Ammonites was the sword to come to?***- Rabbath***21 What kind of divination did the king of Babylon use?***- he consulted with images and looked in the liver***25 Research: Who is the profane wicked prince who is to lose his crown?***- Zedekiah 2 Kings 24:18, 19***27 Research: Who is the one who is to come, whose right it is to sit upon the throne of David?***- Christ Gen 49:10 and 2Sa 7:12***31 What does God say will happen to the Ammonites? v32***- delivered into the hand of brutish men; skillful to destroy***EZEKIEL 22***- September 26***3 How did the city defile itself?***- sheddeth blood in the midst of it ... and maketh idols against herself***4 Since Jerusalem was guilty what did the LORD do?***- made them a reproach unto the heathen, mocking to all countries***8 Thou hast \_\_\_\_\_ my holy things, and hasn't profaned my \_\_\_\_\_.***- despised, sabbaths***9 How did they behave among themselves? V10-12***- carry tales to shed blood, eat upon the mountains, commit lewdness ...***12 In thee have they taken gifts to \_\_\_\_\_;***- shed blood***15 And I will \_\_\_\_\_ thee among the heathen, and \_\_\_\_\_ thee in the countries ...***- scatter, disperse***18 What did God say the house of Israel had become in His sight?***- dross of silver (brass, tin, iron and lead)***18 Research: Where else in Ezekiel are iron, tin and lead mentioned?***- 23:12***25 her prophets in the midst thereof, like a roaring lion ravening the prey, they have devoured \_\_\_\_\_;***- souls***26 What had the priests done?***- they violated God's law and profaned His holy things***28 What was wrong with the actions of the prophets?***- they prophesied lies unto them***29 How did the people of the land behave?***- used oppression, exercised robbery, vexed the poor and needy, oppressed the stranger wrongfully***30 How many men did God find to give Him just cause not to destroy the land?***- none***EZEKIEL 23***- September 27***4 What were the names of the two wicked sisters?***- Samaria is Aholah and Jerusalem is Aholibah*

**5 Who did both Aholah and Aholibah dote upon? v7, 9, 12**

- Assyria

**6 What colour were the lovers from Assyria wearing?**

- blue

**6 What were these two sisters attracted to?**

- desirable young men

**7 Research: What kind of whoredom is God talking about in this chapter?**

- spiritual adultery forsaking the true God for heathen idols

**9 Who did God deliver Samaria to?**

- the Assyrians

**15 Who did Jerusalem (Aholibah) go after? V16-17**

- Babylonians of Chaldea

**21 When before had Aholah and Aholibah experienced lewdness?**

- in Egypt

**22 What did God say He would do to these two cities? v.23-29**

- bring their lovers against them, strip and expose their lewdness

**25 What parts of the body would the nations take from Aholibah? V22**

- nose and ears

**30 Why was God going to deliver Jerusalem to the Babylonians?**

- they followed the ways and idols of the heathen

**31 Since Aholibah had walked in her sister's ways, what would the LORD do?**

- give Aholah's cup into Aholibah's hand

**35 Why was Aholibah to bear her lewdness and whoredoms?**

- because she had forgotten the LORD and cast Him behind her back

**37 What was especially hateful to God about their actions? V38-39**

- they sacrificed their children, then defiled God's sanctuary the same day

**38 They have defiled my \_\_\_\_... and have profaned my \_\_\_\_.**

- sanctuary, sabbaths

**45 How did God say these two women would be judged and punished?**

- as adulteresses, slain with the sword

**45 Who would judge Aholah and Aholibah?**

- righteous men

**47 How would the two sisters be killed?**

- stoned, dispatched with swords

## **EZEKIEL 24**

- September 28

**2 What was Ezekiel to write in regards to the king of Babylon setting himself against Jerusalem?**

- the name of the day even this same day

**6 What city was referred to as the bloody city?**

- Jerusalem

**8 Where was the blood of the city set?**

- upon the top of a rock

**10 consume the flesh, and \_\_\_\_ it well, and let the bones be \_\_\_\_.**

- spice, burned

**11 What was to burn when the pot was set empty on coals?**

- brass

**14 How will the city be judged?**

- according to its ways and according to its doings

**14 What three things would the LORD not do because he had spoken?**

- go back, spare, repent

**16 Who was the desire of Ezekiel who was taken away from him by God?**

- his wife

**18 What time did Ezekiel's wife die?**

- at even

**21 What was the LORD going to profane?**

- His sanctuary

**21 What was the sanctuary to the people of Israel?**

- the excellency of their strength and the desire of their eyes, that which your soul pitieth

**21 What would happen to the Israelites' sons and daughters?**

- they would fall by the sword

**24 Why was Ezekiel commanded not to mourn for his wife? V16, 21**

- when profanes his sanctuary, this would be a sign unto Israel



**25 When God takes away their strength, their joy and their children what will be the reaction of those who escape? v27**

*- they shall recognize the sign and they shall know that the LORD is God*

## **EZEKIEL 25**

*- September 29*

**2 Who are the prophecy in this chapter directed against? v8, 12, 15**

*- the Ammonites, Moab and Seir, Edom, and the Philistines*

**2 Research: Who were the Ammonites descendants of?**

*- Lot Gen 19:38*

**4 Where did the men come from that would take the Ammonites for a possession?**

*- the east*

**4 What would the men of the east do in the land of the Ammonites?**

*- they shall set their palaces in thee, and make their dwelling in thee: they shall eat thy fruit, and ... drink thy milk*

**5 What would Rabbah become?**

*- a stable for camels*

**5 What would the Ammonites become?**

*- a couching place for flocks*

**8 What two places said the house of Judah is like the heathen?**

*- Moab and Seir*

**9 What was God's judgments upon Moab for their vengeance against Israel?**

*- their frontier cities would be taken by the men of the east*

**12 Research: Who was Edom?**

*- descendants of Esau Gen 36:8*

**13 What was to happen to the Edomites for their offences?**

*- God's hand would make it desolate and man and beast would be cut off*

**13 What would Dedan fall by?**

*- the sword*

**14 How would the LORD lay his vengeance upon Edom?**

*- by the hand of His people Israel*

**14 Research: Has the prophecy of Ezekiel 25:14 concerning Edom been fulfilled?**

*-*

**16 What did God say would be the fate of the Philistines for their vengeance and their hatred of Israel?**

*- I will cut off the Cherethims and destroy the remnant of the sea coast*

**17 What would the Philistines be taught?**

*- that I am the LORD*

## **EZEKIEL 26**

*- September 30*

**2 Why was God angry with Tyrus?**

*- Tyrus gloated over the downfall of Jerusalem*

**3 How would the LORD cause many nations to come up against Tyrus?**

*- as the sea causeth his waves to come up*

**4 What did God say would happen to Tyrus?**

*- destroy the walls, break down her towers, scrape her dust, make her like the top of a rock*

**5 What did God say the site of Tyre would be used for?**

*- a place for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea*

**6 Who would be slain by the sword? v8, 11**

*- Tyrus' daughters in the field, and the people*

**7 What king was to affect God's judgment on Tyre?**

*- Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon*

**7 What would Nebuchadnezzar come against Tyrus with?**

*- horses, chariots, horsemen, companies, and much people*

**9 And he shall set \_\_\_\_\_ of war against thy \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- engines, walls*

**13 And the \_\_\_\_\_ of thy \_\_\_\_\_ shall be no more heard.**

*- sound, harps*

**17 What was the city of Tyrus renowned for?**

*- she was strong in the sea and a terror to others*

**21 What was to be the ultimate end for Tyre?**

- *she would never exist again*

**21 Research: How was the prophecy of Ezekiel 26 concerning Tyre been fulfilled?**

-

## EZEKIEL 27

- *October 1*

**3 How did Tyrus regard itself?**

- *I am perfect of beauty*

**5 Where were the fir tree boards for Tyre's ships from?**

- *Senir (Mt. Hermon) Deu 3:9*

**7 Where was the fine linen with embroidered work for sails from?**

- *Egypt*

**12 Research: What country was known for its tin?**

-

**12 What did Tarshish trade in the fairs at Tyre?**

- *silver, iron, tin and lead*

**17 Who traded wheat, honey, oil and balm in Tyre's market?**

- *Judah and Israel*

**18 What did Damascus trade with Tyre?**

- *wine and white wool*

**27 Where would all the riches and all the inhabitants of Tyre end up in the day of Tyre's ruin?**

- *they shall fall into the midst of the seas*

**32 What would be the lament of the mariners and ship's pilots?**

- *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed in the midst of the sea*

**32 Research: Who was destroyed in the midst of the sea?**

-

**35 How will the downfall of Tyrus affect the people of the islands?**

- *they will be astonished, their kings sore afraid and they shall be troubled in their countenance*

## EZEKIEL 28

- *October 2*

**2 What had the attaining of success done to the heart of the prince of Tyrus? v5**

- *he began to think of himself as God*

**3 Who was the prince of Tyrus wiser than?**

- *Daniel*

**7 How would God humble the prince of Tyre so he would know that he was just a man? v8-10**

- *strangers would come and kill him*

**13 What was Tyre's covering in Eden?**

- *precious stones*

**14 Who was responsible for the elevation of the prince of Tyre?**

- *God had set him in this position*

**14 What did Tyre walk up and down in the midst of?**

- *stones of fire*

**16 What was the cause for Tyre being filled with violence?**

- *multitude of merchandise*

**16 What was the iniquity of the king of Tyre? v17**

- *pride, violence and corruption*

**24 Why was God against Zidon?**

- *because she was a prickling brier unto the house of Israel, a grieving thorn*

**25 What will be the destiny of Israel when God has executed judgments upon them that despise them? v26**

- *they shall be gathered from the people among whom they are scattered and shall dwell in their own land*

**25 What was Pharaoh described as?**

- *the great dragon that lieth in the midst of his rivers*

## EZEKIEL 29

- *October 3*

**3 Why was God against Pharaoh, king of Egypt? v9**

- *because he regarded the Nile river as his own*

**4 What would stick to the great dragon's scales?**

- *fish of thy river*

**6 What kind of staff had Egypt been to Israel?**

- reed

**7 What happened to Israel when they leaned upon Egypt as a staff of reed? v6**

- it broke

**8 What will God do to the Egyptians?**

**v9-12**

- make Egypt waste and desolate and scatter the people

**11 For how many years would the land be uninhabited?**

- forty

**14 After he regathers them, what type of kingdom will Egypt be? v15-16**

- the basest of kingdoms, never to rule again over the nations

**16 And it shall be no more the \_\_\_\_\_ of the house of Israel, ...**

- confidence

**19 What did God give Nebuchadnezzar as wages for his service against Tyre?**

- he gave him the land of Egypt

#### **EZEKIEL 30**

- October 4

**4 What will happen to Egypt when the day of the LORD comes?**

- a sword shall come upon Egypt, take away her multitude, her foundations shall be broken down

**4 Where would there be great pain when the slain would fall in Egypt?**

- Ethiopia

**8 Who else would be destroyed along with Egypt? v5, 6**

- the men of the land that is in league, they that uphold her

**10 By what king shall the desolation come upon Egypt?**

- Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon

**13 What would be no more in Egypt?**

- a prince

**13 Where would the images cease out of?**

- Noph

**18 What would happen at Tehaphnehes?**

- day would be darkened

**18 What will happen to the daughters of Egypt?**

- they will go into captivity

**23 What will become of the Egyptians?**

- they will be scattered among the nations

**26 What will the Egyptian's calamities teach her?**

- they shall know that I am the LORD

#### **EZEKIEL 31**

- October 5

**2 What question was Ezekiel commanded to ask Pharaoh?**

- Whom art thou like in thy greatness?

**3 What was the Assyrian compared to?**

- a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches

**6 What dwelt under the shadow of the Assyrian?**

- all great nations

**8 nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his \_\_\_\_.**

- beauty

**9 Who envied the Assyrian?**

- all the trees of Eden that were in the garden of God

**9 Who gave the Assyrians such a high position?**

- God

**10 Who brought about his downfall and why?**

- God because his heart was lifted up (pride)

**16 Where did the Assyrians end up?**

- in the grave

**18 What will be the fate of Pharaoh and his people?**

- the same as the fate of the Assyrian

#### **EZEKIEL 32**

- October 6

**2 What two creatures was Pharaoh likened to?**

- a young lion and a whale

**3 What will God do to Pharaoh?**

- spread His net over him with a great company of people

**10 What effect will the destruction of Pharaoh and Egypt have upon the nations?**

*- they will be amazed and their kings horribly afraid, tremble at every moment for their own lives*

**11 Who will destroy Egypt?**

*- Babylon*

**13 Where would the beasts be destroyed from?**

*- from beside the great waters*

**18 Why was Ezekiel to wail for the multitude of Egypt?**

*- they would be cast down unto the nether parts of the earth with them that go down into the pit*

**22 What other famous nations are mentioned as going down unto the grave uncircumcised?**

*- Asshur, Elam, Meshech, Tubal, Edom and Zidon*

**23 How have all these nations met their death? v22-30**

*- all of them slain, fallen by the sword*

**32 Who shall finally be laid in the midst of them that are slain with the sword? v31**

*- Pharaoh*

### **EZEKIEL 33**

*- October 7*

**3 What two things is the watchman to do when he sees the sword coming?**

*- blow the trumpet, warn the people*

**4 When the watchman's warning of impending disaster goes unheeded who is to blame if death occurs?**

*- his blood shall be upon his own head*

**5 What will happen to a person who heeds the watchman's warning?**

*- he shall deliver his soul*

**6 If the watchman fails to warn the people and disaster overtakes them, who is responsible?**

*- his blood will I require at the watchman's hand*

**7 Who was made watchman to the house of Israel?**

*- Ezekiel*

**8 What was Ezekiel to warn the people about?**

*- they would surely die for their wickedness*

**11 What does God say about the death of the wicked?**

*- I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked but they should turn (repent) and live*

**20 How will the house of Israel be judged?**

*- every one after his ways*

**21 How many escaped from Jerusalem to bring tidings to Ezekiel?**

*- one*

**21 Research: For how many months had Ezekiel been dumb?**

*- three; see Ezekiel 3:26; 24:27*

**22 When had the word of God come upon Ezekiel?**

*- up until the evening that he that escaped came*

**22 When the escaped came what happened to Ezekiel?**

*- he was no more dumb*

**25 Why would they not possess the land?**

*- they ate with blood, sought idols and shed blood*

**27 What would those in caves and forts die of?**

*- pestilence*

**29 Why was God going to lay the land desolate?**

*- because of all the abominations the people committed*

**29 What would the desolation teach them?**

*- that God was the LORD*

**31 The people come, sit and \_\_\_\_ but will not \_\_\_\_.**

*- hear, do*

**31 What is God's estimate of the people?**

*- with their mouth they show much love but their heart is covetous*

### **EZEKIEL 34**

*- October 8*

**2 Who is this prophecy of Ezekiel 34 against?**

*- the shepherds of Israel*

**3 Who did the shepherds not feed?**

- *the flock*

**4 What is the work of a shepherd?**

- *strengthen the diseased, heal the sick, bind the broken, seek to lost*

**4 What two words describe the shepherds of Israel?**

- *ruled by force and cruelty*

**4 Research: Where in scripture is the example of the shepherd we must follow?**

- *Mat 11:2-6; Luk 7:21-22*

**10 How did God say he would treat these worthless shepherds?**

- *I will deliver my flock from their mouth that they may not be meat for them*

**12 What will God do for the sheep? v11-15**

- *he will be a good shepherd to them, seek them out, deliver them, bring them to good pasture*

**14 I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the \_\_\_\_\_ of Israel shall their food be.**

- *high mountains*

**23 What one shepherd will God set up over his people?**

- *his servant David*

**25 What kind of covenant would the LORD make with them?**

- *a covenant of peace*

**30 Thus shall they know that I the LORD their God am with them and that they even the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ are my people saith the Lord God**

- *house, Israel*

**EZEKIEL 35**

- *October 9*

**4 What was to be the result of God's punishment upon Mt. Seir?**

- *that they should know that He was the LORD*

**5 Why was God against Mount Seir?**

- *their perpetual hatred, shed the blood of the children of Israel*

**9 What does God promise to do to the people of Mount Seir?**

- *make them a perpetual desolation*

**10 How many nations and countries did Mount Seir say they would possess?**

- *two*

**12 Research: What country did Mt. Seir represent?**

- *Edom (Idumea) Gen 32:3*

**13 What does God say the people of Mount Seir have done against Him?**

- *boasted against Him, multiplied their words*

**15 What other country is included along with Mount Seir in God's denunciation?**

- *all Idumea*

**EZEKIEL 36**

- *October 10*

**2 What do the enemies say about the high places of Israel?**

- *Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession*

**7 What did God promise the heathen who shamed His people?**

- *that the heathen shall bear their shame*

**11 What did God promise for His people?**

- *that He would do better for them than at their beginning*

**17 Why did God pour out His fury on His land?**

- *because His people had defiled it*

**20 What did God condemn them for when they were scattered among the heathen? v21-23**

- *they profaned His holy name*

**22 Why does God say He will restore His people to their own land?**

- *for His holy name's sake*

**25 How will God cleanse Israel?**

- *sprinkle them with clean water*

**26 What will cause the people to obey God?**

- *He will put a new spirit within them and take away stony heart and give them a heart of flesh*

**31 What effect will God's actions toward them have on the people?**

- *they will loathe themselves for their former iniquities and abominations*

**35 What will the desolate land become like?**

- *the garden of Eden*

**36 What effect will God's restoration of the land and people have on the heathen?**

- *they shall know that the LORD has done it*

## **EZEKIEL 37**

- *October 11*

**1 What did Ezekiel see in his vision?**

- *a valley of bones*

**2 What was the condition of the bones?**

- *they were very dry*

**4 What was Ezekiel told to prophesy upon these bones? v5, 6**

- *they would become living, breathing bodies knowing God*

**9 Where was the wind to come from to breathe on the slain?**

- *the four winds*

**10 When they became alive and stood, how were they described?**

- *an exceeding great army*

**11 What did God say these bones represented?**

- *the whole house of Israel*

**11 What did Israel say about themselves?**

- *our bones are dried, our hope is lost, we are cut off for our parts*

**12 What did God promise He would do for them?**

- *bring them up from their graves and bring them unto the land of Israel*

**16 Who was the other house besides Judah written on a stick?**

- *Joseph and all the house of Israel*

**17 What was Ezekiel to do with the two sticks?**

- *join them, make them as one in his hand*

**19 What did the joining of the stick of Judah and the stick of Joseph portray? v20-21**

- *the gathering of Israel to become one nation in their own land*

**23 What improvement in their actions will take place?**

- *they will no longer defile themselves but God will cleanse them and call them his people*

**25 How long will they dwell in the land with David as their prince?**

- *for ever*

**26 What kind of covenant will God make with them?**

- *everlasting covenant of peace*

**28 What will the heathen realize when they see God's sanctuary in the midst of Israel forever?**

- *the LORD sanctifies Israel*

## **EZEKIEL 38**

- *October 12*

**2 Against whom is Ezekiel to prophesy?**

- *against Gog the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal*

**4 Who is to bring forth the armies of Gog?**

- *God will put hooks in their jaws and bring them forth*

**5 Who will be with Gog and his armies? v6**

- *Persia, Ethiopia, Libya, Gomer, Togarmah and many people*

**5 What would Persia, Ethiopia, and Libya have with them?**

- *shield and helmet*

**8 What is the land that is brought back from the sword and gathered out of many people dwelling safely?**

- *Israel*

**10 What is the evil thought that comes into the mind of Gog? v11-12**

- *I will take a spoil and a prey of Israel, who dwell safely*

**13 Who will question the action of Gog and his allies?**

- *Sheba and Dedan, the merchants of Tarshish, all the young lions*

**14 When will Gog come against Israel? v8, 10**

- *when they dwell safely*

**15 What direction does God say that Gog and his hosts shall come?**

*- from the north, a mighty army as a cloud to cover the land*

**19 What will happen in Israel in the day of God's wrath?**

*- a great shaking in the land*

**21 What will God and His fury bring upon Gog? V22**

*- every man's sword shall be against his brother, pestilence, blood as rain ...*

**23 What will these disasters show unto the nations?**

*- that I am the LORD*

### **EZEKIEL 39**

*- October 13*

**1 Who will bring Gog from the north parts to the mount of Israel? v2**

*- God*

**4 After God causes their weapons to fall out of their hands, what will happen to the armies of Gog? v3**

*- they will fall in the mountains, be a prey to the animals and birds*

**6 How did the people of the isles dwell?**

*- carelessly*

**7 What shall the heathen know?**

*- that I am the LORD, the Holy One in Israel*

**7 When God sends fire on Magog and the isles, what will Israel learn?**

*- they will recognize God and His power and that he is the LORD*

**9 How many years would it take for the weapons to be consumed?**

*- seven*

**11 What will be the name of the valley where the armies of Gog will be buried?**

*- the valley of Hamon-gog*

**12 How long will it take to bury the carcasses?**

*- seven months*

**12 Why did Israel bury the bones? v14, 16**

*- to cleanse the land*

**17 Who will God call to his sacrifice?**

*- every feathered fowl and beast of the field*

**23 What will the heathen come to know?**

*- that God hid His face from Israel because they trespassed against him*

**27 When will Israel realize that God led them into captivity and gathered them again?**

*- when they are gathered from captivity and sanctify God*

**29 Neither will I hide my \_\_\_\_ any more for them: for I have poured out my \_\_\_\_ upon the house of Israel ...**

*- face, spirit*

### **EZEKIEL 40**

*- October 14*

**2 In his vision of the temple where was Ezekiel taken?**

*- in the land of Israel upon a very high mountain*

**3 What did the man whose appearance was like bronze have in his hand?**

*- a line of flax and a measuring reed*

**4 What was he told to do about what he saw?**

*- to declare all that he saw to the house of Israel*

**5 How long was the measuring reed used to measure the temple?**

*- six cubits (9 feet)*

**16 What kind of windows did the little chambers have?**

*- narrow windows*

**16 What was carried on the posts of the little chambers?**

*- palm trees*

**38 What was washed by the posts of the gates?**

*- burnt offerings*

**39 Which offerings were slain on the tables at this gate?**

*- burnt, sin and trespass offerings*

**42 What were the tables for slaying the offerings made of?**

*- hewn stone*

**43 Who had chambers in the inner court? v44**

*- singers and priests*

**46 Who are the priests who keep charge of the altar?**

- *the sons of Zadok*

**EZEKIEL 41**

- *October 15*

**4 What was the measurements of the most holy place?**

- *twenty cubits by twenty cubits (30 ft. by 30 ft.)*

**8 How many cubits made a full reed?**

- *six*

**18 What was between the cherubs of the inner house?**

- *palm trees*

**18 How many faces did the cherubs have?**

- *two*

**19 What were the two faces that each cherub had?**

- *the faces of a man and a lion*

**22 Of what was the altar made of?**

- *wood*

**23 How many doors did the temple and sanctuary have?**

- *two*

**25 What was carved on the two doors of the temple?**

- *cherubims and palm trees like the walls*

**EZEKIEL 42**

- *October 16*

**3 How many stories were there for the galleries?**

- *three*

**6 What did the lower chambers have that the upper chambers did not?**

- *pillars*

**7 How long was the wall over against the chambers toward the outer court?**

- *fifty cubits (75 ft.)*

**13 Where would the priests eat the most holy offerings? v14**

- *in the holy chambers*

**14 Before the priests left the holy place to enter the utter court, what did they have to do?**

- *change their garments*

**20 What separated the sanctuary from the profane (common) place?**

- *a wall 500 reeds by 500 reeds (approx. 1 mile by 1 mile)*

**EZEKIEL 43**

- *October 17*

**2 What direction did the glory of the LORD come from? v4**

- *the way of the east*

**2 Research: What does "a voice of many waters" represent?**

- *see Rev. 17:15 multitudes of people*

**2 What did Ezekiel see coming into the temple from the east?**

- *the glory of the God of Israel*

**5 and, behold, the glory of the LORD**

- *filled the house*

**7 Where did God say that He would dwell forever?**

- *in the midst of the children of Israel*

**8 Why had God consumed Israel in His anger?**

- *because they defiled His holy name by their abominations*

**9 What does God promise?**

- *He will dwell in the midst of them for ever*

**10 Why was Ezekiel to show the house to Israel?**

- *that they may be ashamed of their iniquities*

**10 Research: Was Israel ashamed?**

-

**15 How many horns would be from the altar and upward?**

- *four*

**16 What was the shape and size of the altar?**

- *it shall be square, 12 cubits by 12 cubits*

**19 Who are the Levitical priests who will minister unto God?**

- *the sons of Zadok*

**22 What was the sin offering on the second day?**

- *a kid of the goats without blemish*

**24 What was cast upon the young bullock and the ram in the offering?**

- *salt*



**25 What offerings will be made upon the altar to purify and purge it? v26**

- a bull, a ram and a goat every day for seven days

**25 For how many days were sacrifices offered?**

- seven

**26 For how many days would the priests purify the altar and consecrate themselves?**

- seven

**27 On the eighth day what would the priest do and how would God respond?**

- they would offer burnt and peace offerings for the people and God would accept the people

#### **EZEKIEL 44**

- October 18

**2 Why was the gate that looks toward the east shut?**

- because the Lord the God of Israel has entered in by it

**3 Who will sit in the east gate to eat bread before the Lord?**

- only the prince, no man shall enter by it

**7 How did Israel pollute God's sanctuary?**

- they brought uncircumcised strangers into the sanctuary

**13 What type of service will the Levites do who went after idols in the house of the Lord? v14**

- they will do the menial work instead of the priestly office

**14 What would be the job of the Levites that went astray?**

- keepers of the charge of the house

**15 Who will perform the priestly office in the house of the Lord?**

- the Levites, the sons of Zadok who did not go astray with Israel

**17 What type of fibre (material) was not to come upon the Levites while they ministered?**

- wool

**18 Why weren't the Levites allowed to wear wool while they ministered?**

- so they wouldn't sweat

**21 What were the priests forbidden when they entered the inner court?**

- to drink wine

**23 What were the priests to teach the people?**

- to discern between the holy and profane, the clean and unclean

**25 Who were the priests allowed to defile themselves for?**

- father, mother, son, daughter, brother, or a sister without an husband

**28 What was the inheritance of the priests?**

- God was their inheritance

**29 Since these priests are to have no possessions in Israel, how are they to live?**

- they shall eat of the offerings and possess the dedicated things

#### **EZEKIEL 45**

- October 19

**4 What would the holy portion of the land be a place for?**

- the houses of the priests and the sanctuary

**5 How many chambers would the Levites have to themselves?**

- twenty

**8 After allotting land for the priests, the Levites, the city and the prince, what is to be done with the rest of the land?**

- given to the house of Israel according to their tribes

**8 Why was the prince given his own portion of the land?**

- so he would not oppress the people

**9 How are the princes of Israel to act?**

- to remove violence, to be just and not oppressive

**11 What would the bath and ephah both contain?**

- one tenth of a homer

**15 What are the people of the land to give by way of offering to the prince?**

- one lamb out of 200

**16 What was the prince responsible to give out of the people's oblation?**

- the offering to make reconciliation for the people in fasts, new moons, sabbaths and all solemnities

**18 What animal is to be sacrificed to cleanse the sanctuary?**

- *a young bullock without blemish*

**21 What is to be the time of the passover feast?**

- *fourteenth day of the first month, for seven days*

**23 What was offered as a sin offering in the passover daily?**

- *a kid of the goats*

**25 What are the instructions for the feast in the seventh month?**

- *same as for the passover feast of seven days*

#### **EZEKIEL 46**

- *October 20*

**1 What are the two days that the gate that looks toward the east will be opened?**

- *on the sabbath and on the day of the new moon*

**2 What gate would the prince enter and exit? v1, 8, 38**

- *the gate of the inner court that faces east*

**2 Who will prepare the burnt offering and the peace offering for the prince?**

- *the priests shall do this*

**8 When the prince enters he shall go in and out by the same gate, how does this differ from what the people will do? v9**

- *no one shall return by way of the gate by which he entered*

**9 If a person entered the south gate, what gate must he go out?**

- *north*

**13 What kind of offering was made every morning?**

- *a lamb for a burnt offering*

**17 How would every man's inheritance be preserved?**

- *the inheritance could only be passed on to sons*

**17 If the prince gave a gift of land to a servant, what would happen in the year of liberty?**

- *it would return to the prince, but his inheritance shall be to his sons for them*

**18 What is the prince forbidden to do?**

- *he shall not take of the people's inheritance by oppression*

**18 Why couldn't the prince give his sons land that belonged to another?**

- *so that God's people would not be scattered from their possessions*

**20 What offerings will be prepared by the priests in the holy chambers?**

- *trespass, sin and meat offering*

#### **EZEKIEL 47**

- *October 21*

**1 What issued from under the threshold of the house eastward?**

- *water*

**3 What happened to the depth of the waters as they proceeded eastward?**

- *at a 1000 cubits it was ankle deep, at 4000 became a river*

**8 What was the river of water going from the temple for?**

- *to heal the sea*

**10 Where would fishermen along the river start from to Eneglaim?**

- *Engedi*

**10 How will this water effect the region and the Dead Sea?**

- *it will bring life to the desert and fish to the sea*

**11 What places would not be healed, but be given to salt?**

- *miry places and marshes*

**12 And the fruit thereof shall be for \_\_\_\_\_, and the leaves for \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *meat, medicine*

**16 What coast is Hazarhatticon by?**

- *Hauran*

**19 Where were the waters of strife?**

- *Kadesh*

**21 How was the land going to be divided? v13**

- *according to the tribes of Israel*

**22 Who else would inherit the land?**

- *the strangers and their children that sojourn in Israel*

**EZEKIEL 48**

- *October 22*

**9 What is the size of the oblation or district that is set aside for the Lord?**  
- *twenty five thousand by ten thousand reeds*

**10 Where will the sanctuary of the Lord be placed?**  
- *in the center of the oblation set aside for the Lord*

**16 What will be the size and shape of the city?**  
- *4,500 reeds square*

**18 What was the land over against the oblation of the holy portion for?**  
- *food to those that serve the city*

**22 What two tribes' borders will the prince be between?**  
- *Benjamin and Judah*

**28 Which tribe had a border by the river of strife?**  
- *Gad*

**29 How will the land be divided?**  
- *by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance*

**31 What were the gates of the city named after?**  
- *the twelve tribes of Israel*

**35 What will the name of the city be?**  
- *the LORD is there*

**DANIEL 1**

- October 23

**1 In what year did Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon besiege Jerusalem?**  
 - *in the third year of the reign of king Jehoiakim*

**3 What was the position of Ashpenaz?**  
 - *master of the king's eunuchs*

**4 Name three qualifications needed for the children brought to Nebuchadnezzar's palace.**  
 - *no blemish, well favoured, skillful in wisdom*

**5 How many years were Israel's young men to be nourished before standing before the king?**  
 - *three*

**6 What tribe were Daniel and his friends from?**  
 - *Judah*

**7 What were the new names given to Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah?**  
 - *Belteshazzar, Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego respectively*

**16 What food did Melzar take away, and what food replaced it?**  
 - *their meat, and the wine was taken away and they were given pulse*

**17 As for these four children God gave them \_\_\_\_\_, and skill in all learning and wisdom and \_\_\_\_\_ had the understanding in all visions and dreams.**  
 - *wisdom, Daniel*

**18 Research: Where, in the Old Testament, is it foretold that Israel would eat defiled food among the nations?**  
 - *Ezekiel 4:13*

**19 How did the king find the knowledge of the four Israelites? v20**  
 - *ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers in all his realm*

**DANIEL 2**

- October 24

**2 Why did King Nebuchadnezzar call the magicians, astrologers, sorcerers, and Chaldeans before him?**  
 - *to show the king his dreams*

**4 What language did the Chaldeans speak to the king in?**  
 - *Syriack (Aramaic)*

**5 What punishment would befall those summoned, who could not show and interpret the king's dream?**  
 - *ye shall be cut into pieces, your houses shall be made a dunghill*

**6 What would they receive if they showed Nebuchadnezzar the dream and interpreted it?**  
 - *gifts and rewards and great honour*

**6 What were the magicians and astrologers requested to do, by Nebuchadnezzar?**  
 - *to show the dream and its interpretation*

**14 Who was the captain of the king's guard?**  
 - *Arioach*

**19 When and how was the mystery revealed to Daniel?**  
 - *the secret was revealed unto Daniel in a night vision*

**28 Who revealed the mystery of the dream to both Daniel and Nebuchadnezzar?**  
 - *there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets and maketh known*

**32 What metal were the image's belly and thighs made out of?**  
 - *brass*

**32 Research: What kingdoms did the metals in the statues represent?**  
 - *gold: Babylon, silver: Medo-Persian, brass: Greek, iron: Roman*

**35 What did the pieces of the image become like when hit by the rock?**  
 - *chaff of the summer threshingfloors*

**43 What material was the iron mixed with to form the feet of the image?**  
 - *miry clay*

**48 How was Daniel rewarded for his part in revealing the dream to the king?**

*- given many great gifts, made ruler over the whole province of Babylon and chief of the governors over all the wise men of Babylon*

**49 How did Daniel remember his friends?**

*- requested that the king set them over the affairs of the province*

### **DANIEL 3**

*- October 25*

**1 ... he set it up in the plain of \_\_\_\_ in the province of \_\_\_\_.**

*- Dura, Babylon*

**1 How many cubits high was the golden image?**

*- threescore cubits (90 feet)*

**2 Why did Nebuchadnezzar gather all the rulers of the provinces?**

*- to come to the dedication of the image*

**6 What was the punishment for not falling down and worshipping the golden image?**

*- to be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace the same hour*

**8 Who came to Nebuchadnezzar to tell him of the three men who didn't bow to the image?**

*- certain Chaldeans*

**12 What were the names of the three Jews accused of not regarding the king's command?**

*- Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego*

**16 What was the Jew's response to the threat made by Nebuchadnezzar? v17, 18**

*- our God whom we serve is able to deliver us out of thine hand*

**20 Who was commanded to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego?**

*- the most mighty men that were in his army*

**21 What were the three men bound in?**

*- their coats, hosen, hats and other garments*

**25 How many figures were seen walking around in the furnace?**

*- four*

**25 What did the fourth man resemble?**

*- like the Son of God*

**27 What effect did the fire have on the men's bodies?**

*- the fire had no power nor was the hair on their head singed, neither were their coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them*

**29 What decree did Nebuchadnezzar make after removing Daniel's friends from the furnace?**

*- that every people, nation and language which speak anything amiss against their God shall be cut into pieces ...*

### **DANIEL 4**

*- October 26*

**5 What troubled Nebuchadnezzar as he lay on his bed?**

*- thoughts and visions of his head*

**6 Who did Nebuchadnezzar summon to interpret his dream?**

*- all the wise men of Babylon*

**8 Who was finally summoned after the king's magicians and astrologers failed to interpret the king's dream?**

*- Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar*

**8 Who did Nebuchadnezzar name Daniel Belteshazzar after?**

*- his god*

**9 Why did Nebuchadnezzar feel that Daniel would be once again able to interpret his dream?**

*- because I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in thee*

**15 What kind of a band would the roots of the tree be left with?**

*- iron and brass*

**22 What did the tree represent?**

*- it is thou, O king*

**27 What advice did Daniel give to the king?**

*- break off thy sins by righteousness and thine iniquities by showing mercy to the poor*

**29 How long after the dream did it come to pass?**

*- twelve months*

**30 What boastful words brought on the fulfillment of the dream?**

*- is this not great Babylon that I have built*

...

### 33 What did Nebuchadnezzar's nails grow like?

- birds' claws

#### DANIEL 5

- October 27

#### 1 How many lords attended Belshazzar's feast?

- one thousand

#### 3 Where were the gold and silver vessels taken from?

- out of the temple of the house of God at Jerusalem

#### 4 Who were Belshazzar and his lords toasting, with the vessels taken from Jerusalem?

- gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone

#### 5 What appeared on the wall of the palace as they feasted?

- fingers of a man's hand came forth and wrote upon the plaister of the wall

#### 7 What was the reward promised to whomever could read the writing on the wall?

- shall be clothed with scarlet, have a chain of gold about his neck, and be the third ruler in the kingdom

#### 12 Who was sought out after the wise men failed to interpret the writing?

- Daniel

#### 23 Why did God choose to send Belshazzar a message?

- lifted up himself against the Lord of heaven

#### 25 What were the four words written on the wall?

- mene, mene, tekel, upharsin

#### 26 What is the interpretation of "mene"?

- God hath numbered thy kingdom, and finished it

#### 27 What is the interpretation of "tekel"?

- Thou art weighed in the balances, and thou art found wanting

#### 28 What is the interpretation of "peres"?

- Thy kingdom is divided and given to the Medes and Persians

### 30 What happened on the night that Daniel was rewarded? v31

- Belshazzar the king was slain, Darius the Median took the kingdom

### 31 How old was Darius?

- threescore and two (sixty two)

#### DANIEL 6

- October 28

#### 1 How many princes were over the kingdom of Darius?

- an hundred and twenty

#### 2 How many presidents were over the kingdom of Darius?

- three

#### 3 Why was Daniel preferred above the presidents and princes?

- because an excellent spirit was in him

#### 3 What was the king planning to set Daniel over?

- the whole realm

#### 4 What did the presidents and princes, who sought to take occasion against Daniel, find out?

- they could find none occasion or fault; forasmuch as he was faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him

#### 7 What was the decree that the men of the kingdom wanted to make a royal statute?

- whosoever shall ask a petition of any God or man for thirty days save of thee O king, he shall be cast into the den of lions

#### 7 How many days were the people to worship only the king?

- thirty days

#### 10 What did Daniel do upon hearing that the decree had been authorized by Darius?

- kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did aforetime

#### 18 How did Darius spend the night while Daniel was in the den of the lions?

- passed the night fasting; neither were instruments of musick brought before him: and his sleep went from him

**20 In what condition did King Darius find Daniel when he returned the following morning to the lions den? v23**

*- Daniel was taken up out of the den and no hurt was found upon him*

**22 According to Daniel, why had God "sent his angel and hath shut the lions' mouths that they have not hurt me"?**

*- innocence was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.*

**22 Why did God choose to save Daniel's life by shutting the mouths of the lions?**

*- innocence was found in him*

**26 What was Darius' response to God saving Daniel?**

*- he made a decree that in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he is the living God, and stedfast for ever ...*

**28 What nationality was Cyrus?**

*- Persian*

## **DANIEL 7**

*- October 29*

**4 In Daniel's vision what was given to the first beast like a lion with eagle's wings?**

*- a man's heart*

**4 What animals were the four beasts likened to? v5-7**

*- lion, bear, leopard, a dreadful and terrible beast*

**7 What type of teeth did the fourth beast have?**

*- great iron teeth*

**7 Research: What do the ten horns of this beast correspond to in Nebuchadnezzar's dream of chapter 2?**

*-*

**9 Describe "the Ancient of days".**

*- his garment was white as snow and the hair of his head like pure wool ...*

**13 To whom was given dominion and glory and a kingdom that all people, nations, and languages should serve? v14**

*- one like the Son of man*

**17 Who are the four great beasts?**

*- four kings that shall rise out of the earth*

**18 Who will take the kingdom and possess it for ever, even for ever and ever?**

*- the saints of the most High*

**21 Who did the one horn make war with and prevail against for a time?**

*- the saints*

**22 To whom will the judgment be given?**

*- to the saints of the most High*

**23 How will the fourth kingdom differ from the others?**

*- devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down, and break it in pieces*

**24 How many kings are subdued before another horn (king) diverse from the ten?**

*- three*

**26 What will become of the king who speaks great words against the most High?**

*- take away his dominion, to consume and destroy it unto the end*

**27 Who will receive the everlasting kingdom and dominion of the most High?**

*- the people of the saints of the most High*

**28 What did Daniel's cogitations do to him?**

*- troubled him*

## **DANIEL 8**

*- October 30*

**1 What year of Belshazzar's reign did the vision of Daniel 8 appear unto Daniel?**

*- the third*

**3 In Daniel's vision, what did he see standing on the bank of the river Ulai?**

*- a ram which had two horns*

**5 What animal came from the west?**

*- a he goat with one horn*

**7 Who was to prevail in the battle between the ram and the he goat?**

*- the he goat smote the ram, and brake his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him*

**8 How many horns replaced the one horn of the he goat?**

*- four*

**8 Research: Who do the four horns represent?**

- *the four generals that replaced Alexander the Great*

**14 How many days until the sanctuary would be cleansed?**

- *2,300*

**16 Who was sent to help Daniel understand the vision?**

- *Gabriel*

**17 When would this vision be fulfilled?**

- *at the time of the end*

**20 What nations did the two horns represent?**

- *the ram having two horns are the kings of Media and Persia*

**21 Who was represented by the great horn of the he goat?**

- *the king of Grecia*

**23 What are three characteristics of the powerful king that shall arise at the end of the four kingdoms? v24**

- *fierce countenance, understanding dark sentences, mighty*

**25 What shall this king cause to prosper by his policies?**

- *craft*

**25 Where shall this powerful king magnify himself?**

- *in his heart*

**25 By what shall this powerful king destroy many?**

- *peace (prosperity)*

**27 What effect did seeing the vision have on Daniel?**

- *fainted, and was sick certain days; afterward rose up, and did the king's business; was astonished at the vision*

## DANIEL 9

- *October 31*

**1 Who was Darius' father?**

- *Ahasuerus*

**2 What year of Darius' reign was it when Daniel understood by books the number of years in the desolation of Jerusalem?**

- *the first*

**2 What prophet predicted the desolations of Jerusalem?**

- *Jeremiah*

**2 In how many years would the desolations of Jerusalem be accomplished?**

- *seventy*

**3 In what manner did Daniel approach God?**

- *seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth and ashes*

**4 What are some key points of Daniel's confession before God? v5-6**

- *we have sinned, committed iniquity, done wickedly, rebelled ...*

**12 What consequence did God bring upon them because of Israel's great transgressions?**

- *a great evil*

**16 What does Daniel ask of the Lord, as pertaining to the city of Jerusalem?**

- *let thine anger and thy fury be turned away*

**21 Who came to Daniel as he was praying?**

- *the man (angel) Gabriel*

**22 Why did Gabriel appear unto Daniel? v23**

- *to give Daniel skill and understanding-for he was greatly beloved*

**26 Research: Who are the people of the prince that shall come and destroy the city and the sanctuary?**

-

**27 How long would the covenant be confirmed with many?**

- *one week*

## DANIEL 10

- *November 1*

**2 How many weeks had Daniel been mourning before this vision?**

- *three full weeks*

**3 What had Daniel not done during the three weeks he was mourning?**

- *ate no pleasant bread, no flesh or wine, did not anoint myself at all*

**4 Where was Daniel when he saw the vision?**

- *by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel*



**5 Where was the gold from that was around the man's loins?**

- *Uphaz*

**6 What parts of the man's body were like in colour to polished brass?**

- *his arms and his feet*

**7 Who saw the vision?**

- *I Daniel alone saw the vision*

**7 Why did Daniel alone see the vision?**

- *a great quaking fell upon them (the men that were with him), so that they fled to hide themselves*

**8 How did Daniel react to seeing the vision?**

- *there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength*

**12 Why had the man been sent to Daniel?**

- *because of Daniel's words (his prayer for understanding); he did set his heart to understand and chastened himself before thy God*

**13 The prince of what kingdom withstood for one and twenty days?**

- *Persia*

**14 What was the purpose of the vision?**

- *to understand what shall befall thy (Daniel's) people in the latter days*

**18 How was Daniel strengthened?**

- *one like the appearance of a man and touched me*

**19 What was the advice that the man (angel) gave to Daniel?**

- *O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace be unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong*

**20 What prince would come when the prince of Persia was gone?**

- *prince of Grecia*

**20 What components of the image of Nebuchadnezzar's dream do Persia and Greece match? 2:32**

- *his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass*

## **DANIEL 11**

- *November 2*

**1 In what king's reign does Daniel 11 begin?**

- *in the first year of Darius the Mede*

**2 How many kings were yet to stand up in Persia?**

- *three*

**4 What was to become of the mighty king who ruled with great dominion and did according to his will?**

- *his kingdom shall be broken and divided toward the four winds*

**4 Research: What mighty king fulfilled this prophecy?**

- *Alexander the Great*

**4 After the land has been divided into four smaller kingdoms, which king will be the strongest? v5**

- *the king of the south*

**14 Who would exalt themselves to establish the vision but would fall?**

- *the robbers of thy people*

**20 How long would it take for the raiser of taxes in the glory of the kingdom to be destroyed?**

- *within few days*

**21 Who shall rise up in the place of the raiser of taxes and how will he obtain the kingdom?**

- *a vile person; obtain the kingdom by flatteries*

**21 Research: What king fulfilled this prophecy?**

- *Antiochus Epiphanies, the Seleucid king*

**27 When will the controversy between the king of the north and the king of the south end?**

- *at the time appointed*

**30 What ships would come against the vile person who obtained the kingdom by flatteries? v21**

- *the ships of Chittim*

**40 In what prophetic time period does the prophecy commencing in Daniel 11:40 take place?**

- *the time of the end*

**42 How far south does the king of the north conquer?**

- *the land of Egypt*

**43 What two countries will be allied with the king of the north?**

- *the Libyans and Ethiopians*

**45 What will finally happen to the king of the north?**

- *he shall come to his end, and none shall help him*

**DANIEL 12**

- November 3

**1 What will the times be like when Michael stands up?**

- *be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation*

**1 Who will be delivered in that time of great trouble?**

- *every one that shall be found written in the book*

**2 What will those who awake arise to?**

- *some to everlasting life and some to shame and everlasting contempt*

**2 Research: Who are those who "sleep in the dust of the earth"?**

- *those that have died, who await the resurrection and judgment; Job 7:21*

**3 How is the appearance of the wise described?**

- *shall shine as the brightness of the firmament*

**3 Who will be like the stars for ever and ever?**

- *they that turn many to righteousness*

**4 How long will the book remain sealed? v9**

- *even to the time of the end*

**6 How was the man clothed who was upon the waters of the river?**

- *in linen*

**10 Who will understand?**

- *the wise, none of the wicked*

**11 What shall be set up in the place of the daily sacrifice?**

- *the abomination that maketh desolate*

**12 Blessed is he that waiteth and cometh to the \_\_\_\_\_ and five and thirty days.**

- *thousand three hundred*

**13 What was promised to Daniel?**

- *thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days*

**HOSEA 1**

- November 4

**1 Who was the king of Israel when the word of the LORD came unto Hosea?**

- Jeroboam, the son of Joash

**2 Why did the LORD tell Hosea to take a wife and children of whoredoms?**

- The land had committed great whoredom, departing from the LORD

**4 Upon whose house would the blood of Jezreel be avenged?**

- upon the house of Jehu

**4 After the birth of his first son, what did God say he would cause to cease?**

- the kingdom of the house of Israel

**5 What would be broken in the valley of Jezreel?**

- the bow of Israel

**6 Research: What does Loruhamah mean?**

-

**6 About whom did the LORD say, "I will no more have mercy but I will utterly take them away"?**

- the house of Israel

**7 What did God say would not be used to save the house of Judah?**

- bow, sword, battle, horses or horsemen

**9 Research: What does Loammi mean?**

-

**10 Research: What does it mean to be the sons of the living God?**

-

**11 When will the children of Israel and Judah be gathered together?**

- the day of Jezreel

**HOSEA 2**

- November 5

**1 What was to be said to Israel's brethren?**

- Ammi (my people)

**1 What was to be said to Israel's sisters?**

- Ruhamah (having obtained mercy)

**4 Why would God not have mercy upon Israel's children?**

- for they be the children of whoredoms

**6 How would God stop Israel from her path?**

- hedge up the way with thorns

**7 When will their mother return to her first husband?**

- when she cannot find her lovers

**8 For whom did Israel prepare the gifts that God gave her?**

- Baal

**14 Where will God allure and bring Israel to speak comfortably to her?**

- into the wilderness

**16 Research: What do Baali and Ishi mean?**

-

**15 What would the valley of Achor be for?**

- a door of hope

**16 What will God be called instead of Baali?**

- Ishi

**21 In that day, what will the LORD hear?**

- the heavens

**23 Research: Who is the sower in this chapter?**

- the LORD

**23 To whom will the LORD say: "Thou art my people;"**

- to them which were not my people

**23 In that day, upon whom will the LORD have mercy?**

- upon her that had not obtained mercy

**HOSEA 3**

- November 6

**1 What did the people of Israel love which are full of wine?**

- flagons

**2 How much did Hosea pay for the adulteress?**

- 15 pieces of silver and 1-1/2 homers of barley

**3 Even as the adulteress was to abide many days for Hosea, what was Israel to abide many days without? v4**

- king, prince, sacrifice, image, ephod and teraphim

**3 What was the adulteress not to do for many days for Hosea?**

- *play the harlot, be for another man*

**5 What will the children of Israel do afterward?**

- *return, seek the LORD their God, and David their king ...*

#### HOSEA 4

- *November 7*

**1 What did the Lord say was not in the land?**

- *truth, mercy, knowledge of God*

**5 When shall the prophet fall with the people?**

- *in the night*

**6 My people are destroyed for lack of \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *knowledge*

**7 What would their glory be changed into?**

- *shame*

**8 What did the people set their heart on?**

- *their iniquity*

**12 What spirit has caused God's people to err?**

- *the spirit of whoredoms*

**13 What types of trees have good shadows?**

- *oaks, poplars and elms*

**14 What will happen to the people that do not understand?**

- *they shall fall*

**17 What tribe was joined to idols and left alone?**

- *Ephraim*

#### HOSEA 5

- *November 8*

**4 Research: What does it mean to frame their doings?**

-

**10 What will the pouring out of God's wrath upon Judah be like?**

- *water*

**12 What would God be like to Ephraim?**

- *a moth*

**13 Which king of Assyria did Ephraim go to for healing when he saw his sickness?**

- *King Jareb*

#### HOSEA 6

- *November 9*

**4 What was Ephraim and Judah's goodness like?**

- *a morning cloud, early dew that goeth away*

**6 What did God desire over sacrifice?**

- *mercy*

**6 What did God desire more than burnt offerings?**

- *the knowledge of God*

**8 Which city was it that worked iniquity?**

- *Gilead*

**9 What company of people were murdering in the way by consent?**

- *priests*

#### HOSEA 7

- *November 10*

**2 What do Ephraim and Samaria not consider in their hearts?**

- *that God remembers all their wickedness*

**6 What do the people make their heart like?**

- *an oven*

**8 Research: What is a cake not turned?**

-

**11 Ephraim also is like a \_\_\_\_\_ dove without heart:**

- *silly*

**14 Why did the people assemble themselves?**

- *for corn and wine*

**16 Where shall Ephraim's derision by the sword be?**

- *in the land of Egypt*

**HOSEA 8**

- November 11

**1 Research: Who is the 'He' of this verse?**

-

**1 Why did the LORD allow the eagle to come against Israel?**

- *they had transgressed His covenant and trespassed His law*

**4 Of what had Israel made idols?**

- *silver and gold*

**5 Who had set up a calf?**

- *Samaria*

**11 What had Ephraim made that caused them to sin?**

- *altars*

**13 When the LORD remembered their iniquity, where did he say that they would return to?**

- *Egypt*

**14 What had Judah multiplied?**

- *fenced cities*

**14 Why would God send fire upon their cities and palaces?**

- *Israel had forgotten his Maker*

**HOSEA 9**

- November 12

**3 Where will Ephraim eat unclean things?**

- *in Assyria*

**4 What were Ephraim's sacrifices compared to?**

- *the bread of mourners*

**6 Who shall bury Ephraim?**

- *Memphis*

**9 They have deeply corrupted themselves as in the days of \_\_\_\_.**

- *Gibeah*

**9 Research: What happened in the days of Gibeah?**

-

**10 Who did God say that He found like grapes in the wilderness?**

- *Israel*

**13 Who did God say Ephraim would bring his children to?**

- *the murderer*

**17 Why will God cast Ephraim away?**

- *they did not hearken unto God*

**HOSEA 10**

- November 13

**1 What type of vine is Israel compared to?**

- *an empty one*

**2 Why was Israel found faulty?**

- *their heart was divided*

**4 Why did judgment spring up as hemlock?**

- *they spoke words swearing falsely*

**8 What high places were the sin of Israel?**

- *the high places of Aven*

**11 What will the LORD make Ephraim do?**

- *ride*

**13 What did Israel plow?**

- *wickedness*

**13 What did Israel reap?**

- *iniquity*

**14 Who spoiled Betharbel in the day of battle?**

- *Shalman*

**HOSEA 11**

- November 14

**2 What did Israel burn incense to?**

- *graven images*

**5 Instead of returning to Egypt, who would be Israel's king?**

- *the Assyrian*

**8 Research: What happened in Admah and Zeboim?**

-

**10 From which direction would the children tremble when the LORD roars?**

- *the west*

**12 Which tribe was still ruling with God and was faithful with the saints?**

- *Judah*

**HOSEA 12**  
- *November 15*

**1 With whom did Ephraim make a covenant?**  
- *Assyria*

**2 With whom did the LORD have a controversy?**  
- *Judah*

**7 What is said to be in the merchant's hand?**  
- *deceit*

**6 Who was Ephraim told to turn to and wait on?**  
- *their God*

**10 I have multiplied visions and used \_\_\_\_\_ by the ministry of the prophets.**  
- *similitudes*

**11 What was sacrificed in Gilgal?**  
- *bullocks*

**11 Research: What does Gilgal mean?**  
-

**12 To what country did Jacob flee to serve for a wife?**  
- *Syria*

**13 What brought Israel out of Egypt and preserved him?**  
- *a prophet*

**14 Because Ephraim provoked God to anger, what will God leave upon him?**  
- *his blood and his reproach*

**HOSEA 13**  
- *November 16*

**1 What happened to Ephraim when he offended Baal?**  
- *he died*

**2 What did Ephraim make idols according to?**  
- *their own understanding*

**3 How will Israel be like the dew?**  
- *the dew passeth away*

**6 What made Israel forget the LORD?**  
- *they were filled and their heart was exalted*

**8 Research: What is the caul of the heart?**  
-

**11 Under what frame of mind did the LORD give Israel a king?**  
- *in His anger*

**16 Why did the LORD say that Samaria would become desolate?**  
- *she had rebelled against her God*

**HOSEA 14**  
- *November 17*

**2 Research: What is the offering of the lips?**  
-

**3 Who was Israel to say wouldn't save them?**  
- *Asshur*

**5 What would God be like unto Israel?**  
- *the dew*

**6 What type of tree would Israel's beauty be as?**  
- *an olive tree*

**9 For the ways of the LORD are \_\_\_\_\_, and the just shall \_\_\_\_\_ in them:**  
- *right, walk*

**9 What happens to the transgressor in the ways of the LORD?**  
- *they fall in them*

**JOEL 1**

- November 18

**1 Research:** What is the historical background of the book of Joel?

**1 Research:** What does the name 'Joel' mean?

-

**4 What ate what the cankerworm left?**

- *the caterpillar*

**5 What is cut off from the mouth of the drunkards?**

- *the new wine*

**6 What great animal did the enemy have teeth as?**

- *a lion*

**6 Research:** Who was the nation that came upon the LORD's land?

-

**7 Research:** What does the vine represent?

-

**7 What colour had the fig tree's branches turned?**

- *white*

**11 Who was to be ashamed because the harvest of the field was perished?**

- *the husbandmen and vinedressers*

**12 What is withered away from the sons of men?**

- *joy*

**12 What specific trees are mentioned as being withered?**

- *the pomegranate, palm and apple*

**17 What has happened to the seed?**

- *rotted under their clods*

**20 What has happened to the pasture?**

- *devoured by fire***JOEL 2**

- November 19

**1 What warning was to be given that the day of the LORD was coming?**

- *the trumpet in Zion, an alarm in my holy mountain*

**2 A day of \_\_\_\_\_ and of \_\_\_\_\_, a day of clouds and of thick \_\_\_\_\_.**

- *darkness, gloominess, darkness*

**3 What would the land be like before the great army?**

- *the garden of Eden*

**8 What would happen if one of the great host's ranks fell upon the sword?**

- *they would not be wounded*

**11 Where would the LORD utter His voice?**

- *before His army*

**11 What two words describe the day of the LORD?**

- *great and terrible*

**17 Where were the priests to weep?**

- *between the porch and the altar*

**20 What sea would the northern army be driven towards?**

- *the east sea*

**23 In what month will the former and latter rain come?**

- *the first month*

**31 What will happen to the sun and to the moon before the great and terrible day of the LORD come?**

- *sun into darkness, moon into blood*

**32 Where shall deliverance be besides in Mt. Zion and Jerusalem?**

- *in the remnant whom the LORD shall call***JOEL 3**

- November 20

**1 When will all nations be gathered?**

- *when the LORD brings again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem*

**2 In what valley would God judge these people?**

- *the valley of Jehoshaphat*

**6 Why were the children of Judah and Jerusalem sold to the Grecians?**

- *to remove them far from their border*

**10 What were the people to do with their plowshares and pruninghooks?**

- *beat them into swords and spears*

**15 Research:** What do the sun, moon, and stars represent in scripture?

-

**16 When the LORD shall roar out of Zion and utter His voice from Jerusalem, what will he be to His people?**

- *their hope and strength*

**18 What valley shall be watered by the fountain in the house of the LORD?**

*- the valley of Shittim*

**19 What two countries will be desolate when Jerusalem is holy?**

*- Egypt and Edom*



**AMOS 1***- November 21***1 What was Amos' occupation?***- herdsman of Tekoa***1 In whose days did Amos see Israel?***- Uzziah king of Judah and Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel***1 Amos saw his vision two years before what event?***- the earthquake***3 Why wouldn't the LORD turn away from punishing Damascus?***- because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron***4 What was the LORD going to send into the house of Hazael?***- a fire***5 What people would go unto Kir as captives?***- the people of Syria***6 Why wouldn't the LORD turn away from punishing Gaza?***- carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver them up to Edom***8 The remnant of which people would perish?***- Philistines***9 Besides delivering the whole captivity to Edom as Gaza had done, what did Tyrus not remember?***- the brotherly covenant***11 Why wouldn't the LORD turn away from punishing Edom?***- pursued his brother with sword, cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever***13 Who was the LORD going to punish for ripping up women with child in Gilead so they could enlarge their border?***- the children of Ammon***14 What would the LORD send to devour Syria, Gaza, Tyrus, Edom and Ammon?***- a fire***15 And their \_\_\_\_ shall go into \_\_\_\_\_, he and his princes \_\_\_\_\_, saith the LORD.***-***AMOS 2***- November 22***1 Whose bones did the King of Moab burn into lime?***- the king of Edom's***4 What caused Judah to err?***- their lies, after which their fathers have walked***6 What did Israel sell the poor for?***- a pair of shoes***5 What would be sent upon Judah and devour the palaces of Jerusalem?***- a fire***8 Where did the people lay themselves down upon clothes laid to pledge?***- by every altar***9 Whose height was like the height of the cedars and was as strong as oaks?***- the Amorite***10 Whose land did God say Israel was given?***- the land of the Amorite***12 What did Israel command the prophets?***- prophecy not***12 What did Israel do to the Nazarites?***- gave them wine to drink***12 Research: Why shouldn't the Israelites have given the Nazarites wine to drink? Provide a reference.***- they were to abstain from wine Numb 6:3***14 and the strong shall not \_\_\_\_\_ his \_\_\_\_\_, neither shall the mighty \_\_\_\_\_ himself:***- strengthen, force, deliver***16 Who would flee away naked in that day?***- he that is courageous among the mighty***AMOS 3***- November 23***1 When the LORD speaks against the children of Israel in this chapter, what does he call them?***- the family which the LORD brought from Egypt*

**2 Why was the LORD going to punish Israel for all its iniquities?**

- *you only have I known of all the families of the earth*

**3 Can two \_\_\_\_ together, expect they \_\_\_\_?**

- *walk, be agreed*

**6 Shall a trumpet be blown in the city and the people not \_ \_\_\_\_?**

- *be afraid*

**7 The LORD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto whom?**

- *his servants the prophets*

**9 What two places were told to assemble upon the mountains of Samaria?**

- *Ashdod and Egypt*

**10 They know not to do right, who store up \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ in their palaces.**

- *violence, robbery*

**11 What would the adversary round about the land do?**

- *bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled*

**14 What altars would the horns be cut off of?**

- *the altars of Bethel*

**15 What types of houses would the LORD smite and cause to end?**

- *winter and summer houses, ivory houses, the great houses*

**6 shall there be \_\_\_\_ in a city, and the \_\_\_\_ hath not \_\_\_\_ it?**

- *evil, LORD, done*

#### AMOS 4

- *November 24*

**1 Who does God say the kine of Bashan (the people) were telling to bring drink?**

- *their masters*

**2 What did the LORD swear by?**

- *his holiness*

**4 When were they to bring their sacrifices and tithes?**

- *every morning; after three years*

**5 What were the people to do when offering a sacrifice of thanksgiving?**

- *offer it with leaven and proclaim and publish thee free offerings*

**6 What was the first thing the LORD did to get Israel to return to him?**

- *cleanness of teeth in all your cities, want of bread in all places*

**7 How many months were there yet to the harvest, while God was still withholding rain?**

- *three*

**9 What did the LORD smite Israel with?**

- *blasting and mildew*

**9 What did the palmerworm devour?**

- *gardens, vineyards, olive trees and fig trees*

**10 What beasts had God taken from the people?**

- *horses*

**11 How many times had the LORD acted and yet Israel had not returned unto Him? v6, 8, 9, 10, 11**

- *five*

**12 and because I will do this unto, \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_ thy God, o Israel.**

- *prepare, meet*

**13 What are the LORD, The God of hosts, accomplishments listed in v13?**

- *createth the wind, declareth unto man what is thought, maketh the morning darkness, treadeth upon the high places of the earth*

#### AMOS 5

- *November 25*

**2 Who had fallen and would rise no more?**

- *the virgin of Israel*

**3 The city that went out by a \_\_\_\_ shall leave an \_\_\_\_, and that which went forth by an hundred shall leave \_\_\_\_, to the house of Israel.**

- *thousand, hundred, ten*

**5 What was going to happen to Gilgal? To Bethel?**

- *it shall surely go into captivity; shall come to nought*

**7 Ye who turned judgment to \_\_\_\_, and leave off \_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_.**

- *wormwood, righteousness, earth*

**8 Who made the seven stars and Orion?***- the LORD is his name***8 What does the LORD turn the shadow of death into?***- the morning***10 They \_\_\_\_ him that rebuketh in the \_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_ him that speaketh uprightly.***- hate, gate, abhor***12 What was among their manifold transgressions besides taking a bribe and turning aside the poor in the gate?***- afflicting the just***13 Who shall keep silence in that evil time?***- the prudent, for it is an evil time***14 In order to live, what is Israel to seek? v4, 6, 8, 14***- the LORD, good and not evil***15 Who might the LORD God of hosts be gracious unto?***- the remnant of Joseph***18 Woe unto you that desire the \_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_!***- day of the LORD***18 the day of the LORD is \_\_\_\_, and not \_\_\_\_.***- darkness, light***21 I will not \_\_\_\_ in your solemn assemblies.***- smell***21 What does the LORD hate and despise?***- the Israelites feast days***24 Why were the people to take away the noise of their songs from the LORD?***- for I will not hear the melody of thy viols***24 What were judgment and righteousness to run as?***- waters and a mighty stream***26 Whose tabernacle did the Israelites bear?***- Moloch and Chiun***27 What is the name of the LORD?***- The God of hosts***27 What would the LORD cause to happen to the Israelites?***- to go into captivity beyond Damascus***AMOS 6***- November 26***1 Woe to them that are at \_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_ and trust in the mountain of \_\_\_\_.***- ease, Zion, Samaria***3 Those that put far away the evil day cause what to come near?***- the seat of violence***6 What were the people drinking wine in?***- bowls***7 What would happen to the banquet that themselves?***- they shall be removed***8 What does the LORD abhor and hate about Jacob?***- abhors his excellency and hates his palaces***9 And it shall come to pass, if there remain \_\_\_\_ men in \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_, that they shall die.***- ten, one house***11 What would the LORD smite the great and little house with?***- great house with breaches; little house with clefts***12 What was judgment turned into?***- gall***12 What was the fruit of righteousness turned into?***- hemlock***13 What did the people say they had taken to them by their own strength?***- horns***14 and they shall afflict you from the entering in of \_\_\_\_ unto the \_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_.***- Hemath***AMOS 7***- November 27***1 What did the LORD God form in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth?***- grasshoppers***3 When they asked God for forgiveness which did the LORD do?***- repented*

**4 What devoured the great deep?**

- *fire*

**8 What did Amos see that would be set in the midst of the LORD's people Israel?**

- *a plumbline*

**9 Whose house was God going to rise against with the sword?**

- *Jeroboam*

**9 What would happen to the high places of Isaac?**

- *they would be desolate*

**9 What would happen to the sanctuaries of Israel?**

- *they would be laid waste*

**10 Who did Amaziah send a message to?**

- *Jeroboam king of Israel*

**10 Who was Amaziah?**

- *the priest of Bethel*

**11 What did Amaziah tell Jeroboam that Amos said about him and his people? v17**

- *Jeroboam would die by the sword and Israel shall surely be led away captive out of their own land*

**13 Where was the king's chapel and court?**

- *Bethel*

**14 What had Amos been before he became a prophet?**

- *herdman, gatherer of sycomore fruit*

**17 What would happen to Amaziah's wife because he told Amos not to prophesy?**

- *she would be a harlot in the city*

## AMOS 8

- *November 28*

**1 What did the LORD show Amos?**

- *a basket of summer fruit*

**3 Where would there be many dead bodies?**

- *in every place*

**3 How would the bodies be cast forth?**

- *in silence*

**6 What was bought for silver? For a pair of shoes?**

- *the poor; the needy*

**7 When would the LORD forget the works of those that swallowed up the needy?**

- *Surely I will never forget any of their works.*

**11 What kind of famine was the LORD going to bring to Israel?**

- *a famine of hearing the words of the LORD*

**12 What shall they run to and fro seeking and not find?**

- *the word of the LORD*

**13 Who would faint for thirst?**

- *fair virgins and young men*

**14 What would happen to those that swore by the sin of Samaria?**

- *they shall fall and never rise up again*

## AMOS 9

- *November 29*

**1 Where did Amos see the LORD standing?**

- *upon the altar*

**2 Though they \_\_\_\_ into \_\_\_\_, thence shall mine hand take them; though they \_\_\_\_ up to \_\_\_\_, thence will I bring them down:**

- *dig, hell, climb, heaven*

**3 What would bite the people hiding in the sea?**

- *serpents*

**4 How would the LORD set his eyes upon Israel?**

- *for evil, and not for good*

**7 Who had God brought up from Kir?**

- *the Syrians*

**8 What was the LORD going to do to the sinful kingdom?**

- *destroy it from off the face of the earth*

**8 Though the LORD would destroy the sinful kingdom, what would he not do to the house of Jacob?**

- *utterly destroy it*

**8 What are the eyes of the LORD upon?**

- *the sinful kingdom*

**9 I will \_\_\_\_ the house of Israel among all nations, like as \_\_\_\_ is sifted in a**

\_\_\_\_,  
- *sift, corn, sieve*

**9 Where would not the least grain fall?**

- *upon the earth*

**10 What would happen to the sinners of the LORD's people that say, "The evil shall not overtake nor prevent us"?**

*- they shall die by sword*

**11 What will be built as in the days of old?**

*- the tabernacle of David*

**12 Israel will possess the remnant of what country?**

*- Edom*

**15 And I will \_\_\_\_\_ them upon \_\_\_\_\_ land, and they shall no more be \_\_\_\_\_ up out of their land which I have \_\_\_\_\_ them, saith the LORD thy God.**

*- plant, their, pulled, given*

**OBADIAH**

- November 30

**2 Behold, I have made thee \_\_\_\_\_  
among the \_\_\_\_\_: thou art greatly**

**\_\_\_\_\_.**  
*- small, heathen, despised*

**3 What deceived the inhabitants of the  
rock?**

*- the pride of their heart*

**4 What bird had Edom exalted itself  
as?**

*- eagle*

**6 Who from Genesis was Edom  
descended from? v8-10**

*- Esau*

**7 What had the men that were at peace  
with them done?**

*- deceived thee and prevailed against thee*

**10 Why would shame cover Edom and  
they be cut off for ever?**

*- for the violence against their brother Jacob*

**15 As thou hast done, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.**

*- it shall be done unto thee*

**17 But upon mount Zion shall be  
\_\_\_\_\_ and there shall be \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- deliverance, holiness*

**19 What would those of the plain  
possess?**

*- the Philistines, fields of Ephraim and  
Samaria*

**20 Who would possess Gilead?**

*- Benjamin*

**21 Who shall come up on mount Zion to  
judge the mount of Esau?**

*- saviours*

**21 What is the final outcome of the  
destruction of Edom?**

*- the kingdom shall be the LORD's*

**JONAH 1***- December 1***1 Who was Jonah's father?***- Amittai***2 Where was Jonah told to go?***- Nineveh***3 Where did Jonah find the ship that he boarded?***- Joppa***3 Where did Jonah flee to, and from what?***- to Tarshish, away from the presence of the LORD***5 What were the first two things the mariners did when the storm came up?***- cried to their gods and cast forth their wares to lighten the ship***6 Who woke up Jonah?***- the shipmaster***7 How did they find whose evil was upon them?***- they cast lots***8 What four questions did they ask Jonah about himself?***- his occupation, his country, his people and where he came from***9 Research: Which of the four questions asked in v8 did Jonah actually answer?***-***9 Who did Jonah fear?***- the LORD, the God of heaven, which hath made the sea and dry land***12 What did Jonah say would calm the sea?***- throwing Jonah into the sea***13 What did the men instead do to try to get to land?***- rowed hard***16 How did the men feel towards the LORD after he calmed the sea?***- they feared the LORD exceedingly***16 What two things did the men do when the sea was calmed?***- offered a sacrifice unto the LORD and made vows***17 How long was Jonah in the belly of the fish?***- three days and three nights***17 Research: Who else spent three days and nights in a dark place?***- Jesus Mat 12:40***JONAH 2***- December 2***1 Where did Jonah pray to the LORD from?***- the fish's belly***2 Why did Jonah cry unto the LORD?***- because of his affliction***4 What proves that Jonah knew he would be rescued?***- he says that he will look again to the LORD's holy temple***5 What had been wrapped around Jonah's head?***- weeds***6 Where did the LORD bring up Jonah's life from?***- corruption***7 When did Jonah remember the LORD?***- when his soul fainted***9 What is of the LORD?***- salvation***9 What would Jonah pay the LORD?***- that which he vowed***9 How would Jonah sacrifice unto the LORD?***- with the voice of thanksgiving***10 What did the LORD tell the fish to do to Jonah?***- vomit out Jonah upon the dry land***JONAH 3****2 Why does the LORD tell Jonah to go to Nineveh?***- to preach unto it the preaching that the LORD bids him***3 How did Jonah react to his second calling?***- he obeyed and arose and went unto Nineveh***3 How many days journey was Nineveh?***- three*

**4 How long would it be till Nineveh would be overthrown?**

- *forty days*

**5 What three things did the Ninevites do as repentance?**

- *believed God, put on sackcloth and fasted*

**8 What was covered with sackcloth?**

- *man and beast*

**9 What was the reason for the proclamation?**

- *God may turn and repent from his fierce anger and they might perish not*

**10 What did God do when he saw that the people of Nineveh turned from their evil way?**

- *repented of the evil that he had said that he would do to them and did it not*

**7 What time did God prepare the worm?**

- *the morning*

**8 When the sun arose, what did God prepare?**

- *a vehement east wind*

**10 Thou hast had \_\_\_\_ on the gourd, for which thou hast not \_\_\_\_\_ neither madest it grow.**

- *pity, laboured*

**11 How many people were in Nineveh?**

- *more than 120 000*

**11 What was wrong with the people of Nineveh that caused God to have pity on them?**

- *they cannot discern between their right hand and their left*

## **JONAH 4**

- *December 3*

**1 How did Jonah feel about God forgiving the people of Nineveh?**

- *displeased, very angry*

**2 Why did Jonah say that he fled to Tarshish?**

- *he knew that the LORD was gracious, merciful, slow to anger, of great kindness and repentest thee of the evil*

**3 What did Jonah want the LORD to do to him?**

- *take his life*

**5 What did Jonah make to sit under?**

- *a booth*

**5 What side of the city did Jonah sit on?**

- *the east*

**5 Why did Jonah sit outside of Nineveh?**

- *to see what would become of the city*

**6 How did the gourd growing up make Jonah feel?**

- *exceeding glad*

**6 Why did God grow the gourd?**

- *it was for a shadow over his head to deliver him from his grief*

**7 What made the gourd wither?**

- *a worm that smote the gourd that it withered*



**MICAH 1***- December 4***1 Who were the kings of Judah in the time Micah prophesied?***- Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah***1 Who were the kings of Judah when Micah prophesied about Samaria and Jerusalem?***- Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah***4 What shall the mountains be like under the LORD?***- molten***5 Why is the Lord to come forth out of his place and visit the earth?***- because of the transgressions of Jacob and the house of Israel***5 What is the transgression of Jacob and the sins of Israel?***- transgression of Jacob is Samaria, sin of Israel is idolatry***6 What place would become a heap of the field?***- Samaria***7 What shall happen to all their graven images?***- they shall be beaten to pieces***8 What would the wailing be like?***- dragons***10 What were the people to do at Aphrah?***- roll in the dust***12 What will happen to Jerusalem?***- evil from the Lord will come to the gate of Jerusalem***12 Who waited carefully for good but received evil?***- the inhabitants of Maroth***16 What happened to the children of Samaria?***- they are gone into captivity***MICAH 2***- December 5***1 When the wicked devise iniquity upon their beds, when do they practise it?***- when the morning is light***2 What kind of evil was being planned and practised?***- covetousness, violence and oppression***3 What is the LORD's judgment against such evil?***- an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither ... go haughtily***7 What would have happened to them if they had walked uprightly?***- God's words do good to him***11 How bad had conditions become among the people?***- they were willing to welcome a liar as a prophets***11 What would the lying prophets prophesy of?***- wine and strong drink***12 What hope is there for this people? v. 12,13***- God will gather them as a flock, the Lord will be their head.***12 By what phrase does the LORD name the remnant of Israel he has gathered?***- the sheep of Bozrah ... the flock in the midst of their fold***MICAH 3***- December 6***1 What was the proper function of the rulers in Israel?***- they were to know judgment***2 They hate the \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ the evil.***- good, love***4 What will the LORD do when they cry unto him?***- not hear them, hide his face from them***5 ... the prophets that make my people err, that \_\_\_\_ with their \_\_\_\_, and cry \_\_\_\_;***- bite, teeth, peace***6 When night shall be upon them what will they not have?***- a vision***10 They build up Zion with \_\_\_\_, and Jerusalem with \_\_\_\_.***- blood, iniquity***11 What did the priests do for hire?***- teach*

**11 What motivated the priests and prophets in their work?**

- money

**12 What would happen to Zion?**

- it would be plowed as a field

#### MICAH 4

**1 Research: What other prophet speaks of the last days and this exalted mountain?**

- Isaiah 2:2; Dan. 2:44, 45

**2 What is meant by the last days? v1**

- when the law shall go forth from Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem

**4 ... they shall sit every man under his \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ tree; and none shall make them \_\_\_\_:**

- vine, fig, afraid

**6 What will the LORD do in that day (the last day)?**

- assemble her that halteth ... gather her that is driven out and her that I have afflicted

**7 Who will reign over this reinstated nation?**

- the Lord shall reign over them in Mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever.

**12 What would the gathered people be likened to?**

- sheaves

**13 Who would arise and thresh the sheaves (many people)?**

- the daughter of Zion

#### MICAH 5

- December 7

**1 Who was to be smitten with a rod upon his cheek?**

- the judge of Israel

**2 Where was Israel's promised ruler to come from?**

- he was to come from Bethlehem Ephratah

**2 Research: Where is this prophecy referred to in the New Testament?**

-

**2 Research: What is meant by the saying "ruler \_\_, whose goings forth have been of old, from everlasting"?**

- see Isaiah 6:7

**4 What will support the ruler referred to in Micah 5:2 have?**

- the strength of the LORD and the majesty of the name of the LORD his God

**5 How many principal men and shepherds would be raised up against the Assyrians?**

- eight principal men and seven shepherds

**6 Who is associated with Assyria?**

- Nimrod

**8 What would the remnant of Jacob be like, among the Gentiles?**

- a lion among the beasts ... a young lion among the flocks of sheep

**9 What will God do to Israel in the last days?**

- all thine enemies shall be cut off

**10 What will the LORD do in that day? v11-13**

- cut off thy horses ... destroy thy chariots ... cut off the cities ... thrown down all thy strong holds ... cut off witchcrafts etc.

**13 What would the people no more worship?**

- the work of their hands

**15 What does God punish the heathen (nations)?**

- execute vengeance in anger and fury ... such as they have not heard.

#### MICAH 6

- December 8

**1 Who does The LORD direct this message against?**

- the mountains and hills

**2 ... for the LORD hath a controversy with his \_\_\_\_ and he will plead with \_\_\_\_.**

- people, Israel

**2 Research: Who do the mountains and hills represent?**

-

**4 What had the LORD done for his people Israel that had wearied him?**

- brought thee up out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of servants

**5 What king of Moab is mentioned in Micah 6:5?**

- Balak

**5 Research: What did Balaam answer Balak when he was asked to curse Israel?**

- *he gave them a blessing Num.23:8, 9, 20-24; Num 24:5-9; see also Rev.2:14*

**8 What does God require of thee (his people)?**

- *to do justly, to love mercy and to walk humbly with thy God*

**10 How does the LORD regard the treasures of wickedness and the scant measure?**

- *it is abominable*

**13 What will God do to them because of their wickedness and deceit?**

- *make thee sick in smiting thee ... making thee desolate because of thy sins*

**16 Whose statutes and works were being kept?**

- *Omri, Ahab*

**16 Research: What kind of kings were Omri and Ahab?**

- *evil in the eyes of God; see also 1Kings 16:25; 22:25*

## MICAH 7

- *December 9*

**2 What was every man hunting his brother with?**

- *a net*

**4 What were the best and most upright of them like?**

- *a brier, a thorn hedge*

**5 Trust ye not in a \_\_\_\_\_, put ye not confidence in a \_\_\_\_\_:**

- *friend, guide*

**6 Who would a man's enemies be?**

- *the men of his own house*

**7 Who was the only one Micah could trust?**

- *the Lord ... the God of my salvation*

**8 ... when I fall, I shall \_\_\_\_\_; when I sit in \_\_\_\_\_, the LORD shall be a \_\_\_\_\_ unto me.**

- *arise, darkness, light*

**13 Why will the land be desolate?**

- *because of them that dwell therein, for the fruit of their (evil) doings*

**14 What wood were the people dwelling solitarily in?**

- *the midst of Carmel*

**14 Where were feeding places in the days of old?**

- *Bashan and Gilead*

**17 They shall lick the dust like a \_\_\_\_\_, they shall move out of their holes like \_\_\_\_\_ of the earth:**

- *serpent, worms*

**18 What is it that makes the God of Israel unique?**

- *pardoneth iniquity, passeth by the transgression, retaineth not his anger for ever ... delighteth in mercy*

**20 Research: What does Micah mean by the phrase, the truth to Jacob and the mercy to Abraham?**

- *Gen. 13:14-17*

**NAHUM 1**  
- *December 10*

**1 Upon who is this burden against?**  
- *Nineveh*

**2 Who will the LORD take vengeance on?**  
- *his adversaries*

**2 What is one of the characteristics of God?**  
- *jealous*

**6 What is the LORD's fury poured out like?**  
- *fire*

**6 Who can stand before his \_\_\_\_\_?**  
- *indignation*

**7 What is the LORD in the day of trouble?**  
- *a strong hold*

**8 What will the LORD make an utter end of the place thereof with?**  
- *an overrunning flood*

**9 \_\_\_\_\_ will not rise up the second time.**  
- *affliction*

**11 What did the wicked counsellor do?**  
- *imagined evil against the LORD*

**14 And the LORD hath given a commandment concerning thee, that no more of thy name be \_\_\_\_.**  
- *sown*

**14 What will God cut off?**  
- *the graven and the molten image*

**NAHUM 2**

**1 Fortify thy \_\_\_\_\_ mightily.**  
- *power*

**1 Make thy loins \_\_\_\_\_.**  
- *strong*

**3 What type of trees would be terribly shaken?**  
- *fir*

**3 What colour is the shield of the mighty men made?**  
- *red*

**4 What shall the chariots do?**  
- *run like the lightnings*

**4 What would the chariots seem like?**  
- *torches*

**7 What does Huzzab mean?**  
- *that which was established*

**7 What bird is mentioned?**  
- *the dove*

**10 What phrase indicates fear?**  
- *the knees smite together*

**12 How did the lion kill food for his lioness?**  
- *strangled*

**NAHUM 3**  
- *December 11*

**1 How is Nineveh described?**  
- *a bloody city full of lies and robbery*

**2 And of the prancing horses, and of the \_\_\_\_\_ chariots.**  
- *jumping*

**3 What does the horseman lift up?**  
- *the bright sword and the glittering spear*

**4 What kind of craft does the harlot use?**  
- *witchcrafts*

**5 God would discover the harlot's skirts upon what?**  
- *her face*

**7 What ancient city is laid waste?**  
- *Nineveh*

**8 What city was situate among the rivers?**  
- *No*

**9 Who was Nineveh's strength?**  
- *Ethiopia and Egypt*

**9 What were Put and Lubim to these people?**  
- *helpers*

**10 Who were bound in chains?**  
- *all Nineveh's great men*

**10 What did they do for her honourable men?**  
- *cast lots*

**16 What had been multiplied above the stars of heaven?**  
- *merchants*

**18 Whose shepherds slumber?**  
- *the king of Assyria's*

**19 Was there to be any healing of  
Nineveh's bruise?**

*- no; Nineveh's wound was grievous*

**HABAKKUK 1***- December 12***1 What did Habakkuk see?***- the burden***4 Why is the law slackened?***- the wicked surround the righteous***5 Where in the new testament is Habakkuk 1:5 quoted?***- Acts 13:41***5 For I will work a work in your days, which ye will not believe, though it be \_\_\_\_\_.***- told you***6 Who is that bitter and nasty nation?***- Chaldeans***6 Why did God raise up the Chaldeans?***- to possess the dwellingplaces that are not theirs***7 What type of people are the Chaldeans?***- they are terrible and dreadful***8 Their horses also are swifter than the \_\_\_\_\_, and are more fierce than the evening \_\_\_\_\_.***- leopards, wolves***9 Their faces shall sup up as the \_\_\_\_\_ wind.***- east***10 These people at the strong holds would heap what and take it?***- dust***13 What can God not look on?***- iniquity***15 What fishing equipment is mentioned?***- the angle, the net, and the drag***16 What were people sacrificing unto, because they had received food from it?***- the net***HABAKKUK 2***- December 13***2 What would the person do having read the vision on Habakkuk's tables?***- run***3 When will the vision speak?***- at the end***3 Who is the "it" in verse 3?***- Septuagint it=him: Christ; cp. Heb. 10:37***4 Where in the New Testament does it say that the just shall live by faith?***- Heb. 10:38; Rom. 1:17; Gal. 3:11***5 Why is he a proud man?***- because he transgresseth by wine***5 The man who couldn't be satisfied, but gathered all nations to him, also had what said of him?***- didn't stay at home***6 What is taken up against him?***- a taunting proverb***6 And to him that laden himself with thick \_\_\_\_\_.***- clay***13 What will the people weary themselves for?***- very vanity***14 What will fill the earth?***- the knowledge of the glory of the LORD***15 Why would these people make their neighbors drink?***- to look on their nakedness***17 For the violence of \_\_\_\_\_ shall cover thee.***- Lebanon***19 What did the idols lack?***- breath***20 Why should all the earth keep silence before the LORD?***- because the LORD is in his holy temple***HABAKKUK 3***- December 14***2 What did the prophet ask God to remember in his wrath?***- mercy***3 Where does it say the Holy One came from?***- mount Paran***3 What did God's glory cover?***- the heavens***5 What went forth at the Holy One's feet?***- burning coals*

**6 What did God scatter?**

- *the everlasting mountains*

**7 What land's curtains trembled?**

- *Midian*

**9 Thy bow was made quite \_\_\_\_.**

- *naked*

**11 What stood still in their habitation?**

- *the sun and moon*

**14 Their \_\_\_\_\_ was as to devour the poor secretly.**

- *rejoicing*

**18 In spite of calamity, what will the prophet joy in?**

- *the God of his salvation*

**19 Who was Habakkuk's song dedicated to?**

- *the chief singer*

**ZEPHANIAH 1***- December 15*

**1 Who was king of Judah when Zephaniah prophesied?**

*- Josiah*

**2 I will utterly consume all things from \_\_\_\_\_ saith the LORD.**

*- off the land*

**4 Who were to be cut off with the remnant of Baal and the name of the Chemarims?**

*- the priests*

**5 What people worshipped Malcham? 1Ki 11:33**

*- the Ammonites*

**8 People would be punished that were doing what?**

*- clothed with strange apparel*

**10 What shall come from the hills?**

*- a great crashing from the hills*

**10 From what gate shall a cry be heard in the day of the Lord's sacrifice?**

*- the fish gate*

**12 What will the Lord search Jerusalem with?**

*- candles*

**12 What were the men settled on their lees saying God wouldn't do? Is this our position today???**

*- good or evil*

**13 Therefore their goods shall become a \_\_\_\_\_, and their \_\_\_\_\_ a desolation.**

*- booty, houses*

**15 What kind of a day is the day of the Lord?**

*- a day of wrath, trouble, distress, wasteness, desolation...*

**16 What will the day of the Lord pose a trumpet and alarm against?**

*- fenced cities and high towers*

**17 their blood shall be poured out as \_\_\_\_\_, and their flesh as \_\_\_\_\_**

*- dust, dung*

**17 Why will God bring distress upon man?**

*- they have sinned against the LORD*

**18 Neither their \_\_\_\_\_ nor their \_\_\_\_\_ shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD's \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- silver, gold, wrath*

**18 What fire shall all them that dwell in the land be devoured by?**

*- the fire of the LORD's jealousy***ZEPHANIAH 2***- December 16*

**3 What are the meek to seek?**

*- seek the Lord, righteousness, meekness*

**4 What city shall be a desolation?**

*- Ashkelon*

**4 What city shall be forsaken?**

*- Gaza*

**4 What time of day would Ashdod be driven out?**

*- noon*

**6 Where would there be dwellings, cottages for shepherds and folds for flocks?**

*- the sea coast*

**7 What will God turn away from the remnant of the house of Judah?**

*- their captivity*

**9 Which two places would become like Sodom and Gomorrah?**

*- Moab and Ammon*

**10 This shall they (the Moabites and the Ammonites) have for their pride because they have \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ themselves against the people of the LORD of hosts.**

*- reproached, magnified*

**11 What will God famish?**

*- all the gods of the earth*

**13 In what direction was Assyria?**

*- in the north*

**14 What would God uncover of Nineveh?**

*- cedar work*

**14 Name two birds mentioned.**

*- cormorant and the bittern*

**15 With what attitude did Nineveh dwell?**

*- carelessly*



**ZEPHANIAH 3**

- December 17

**1 Name one of the four things the oppressing city did not do?**

- obeyed not, received not correction, trusted not in the LORD...

**3 Her judges are what?**

- evening wolves

**3 Her princes are what?**

- roaring lions

**4 Her prophets are \_\_\_\_\_**

**(irresponsible) and \_\_\_\_\_ persons.**

- light, treacherous

**5 How often does God bring his judgments to light?**

- every morning

**5 The unjust knoweth no \_\_\_\_\_.**

- shame

**9 What will the LORD turn to the people that they may call upon his name to serve him with one consent?**

- a pure language

**10 From beyond whose rivers will God's suppliants come?**

- Ethiopia's

**12 What will the afflicted and poor people do?**

- they shall trust in the name of the Lord

**14 Who is in the midst of Israel that causes the daughter of Zion to sing?**

**v14-15**

- the king of Israel, even the LORD

**16 What would be told unto Zion in that day?**

- Let not thy hands be slack.

**19 And I will save her that \_\_\_\_\_.**

- halteth

**20 When the LORD gathers his people and brings them again, what will he make them among all the people of the earth?**

- a name and a praise

## HAGGAI 1

- December 18

**1 What king was in his second year when this prophecy began?**

- *Darius*

**4 What kind of houses did they live in?**

- *cieled houses*

**6 Ye have \_\_\_\_ much, and bring in little; ye \_\_\_\_, but ye have not enough; ye \_\_\_\_, but ye are not filled with drink, ye \_\_\_\_ you, but there is none warm.**

- *sown, eat, drink, clothe*

**7 \_\_\_\_\_ your ways.**

- *Consider*

**8 What was God asking the people to do at the first?**

- *build his house*

**10 What is the heaven over you stayed from because the LORD's house is waste?**

- *dew*

**10 What is the earth stayed from because the LORD's house is waste?**

- *her fruit*

**15 What day of the month did they start work on the house?**

- *twenty fourth day*

## HAGGAI 2

**2 What position did Joshua hold?**

- *he was high priest*

**2 Who was Joshua the son of?**

- *Josedech*

**2 Who was Zerubbabel the son of?**

- *Shealtiel*

**5 According to the word that the Lord covenanted with you when you came out of Egypt, what does the Lord's spirit do?**

- *remaineth among you*

**7 What did God promise would happen to his house?**

- *he would fill it with glory*

**12 If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or potage, or wine or oil or any meat, what will the flesh be classified as?**

- *unholy*

**13 If someone unclean touches someone else, will they too become unclean?**

- *Yes*

**14 What did God say about their work and their offerings?**

- *they were unclean*

**16 Since those days were when one came to an heap of twenty measures, how many were there really?**

- *ten*

**17 In all the labours of their hands, what did the Lord smite the people with?**

- *blasting, mildew and hail*

**21 What will the Lord shake? v6**

- *the heavens and the earth*

**23 Who was a chosen servant of the LORD of hosts, that will be made as a signet?**

- *Zerubbabel*

**ZECHARIAH 1***- December 19***1 Research: Who else prophesied in the second year of Darius?***- Haggai***1 Who was Zechariah's grandfather?***- Iddo the prophet***3 What did God say the people would have to do before God would turn unto them?***- turn unto God***4 What did their fathers do when the LORD through the prophets urged them to turn away from evil?***- they did not hear nor hearken unto the LORD***8 What type of trees did the man on the red horse ride among?***- myrtle***9 Who offered to show Zechariah what it was that he saw?***- the angel that talked with him***10 What did the man that stood among the myrtle trees say about what Zechariah had seen?***- those whom the LORD has sent to walk to and fro through the earth***11 What report was given to the angel?***- all the earth sitteth still and is at rest***12 How long had the LORD had indignation on Jerusalem and the cities of Judah?***- threescore and ten years (70)***16 What did God say he had in store for Jerusalem and Zion? v17***- mercy and comfort***19 What did the angel say the four horns that Zechariah saw were?***- these are the horns that have scattered Judah, Israel and Jerusalem***20 What was the occupation of the four that had come to cast out the horns of the Gentiles?***- carpenters***ZECHARIAH 2***- December 20***2 What did the man with the measuring line tell Zechariah that he was going to do?***- measure Jerusalem, its length and its breadth***5 What did God say he would be round about Jerusalem?***- a wall of fire***5 What did God say he would be in the midst of Jerusalem?***- the glory***7 Who was Zion dwelling with?***- the daughter of Babylon***10 What does God intend for Zion? v5, 11***- he will dwell in the midst of Zion***11 What will be the fate of many nations?***- they shall become God's people***13 What is the command to all flesh in the presence of the LORD?***- be silent***ZECHARIAH 3****1 Who was the high priest standing before the angel?***- Joshua***1 Research: Who was Joshua's satan? see Ezra 4:1-4, 24; 5:1-2.***- the people of the land***2 Research: Where is this language used "plucked out of the fire"? Give a reference from Old and New Testaments.***- Amos 4:11, Jude 23***4 What do Joshua's filthy garments represent? v1***- iniquity***7 Where would Joshua have places to walk?***- among these that stand by***7 What did the angel of the LORD promise to Joshua if he walked in his way?***- he would judge God's house and keep his courts*

**9 Research: Who is called a stone? See Acts 4:10-12**

- *Christ*

**9 What seven things are upon the stone?**

- *eyes*

**9 Research: Where else in the Bible are the seven eyes mentioned and what do they represent? Rev 5:6**

- *they are the seven spirits of God*

**10 Research: Where else is the phrase "under the vine and fig tree found"?**

- *a picture of the kingdom*

#### **ZECHARIAH 4**

- *December 21*

**2 When Zechariah was wakened by the angel, what did he see?**

- *seven branched golden lamp stand, a bowl on top between two olive trees*

**4 How did Zechariah address the angel?**

- *my lord*

**6 What brings about God's will?**

- *not might, nor power, but by His spirit*

**7 With what shoutings shall he bring forth the headstone?**

- *Grace, grace unto it.*

**10 What ruler would have the plummet in his hand with the seven others?**

- *Zerubbabel*

**14 What are the two olive trees upon either side of the candlestick?**

- *they are the two anointed ones that stand by the LORD*

#### **ZECHARIAH 5**

**2 What was the size of the roll that Zechariah saw?**

- *20 cubits long by 10 cubits wide (30 feet x 15 feet)*

**3 What did the angel say the roll represented?**

- *a curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth*

**3 What did the angel say the curse would do to the thief and him that sweareth falsely?**

- *would cut them off and destroy their houses*

**6 Research: What is an ephah? Eze 45:10**

- *(nine-tenths of a bushel) a form of measure*

**7 What did Zechariah see in the ephah?**

- *a woman sitting in it*

**7 What, weighing a talent, was lifted up?**

- *lead*

**8 What was the talent of lead used for? v7**

- *to cover the mouth of the ephah*

**8 What did the woman represent?**

- *wickedness*

**9 The two women who lifted up the ephah had wings like what bird?**

- *a stork*

**11 Where is the land of Shinar? Dan 1:1-2**

- *Babylon*

**11 Where was the house for the ephah to be built?**

- *in the land of Shinar*

#### **ZECHARIAH 6**

- *December 22*

**1 How many chariots came out from the two brass mountains?**

- *four*

**2 What were in the chariots? v3**

- *different coloured horses: red, black, white, grisled and bay*

**5 What do these horses represent?**

- *the four spirits of the heavens*

**6 Which direction did the black horses go?**

- *north*

**7 Which horse wished to walk to and fro through the earth?**

- *the bay horse*

**11 What high priest was to be crowned?**

- *Joshua*

**11 What were the crowns to be made of?**

- *silver and gold*

**12 Research: Who is represented as the BRANCH? Jer 33:14-17, Luk 1:32-33.**

- *Jesus*

**12 How did Zechariah speak of the BRANCH previously? Ch 3:8**

*- my servant the BRANCH*

**13 Who shall the counsel of peace be between?**

*- king and priest*

## **ZECHARIAH 7**

**1 In which month did the word of the LORD come to Zechariah?**

*- the ninth month, Chisleu*

**5 Research: What was the fast that the LORD required? v9-10**

*- judgment, mercy, compassion; no oppression or evil thought of brother-see also Isa 58:6-10.*

**5 How many years had the people fasted in the fifth and seventh month?**

*- seventy years*

**6 Who did the people eat and drink for?**

*- themselves-see also Isa 58:7, 10.*

**12 What was the consequence of refusing to listen to the former prophets? v13-14**

*- great wrath from God and captivity among strange nations*

**12 Yea they made their hearts as an adamant \_\_\_\_, lest they should \_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_**

*- stone, hear, law*

**14 After the LORD had scattered the Israelites, what happened to their land?**

*- it was desolate*

## **ZECHARIAH 8**

*- December 23*

**2 What was God's attitude toward Zion?**

*- he was jealous with great fury*

**3 When God returns to Zion, what shall the city be called?**

*- a city of truth*

**7 From where does God say he will save his people from?**

*- the east country and the west country*

**8 What will God do for His people who are in captivity?**

*- bring them to dwell in Jerusalem, be their God in truth and righteousness*

**10 Who was responsible for the affliction of the people?**

*- God; he set everyone against his neighbour*

**13 as ye were a \_\_\_\_ among the heathen... so will I save thee and ye shall be a \_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_ not, but let yours hands be \_\_\_\_.**

*- curse, blessing, fear, strong*

**16 What are two things that Israel and Judah will do?**

*- speak truth, execute the judgment of truth and peace in their gates*

**17 What two things does the LORD hate?**

*- imagining evil in your heart against a neighbour, loving false oaths*

**19 The fasts of the fourth, fifth, seventh, and tenth months would be a joy and gladness to what house?**

*- Judah*

**19 What two things were the people to love?**

*- truth and peace*

**22 What will be the influence on other people when godly practices prevail in the land?**

*- draw many people and strong nations to seek God*

**23 How many men would take hold of the Jew's skirt?**

*- ten*

## **ZECHARIAH 9**

*- December 24*

**3 What place had heaped up silver as dust and gold as mire?**

*- Tyrus*

**4 Research: What other Old Testament prophet speaks of the fate of Tyre?**

*- Ezek 26:3-21*

**4 What does God prophesy for Tyre?**

*- he will smite her power in the sea and devour her with fire*

**6 What will be cut off from the Philistines?**

*- pride*

**9 Research: Who is the king spoken of in v9?**

- *Jesus-Luk 19:35-38*

**10 Where shall the king have dominion?**

- *from sea to sea, from the river to the ends of the earth*

**10 To whom will he speak peace?**

- *the heathen*

**13 Who is to be bent as a bow?**

- *Judah*

**13 and raised up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O \_\_\_\_; and made thee as the \_\_\_\_ of a \_\_\_\_ man.**

- *Greece, sword, mighty*

**16 Who is it that God will save 'in that day' ?**

- *the flock of His people*

**16 For they shall be as the stones of a crown, lifted up as an \_\_\_\_ upon his land.**

- *ensign*

**17 What does the promise of corn and wine indicate?**

- *prosperity of the land*

#### **ZECHARIAH 10**

- *December 25*

**2 Why is the comfort of the idols and diviners in vain?**

- *idols speak vanity; diviners see lies, they have told false dreams*

**2 Why was the flock troubled?**

- *there was no shepherd*

**3 Who did God punish?**

- *the goats*

**3 Who is the flock that is visited by the LORD of hosts?**

- *the house of Judah*

**4 What four things came out of Judah?**

- *the corner, the nail, the battle bow and every oppressor together*

**5 Why is Judah to be successful in battle over their enemies?**

- *because the LORD is with them*

**6 Who are the other two tribes mentioned in this chapter other than Judah? v7**

- *Joseph and Ephraim*

**7 What tribe would be like a mighty man?**

- *Ephraim*

**8 I will \_\_\_\_ for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them.**

- *hiss (call)*

**11 What will happen to Assyria?**

- *their pride will be brought down-(they will be humbled)*

**11 Whose sceptre would depart away?**

- *Egypt's*

#### **ZECHARIAH 11**

- *December 26*

**2 Where were the oaks from?**

- *Bashan*

**3 Why are the shepherds howling?**

- *their glory and the pride of Jordan is spoiled*

**7 Who are the flock of the slaughter?**

- *the poor of the flock*

**7 What were the names of the two staves the prophet took?**

- *Beauty and Bands*

**8 How many shepherds were cut off in one month?**

- *three*

**12 Research: Where else in scripture is a sum of thirty pieces of silver mentioned?**

- *Judas' money for Christ's betrayal-Mat 26:15*

**14 What was the cutting asunder of the staff named Bands intended to do?**

- *break the brotherhood of Judah and Israel*

**17 Why was the idle shepherd to be punished?**

- *because he left his flock*

#### **ZECHARIAH 12**

- *December 27*

**1 What three things hath the LORD done?**

- *stretched forth the heavens, laid the foundations of the earth, formed the spirit of man with him*

**2 What would God make Jerusalem to the people round about?**

*- cup of trembling, a burdensome stone*

**3 What will be the fate of those people that are gathered together against Jerusalem? v9**

*- they shall be cut in pieces and destroyed*

**4 What would all the horse riders be smitten with?**

*- madness*

**6 Who of Judah would be made like a hearth of fire among wood?**

*- governors*

**7 What shall the LORD save first?**

*- the tents of Judah*

**8 Who would the feeble of Jerusalem become as?**

*- David*

**9 Who would the LORD seek to destroy in those days?**

*- all nations that come against Jerusalem*

**10 Research: Who is the one that was pierced whom they will mourn for?**

*- Jesus-Joh 19:34*

**11 In that day shall there be a great \_\_\_\_\_ in Jerusalem.**

*- mourning*

## **ZECHARIAH 13**

*- December 28*

**2 What will happen to the idols in the land?**

*- they will be cut off and forgotten*

**2 What will God do to the prophets and unclean spirits?**

*- cause them to pass out of the land*

**4 What did the prophets wear to deceive the people?**

*- rough garments*

**5 What will the false prophets profess to be?**

*- husbandmen*

**8 How many shall be left in the land, be refined, and be God's people?**

*- the third part*

## **ZECHARIAH 14**

**3 Who will gather all nations to Jerusalem and fight against those nations? v2**

*- the LORD*

**4 The Mount of Olives is on which side of Jerusalem?**

*- the east*

**4 What will happen to the Mount of Olives when his feet stand upon it?**

*- it shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west*

**5 Who will be with the LORD God when he returns?**

*- all the saints-see also Mat 16:27*

**5 During what king's reign was there a great earthquake?**

*- Uzziah- Amos 1:1*

**9 Who will be king over all the earth?**

*- the one LORD*

**12 Who will bring the consuming plague upon those who have fought against Jerusalem?**

*- the LORD*

**16 What will the survivors of this holocaust do?**

*- go from year to year to worship the king at Jerusalem and keep the feast of tabernacles*

**17 What will be the penalty for not coming to Jerusalem to worship the king? v18-19**

*- they will have no rain*

**MALACHI 1***- December 29*

**1 Who were the burden of the words of Malachi spoken to?**

*- Israel*

**2 What were they questioning about God?**

*- His love for them*

**3 The LORD lay Esau's mountains and heritage waste for what?**

*- the dragons of the wilderness*

**4 Research: Who was the nation arising from Esau?**

*- Edom-Gen 36:8*

**6 What should they have been giving to the LORD?**

*- honour and fear*

**7 What did the Israelites offer upon the LORD's altar?**

*- polluted bread*

**7 In that ye say The \_\_\_\_ of the LORD is contemptible.**

*- table*

**8 Who did God tell the people to offer their sacrifices to, and see if he would be pleased?**

*- the governor*

**10 What will the LORD not accept at the Israelites hand?**

*- an offering*

**11 When shall the LORD's name be great among the Gentiles?**

*- from the rising of the sun even until it's going down*

**12 What have the Israelites profaned? v11**

*- the LORD's name*

**14 But cursed be the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and \_\_\_\_\_, and sacrificeth unto the Lord a \_\_\_\_\_ thing.**

*- voweth, corrupt*

**14 Research: How would this apply to us?**

*- by not giving our best to our service to God***MALACHI 2***- December 30*

**1 Who was the commandment of this chapter given to?**

*- the priests*

**2 Why has the Lord cursed the priest's blessings?**

*- because they do not lay it to heart to give glory unto His name*

**5 Why did God give him (Levi) the covenant of life and peace?**

*- because he feared Him*

**7 What should the priest's lips keep?**

*- knowledge*

**7 What position does the priest play for the LORD of hosts?**

*- a messenger*

**8 What have the priests caused many to do at the law?**

*- stumble*

**9 Why did God make the priests contemptible and base before the people?**

*- they kept not his ways and were partial in the law*

**11 Who had married the daughter of a strange god?**

*- Judah*

**13 What have the Israelites covered the altar with?**

*- tears, weeping and crying out*

**13 Why did the LORD not regard their offerings any more? v15**

*- they dealt treacherously against the wife of their youth*

**16 What does the LORD, the God of Israel, say he hates?**

*- putting away (of the wife)***MALACHI 3***- December 31*

**1 Research: Who is the messenger talked about in v1? Find a reference in the gospel of Mark to back up your answer.**

*- John the Baptist-Mark 1:2*



**3 And he shall sit as a \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of silver:**

*- refiner, purifier*

**3 Who shall the messenger purify?**

*- the sons of Levi*

**3 Why would they be purged as silver and gold?**

*- that they may offer an offering in righteousness*

**6 For I am the LORD, I \_\_\_\_\_ not therefore ye sons of Jacob are not \_\_\_\_\_.**

*- change, consumed*

**7 Since when has Israel gone away from the LORD's ordinances?**

*- even from the days of their fathers*

**8 Wherein has Israel robbed God?**

*- in tithes and offerings*

**10 If they bring all their tithes into the storehouse, what would the LORD do?**

*- open the windows of heaven and pour out a blessing*

**11 Who will the LORD rebuke for Israel's sake?**

*- the devourer*

**12 Why shall all nations call Israel blessed?**

*- for it shall be a delightsome land*

**16 And a book of \_\_\_\_\_ was written for them that feared the LORD and that \_\_\_\_\_ his name."**

*- remembrance, thought upon*

**17 When shall Israel be the LORD's?**

*- in that day when I make up my jewels*

**4 Where was Moses given his commandments?**

*- Horeb*

**5 What prophet will God send before his great and dreadful day?**

*- Elijah*

**6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the \_\_\_\_\_ and the heart of the children to their \_\_\_\_\_, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.**

*- children, fathers*

*- your second reading journey is complete, tomorrow begin again at Psalms*

#### **MALACHI 4**

**1 When shall the proud and wicked be stubble?**

*- when the day cometh that shall burn as an oven*

**2 Unto whom shall the Sun of righteousness rise?**

*- unto you that fear my name*

**2 And ye shall go forth and grow up as \_\_\_\_\_ of the stall.**

*- calves*

**3 What would the wicked be as under the souls of the saint's feet?**

*- ashes*